



KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center
3200 Rio Mirada Drive
Bakersfield, California 93308

Notice of BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

April 25, 2024

Conference Line: [+1 \(571\) 317-3122](tel:+15713173122)
Access Code: 863-465-805#
<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/863465805>

AGENDA

- I. Call to order – 12:00 p.m.
- II. Report of the General Counsel
 - A. Authorization for Closed Session regarding:
 1. Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation (Government Code section 54956.9, subdivision (a)):
 - a. Applications Filed for Kern River Water
 - b. California Department of Water Resources v. All Persons Interested in the Matter of the Contract Extension Amendments
 - c. North Coast Rivers Alliance, et al. v. California Department of Water Resources (COA CEQA)
 - d. California Department of Water Resources v. All Persons Interested in the Matter of the Authorization of Delta Program Revenue Bonds
 - e. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District, *et al.* v. Kern County Water Agency, *et al.* (CVC Issues)
 - f. Kern Delta Water District, *et al.* v. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Onyx CEQA)
 - g. Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District v. Buena Vista Water Storage District, *et al.* (Onyx Water Rights)
 - h. California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, *et al.* v. California State Water Resources Control Board, *et al.*, Sacramento County Superior Court, Case No. 34-2021-80003761 (2021 Order Re Temporary Urgency Change Petition)

- i. California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, *et al.* v. State Water Resources Control Board, *et al.*, Sacramento County Superior Court, Case No. 34-2021-80003763 (2021 Order Re Shasta Temporary Management Plan)
 - j. California Water Impact Network v. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2020-80003492; North Coast Rivers Alliance v. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. 34-2020-80003491 (Water Management Tools)
 - k. Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen’s Associations, *et al.* v. Ross,, E.D. Cal., Case No. 1:20-cv-00431 & California Natural Resources Agency, *et al.* v. Ross, *et al.*, E.D. Cal., Case No. 1:20-cv-00426 (Long-term Operations)
 - l. State Water Board Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 5013 (Water Quality Control Plan Phase 1 Litigation)
 - m. Oroville Dam Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 4974
 - n. Long-term State Water Project Operations Cases, Sacramento County Superior Court Case No. JCCP 5117
 - o. Temporary Applications Filed for Kern River Water
 - p. Bring Back the Kern, *et al.* v. City of Bakersfield, *et al.*, Kern County Superior Court Case No. BCV-22-103220
2. Conference with Legal Counsel – Initiation of Litigation (Government Code section 54956.9, subdivision (d)(2)):
 - a. Two potential suits
 3. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: Significant exposure to litigation: (Government Code section 54956.9, subdivision (d)(2)):
 - a. Two potential suits
 4. Conference with Real Property Negotiator (Government Code section 54956.8):
 - a. Negotiator: Water Resources Manager
 Property: State Water Project Water
 Parties: California Department of Water Resources and State Water Project Contractors
 Under Negotiation: Price & Terms
- III. Directors’ Forum
- IV. Public Comment
 Anyone may comment on any subject within Agency jurisdiction whether or not it is on the agenda. Time for such comment may be limited.
- V. Minutes of Board Meetings and Committee Meetings –
- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Special Board Meeting | March 28, 2024 |
| Regular Board Meeting | March 28, 2024 |

VI. Report of the General Manager

VII. Advisory Committee Reports

- A. Cross Valley Canal Advisory Committee
- B. Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee
- C. Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee

VIII. Board Committee Reports

The following items will be discussed in detail at the meeting and may result in appropriate action being taken relating to the subject matter (such action may or may not conform to any staff recommended action):

A. **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE – Director Cattani, Chair**

- 1. Report of the Administrative Operations Manager
- 2. Payment of the Bills
- 3. Financial Report
- 4. Treasury Report
- 5. Authorization to Publish a Notice of Public Hearing for the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget
- 6. Authorization to Execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center
- 7. Update on Adoption of Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Affairs and Proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency

B. **POLICY COMMITTEE – Director Milobar, Chair**

- 1. Update on Delta Conveyance Activities
- 2. Update on Legislative Activities

C. **WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE – Director Fast, Chair**

- 1. Report of the Water Resources Manager
- 2. Report on the State Water Contractors Board Meeting
- 3. Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project Allocations and Operations

4. Water Delivery Operations
 - a. Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries
 - b. Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases
 - c. Authorization to Execute an Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, San Geronio Pass Water Agency, and Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for Conveyance of Non-Project Water, SWP #24009
 - d. Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012
5. Report on the Kern Groundwater Authority Meeting
6. Report on the Kern River

D. WATER MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – Director Averett, Chair

1. Report of the Engineering and Groundwater Services Manager
 - a. Update on Groundwater Banking Construction/Maintenance Projects
 - b. Update on Pioneer Project Recharge Facilities – Basin 11
2. Report on 2024 Water Operations
3. Report on Kern Water Bank Activities
4. Authorization to Execute a Letter of Intent Between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises, on behalf of the Pioneer Groundwater Sustainability Agency, for a Proposed Partnership for the Administration of the Kern County Subbasin Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s) Well Mitigation Program

E. CROSS VALLEY CANAL COMMITTEE – Director Lundquist, Chair

1. Report of the Water Resources Manager
 - a. Update on Cross Valley Canal Construction/Maintenance Projects
2. Report on Cross Valley Canal Operations and Deliveries

F. URBAN BAKERSFIELD COMMITTEE – Director Wulff, Chair

1. Report of the Improvement District No. 4 Manager
 - a. Update on Improvement District No. 4 Construction/Maintenance Projects
 - b. Report on the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency Meeting
2. Report on the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan
3. Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant
 - a. Authorization to Execute a Contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9

IX. Correspondence

X. Brief Report on Potential New Business

XI. Adjournment

DECLARATION OF POSTING: I declare under penalty of perjury, that I am employed by the Kern County Water Agency and that I posted the foregoing Agenda at the Agency Office on April 19, 2024.

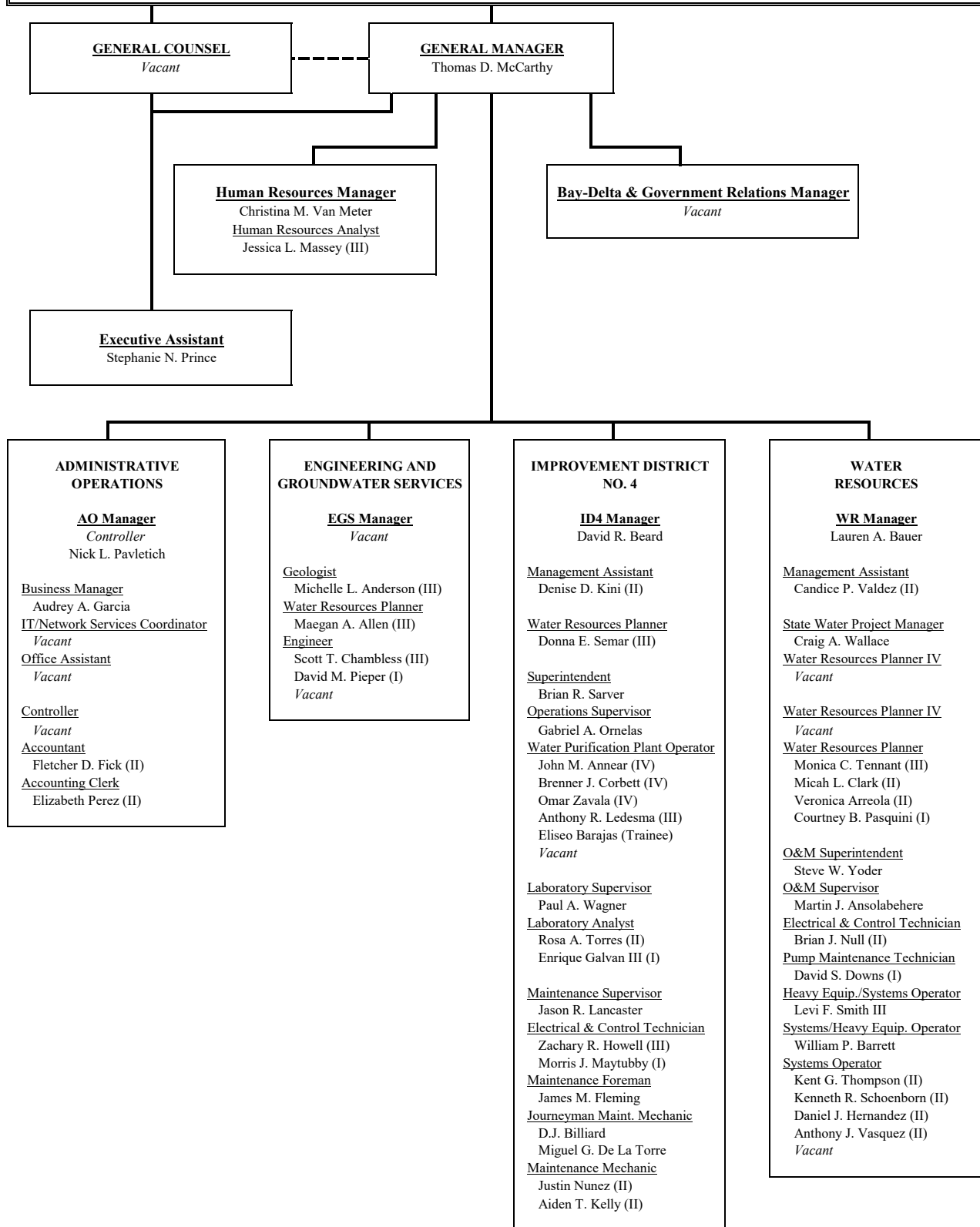


Stephanie N. Pirce, Board Secretary

Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

Elected Seven-Member Board



GENERAL COUNSEL
Vacant

GENERAL MANAGER
Thomas D. McCarthy

Human Resources Manager
Christina M. Van Meter
Human Resources Analyst
Jessica L. Massey (III)

Bay-Delta & Government Relations Manager
Vacant

Executive Assistant
Stephanie N. Prince

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

AO Manager
Controller
Nick L. Pavletich

Business Manager
Audrey A. Garcia
IT/Network Services Coordinator
Vacant
Office Assistant
Vacant

Controller
Vacant
Accountant
Fletcher D. Fick (II)
Accounting Clerk
Elizabeth Perez (II)

ENGINEERING AND GROUNDWATER SERVICES

EGS Manager
Vacant

Geologist
Michelle L. Anderson (III)
Water Resources Planner
Maegan A. Allen (III)
Engineer
Scott T. Chambless (III)
David M. Pieper (I)
Vacant

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ID4 Manager
David R. Beard

Management Assistant
Denise D. Kini (II)

Water Resources Planner
Donna E. Semar (III)

Superintendent
Brian R. Sarver
Operations Supervisor
Gabriel A. Ornelas
Water Purification Plant Operator
John M. Annear (IV)
Brenner J. Corbett (IV)
Omar Zavala (IV)
Anthony R. Ledesma (III)
Eliseo Barajas (Trainee)
Vacant

Laboratory Supervisor
Paul A. Wagner
Laboratory Analyst
Rosa A. Torres (II)
Enrique Galvan III (I)

Maintenance Supervisor
Jason R. Lancaster
Electrical & Control Technician
Zachary R. Howell (III)
Morris J. Maytubby (I)
Maintenance Foreman
James M. Fleming
Journeyman Maint. Mechanic
D.J. Billiard
Miguel G. De La Torre
Maintenance Mechanic
Justin Nunez (II)
Aiden T. Kelly (II)

WATER RESOURCES

WR Manager
Lauren A. Bauer

Management Assistant
Candice P. Valdez (II)

State Water Project Manager
Craig A. Wallace
Water Resources Planner IV
Vacant
Water Resources Planner IV
Vacant
Water Resources Planner
Monica C. Tennant (III)
Micah L. Clark (II)
Veronica Arreola (II)
Courtney B. Pasquini (I)

O&M Superintendent
Steve W. Yoder
O&M Supervisor
Martin J. Ansolabehere
Electrical & Control Technician
Brian J. Null (II)
Pump Maintenance Technician
David S. Downs (I)
Heavy Equip./Systems Operator
Levi F. Smith III
Systems/Heavy Equip. Operator
William P. Barrett
Systems Operator
Kent G. Thompson (II)
Kenneth R. Schoenborn (II)
Daniel J. Hernandez (II)
Anthony J. Vasquez (II)
Vacant

Filled Positions:	50
Vacant Positions:	11

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

3200 Rio Mirada Drive
Bakersfield, CA 93308

2024 COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

Ted Page – Board President

Standing Committees of the Whole:

- Administrative: Director Cattani, Chair
- Cross Valley Canal: Director Lundquist, Chair
- Policy: Director Milobar, Chair
- Urban: Director Wulff, Chair
- Water Management: Director Averett, Chair
- Water Resources: Director Fast, Chair

Ad Hoc Committees:

2024 Water Operations & Transfers

Averett
Milobar
Page

Labor/Personnel

Fast
Lundquist
Page

Strategic Budget Plan

Averett
Cattani
Fast

Audit

Averett
Cattani
Lundquist (Chair)

Local Legislative

Averett
Fast
Lundquist

Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA)

Averett
Fast
Lundquist

Board Meeting Process

Lundquist
Page
Wulff

Lower River Issues

Milobar
Page
Wulff

Term of Office

Averett
Cattani
Milobar

Delta Conveyance Project

Fast
Milobar
Page

Member Unit & SWP Policy

Fast
Page
Wulff

Western Hills

Cattani
Fast
Wulff

DRAFT

March 28, 2024

The Board of Directors (Board) of the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) conducted its special meeting of the Board at the hour of 11:30 a.m., at the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, in Bakersfield, California and via teleconference and go to meeting.

Present Directors: President Ted R. Page, Vice President Martin Milobar, Directors Charles (Bill) W. Wulff, Jr., Gene A. Lundquist, Laura Cattani and Eric L. Averett

Absent Directors: Director Royce Fast

Present for the Agency: Thomas D. McCarthy, General Manager
Stephanie N. Prince, Board Secretary

Present for the Member Units: David Beard, Improvement District No. 4

President Page called the meeting to order at 11:32 a.m.

Subject: Directors' Forum

None.

Subject: Public Comment

None.

Subject: Report of the General Manager

Tom McCarthy had nothing to report under the Report of the General Manager.

Nick Pavletich provided a presentation on the Kern County Water Agency General Fund and State Contract Payment Fund Budgets and Cash Flow Projections.

President Page adjourned the meeting at 12:03 p.m.

Minutes approved by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency this 25th day of April, 2024.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Board Secretary

DRAFT

March 28, 2024

The Board of Directors (Board) of the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) conducted its regular meeting of the Board at the hour of 12:00 p.m., at the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, in Bakersfield, California and via teleconference and go to meeting.

Present Directors: President Ted R. Page, Vice President Martin Milobar,
Directors Charles (Bill) W. Wulff, Jr., Gene A. Lundquist,
Laura Cattani and Eric L. Averett

Absent Directors: Director Royce Fast

Present for the Agency: Thomas D. McCarthy, General Manager
Stephanie N. Prince, Board Secretary

Present for the Member Units: Jamie Marquez, Belridge Water Storage District,
Berrenda Mesa Water District and Lost Hills Water District
Abbigale Seal, Belridge Water Storage District,
Berrenda Mesa Water District and Lost Hills Water District
Tim Ashlock, Buena Vista Water Storage District
David Beard, Improvement District No. 4
Richard Iger, Kern Delta Water District
Steven Teglia, Kern Delta Water District
Roy Pierucci, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District
Trent Taylor, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District
Eric McDaris, Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District

President Page called the meeting to order at 12:03 p.m.

Subject: Report of the General Counsel

Outside counsel, Andy Turner of Lagerlof, LLP, advised the Board of the need for closed session, and the following motion was made:

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Averett seconded that, upon advice of legal counsel, the Board finds that there is need for discussion of items as stated in the agenda pursuant to the authorities set forth in the agenda and therefore approves a closed session to be convened on this day at the beginning of the Board meeting.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

President Page adjourned the meeting to closed session at 12:04 p.m.

President Page adjourned closed session at 1:00 p.m.

President Page reconvened the meeting to open session at 1:05 p.m.

Tom McCarthy reported that no reportable actions were taken in closed session.

Subject: Directors' Forum

None.

Subject: Public Comment

None.

Subject: Minutes of Board Meetings

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Milobar seconded to approve the February 22, 2024 special Board meeting minutes, February 22, 2024 regular Board meeting minutes, March 11, 2024 special Board meeting minutes, and the March 18, 2024 special Board meeting minutes.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Subject: Report of the General Manager

Tom McCarthy recognized Thane Campbell, Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Superintendent, in the Water Resources Department for his retirement after over 30 years of service on March 26, 2024. Mr. Campbell will be greatly missed.

Mr. McCarthy reported that on March 28, 2024, Steve Yoder was promoted to O&M Superintendent in the Water Resources Department. In his new role, he will expand his level of responsibility related to overseeing the operation, monitoring and maintenance of the Cross Valley Canal (CVC), pumping plants and groundwater banking facilities. Mr. Yoder’s strong leadership skills, positive attitude and eagerness to take on greater responsibilities will continue to be an asset to the Agency.

Mr. McCarthy reported that on March 25, 2024, Audrey Garcia was promoted to Business Manager in the Administrative Operations Department (AOD). In her new role, she will expand her oversight of Business Management functions within AOD and continue to broaden her areas of expertise and responsibility. Ms. Garcia’s extensive experience and knowledge and eagerness to take on greater responsibilities will continue to provide the Agency with strong leadership for the future.

Subject: Cross Valley Canal Advisory Committee

Lauren Bauer reported that the CVC Advisory Committee conducted its regular meeting on March 27, 2024, and President Page and Directors Cattani, Fast, Lundquist, Milobar and Wulff attended the meeting. Items discussed at the meeting will be covered under the CVC Committee agenda.

Subject: Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee

Lauren Bauer reported that the Improvement District No. 3 Advisory Committee did not meet this month.

Subject: Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee

David Beard reported that the Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee (UBAC) conducted a special meeting on March 14, 2024, and Directors Fast, Milobar and Wulff attended the meeting; and a regular

meeting on March 27, 2024, and President Page and Directors Fast, Lundquist, Milobar and Wulff attended the meeting. Items discussed at the meetings will be covered under the Urban Committee agenda.

Subject: Administrative Committee

Nick Pavletich reported that the Agency’s fiscal year 2022-23 audit is now complete, and that it was another clean audit, and that Directors Averett, Cattani and Lundquist are serving on the ad hoc committee.

Director Lundquist introduced the Agency’s audit firm representative Shannon Webster of Daniells Phillips Vaughan & Bock.

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Milobar seconded to approve payment of the bills for the month of March 2024 in the amount of \$13,192,045.19 for all cost centers except Improvement District No. 4, and \$8,135,386.25 for Improvement District No. 4.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Nick Pavletich provided an update on the Financial Report.

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded to adopt Resolution No. 07-24 authorizing official officers to order the deposit or withdrawal of money in the Local Agency Investment Fund.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded to adopt Resolution No. 08-24 approving the Kern County Water Agency Investment Policy.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Milobar seconded to appoint Charles (Bill) W. Wulff, Jr. as the designated director, and Royce Fast and Nick Pavletich as alternate directors to the Association of California Water Agencies Joint Powers Insurance Authority Board of Directors, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Administrative Committee, Agenda Item No. 6.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Milobar seconded to adopt Resolution No. 09-24 authorizing the sale of Kern County Water Agency surplus equipment.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Cattani made a motion and Director Milobar seconded to authorize the Administrative Operations Manager to execute Amendment No. 3 to the Kern County Water Agency Agreement with Pasquini Engineering, Inc. amending the contract termination date to June 30, 2025, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Administrative Committee, Agenda Item No. 8.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Subject: Policy Committee

Craig Wallace provided an update on Delta Conveyance activities.

Tom McCarthy provided an update on Legislative Activities.

Tom McCarthy provided an update on Agreements to Support Healthy Rivers and Landscapes.

Subject: Water Resources Committee

Lauren Bauer reported that on March 8, 2024, Agency staff had the opportunity to participate in a Berrenda Mesa Water District Facility Tour.

Ms. Bauer reported that at the end of February recharge operations ceased and the start of recovery operations are in progress.

Director Lundquist left the meeting at 2:04 p.m.

Craig Wallace reported on the State Water Contractors Board meeting.

Director Wulff left the meeting at 2:05 p.m.

Director Lundquist joined the meeting at 2:06 p.m., and Director Wulff joined the meeting at 2:07 p.m.

Craig Wallace provided a report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project allocations and operations.

Lauren Bauer provided a report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct deliveries.

Courtney Pasquini provided an update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases.

Michelle Anderson and Lauren Bauer provided a report on the Kern Groundwater Authority meeting.

Lauren Bauer provided a report on the Kern River.

Subject: Water Management Committee

Tom McCarthy reported that Engineering and Groundwater Services staff continue to work on data collection for groundwater levels and water quality.

Tom McCarthy provided an update on groundwater banking construction/maintenance projects.

Lauren Bauer had nothing to report under update on Pioneer Project Recharge Facilities – Basin 11.

Micah Clark provided a status report on 2024 water operations, and Michelle Anderson provided information regarding the current water levels in the aquifer.

David Beard provided a report on Kern Water Bank Activities.

Subject: Cross Valley Canal Committee

Lauren Bauer had nothing to report under the Report of the Water Resources Manager.

Lauren Bauer provided an update on CVC construction/maintenance projects.

Monica Tennant provided a report on CVC operations and deliveries.

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to authorize the Water Resources Manager to execute Amendment No. 2 to the Kern County Water Agency Agreement for Professional Consulting Services with NV5 for the Cross Valley Canal Extension Lining Project – Pool No. 8 – Contract No. KCWA 2022-05 amending the contract termination term to December 31, 2024, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 3.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page
Noes: None
Absent: Fast

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to authorize the Water Resources Manager to execute Amendment No. 2 to the Kern County Water Agency Agreement for Professional Consulting Services with Soils Engineering, Inc. for geotechnical services, amending the contract termination term to December 31, 2024, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024, staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page
Noes: None
Absent: Fast

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to authorize the Water Resources Manager to execute a contract with Sturgeon Services International for the Cross Valley Canal Pools 1 through 6 Sediment Removal for an amount not to exceed \$163,955.20, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Cross Valley Canal Committee, Agenda Item No. 5.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page
Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Lundquist made a motion and Director Wulff seconded to adopt Resolution No. 10-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an agreement for construction of Pacific Gas and Electric Company Pipeline L-300B Replacement Crossing of the Cross Valley Canal.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Subject: Urban Bakersfield Committee

David Beard reported that the UBAC authorized to retain Dee Jaspar and Associates, Inc. as an engineering consultant for the Hageman Flyover Project, for an amount not to exceed \$15,000.

David Beard provided an update on Improvement District No. 4 Construction/Maintenance Projects.

David Beard reported on the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency meeting.

David Beard provided an update on the Improvement District No. 4 Water Education Program.

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Cattani seconded to adopt Resolution No. 11-24 setting groundwater charges within Improvement District No. 4 for the period July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

David Beard provided a report on the Improvement District No. 4 2024 water supply and management plan.

Brian Sarver provided a report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant.

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded to authorize the Improvement District No. 4 Manager to request bids for chemicals used in the water treatment process, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 4a.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Action: Director Wulff made a motion and Director Lundquist seconded to authorize the Improvement District No. 4 Manager to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for the Sediment Removal for the Temperature Equalization Pond and Calloway Canal Extension MC2023-011, amending the expenditure limit for an amount not to exceed \$102,546.75, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the March 28, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 4b.

Ayes: Wulff, Lundquist, Milobar, Cattani, Averett and Page

Noes: None

Absent: Fast

Subject: Correspondence

None.

Subject: New Business

None.

President Page adjourned the meeting at 3:21 p.m.

Minutes approved by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency this 25th day of April, 2024.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

By: _____
President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Board Secretary

Cfo kpkwtcvkxg'Eqo o kwgg"

MINUTE ORDER
APPROVAL PAGE

April 25, 2024

Total Amounts Approved for Payment:

Exhibit	"A"	11,974,952.65
Exhibit	"B"	

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

PRESIDENT

DIRECTOR

MINUTE ORDER

It was moved by Director _____ and seconded by Director _____
Motion to approve the claims for the claimants set forth on Exhibit A attached
hereto and to approve payment of the bills therefore in the amount of:

\$11,974,952.65

VENDOR NAME	COMMENTS	TOTAL	GENERAL FUND	STATE CONTRACT PAYMENT FUND	CROSS VALLEY CANAL FUND	PIONEER PROJECT FUND	OTHER FUNDS	NAME OF OTHER FUNDS
Department of Water Resources	State Water Project Costs	9,986,275.00		9,986,275.00				
Payroll Costs	Pay Periods 24-06, 24-07	940,409.26 [1]					940,409.26	Multiple Funds
Nicholas Construction Inc.	Pioneer Inlet Construction	302,964.00			302,964.00			
Pacific Gas & Electric	February-March Charges	292,756.98	8,024.68		279,685.37	5,046.93		
Semitropic Water Storage District	Prior Year Refunds	71,982.54		30,593.54			41,389.00	Member Unit Participation
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District	Prior Year Refunds	57,899.24		4,643.24			53,256.00	Member Unit Participation
Berrenda Mesa Water District	Prior Year Refunds	40,826.84		14,371.84			26,455.00	Member Unit Participation
Belridge Water Storage District	Prior Year Refunds	39,282.81		11,306.81			27,976.00	Member Unit Participation
Lost Hills Water District	Prior Year Refunds	37,902.85		10,477.85			27,425.00	Member Unit Participation
Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Prior Year Refunds	22,737.59		14,678.59			8,059.00	Member Unit Participation
Buena Vista Water Storage District	Prior Year Refunds	18,977.02		13,210.02			5,767.00	Member Unit Participation
Electrical Power Systems Inc.	Electrical Consulting	17,270.00 *			12,650.00	4,620.00		
Cawelo Water District	Prior Year Refunds	16,401.10		6,040.10			10,361.00	Member Unit Participation
Kern Delta Water District	Prior Year Refunds	15,032.79		8,124.79			6,908.00	Member Unit Participation
Daniells Phillips Vaughan & Bock	Audit Services	15,000.00	15,000.00					
The Gualco Group Inc.	State Legislative Analyst	12,652.85	506.11	12,146.74				
Henry Miller Water District	Prior Year Refunds	11,739.34		2,127.34			9,612.00	Member Unit Participation
West Kern Water District	Prior Year Refunds	10,393.99		3,141.99			7,252.00	Member Unit Participation
Tejon-Castac Water District	Prior Year Refunds	9,175.98		7,854.98			1,321.00	Member Unit Participation
Provost & Pritchard Consulting Group	Engineering Consulting	7,525.80 *			1,205.20	6,320.60		
US Bank	See Exhibit "C"	7,525.29					7,525.29	Multiple Funds
Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	Legal Services	7,395.00	7,395.00					
Tehachapi-Cummings County Water District	Prior Year Refunds	4,604.00					4,604.00	Member Unit Participation
Securitas Security Services USA, Inc.	March Patrol Service	4,355.00	4,355.00					
Somach, Simmons & Dunn	Legal Services	3,054.18 *					3,054.18	Lower River
Buena Vista Groundwater Sustainability Agency	Pioneer GSA - SGMA	2,695.30				2,695.30		
NV5 Inc	Engineering Consulting	2,268.74			2,268.74			
Sagaser, Watkins & Wieland PC	Legal Services	2,100.00			2,100.00			
V & A Inc.	Engineering Consulting	2,075.55			2,075.55			
Best Best & Krieger LLP	Legal Services	1,965.00 *					1,965.00	Lower River
Providence Strategic Consulting Inc.	Public Information Consulting	1,630.00 *	1,230.00	400.00				
Employee Expense Claims	See Exhibit "C"	1,587.52 *					1,587.52	Multiple Funds
Nomos LLP	Legal Services	1,520.00 *	80.00		1,440.00			
GEI Consultants	Engineering Consulting	994.00 *				994.00		
North Kern Water Storage District	Water Deliveries	987.94					987.94	Lower River
Northern Digital Inc.	Engineering Consulting	840.00			840.00			
Meyer Civil Engineering Inc.	Engineering Consulting	806.40			806.40			
Safety Management Systems LLC	Safety Consulting	803.60	803.60					
Dee Jaspar & Associates Inc.	Engineering Consulting	339.15				339.15		
Jason Gutierrez	Website Consulting	200.00	200.00					
PAGE TOTALS		11,974,952.65	37,594.39	10,125,392.83	606,035.26	20,015.98	1,185,914.19	

[1] Invoice Previously Paid

[*] Invoice added after Board mailout

Note: An expense reimbursement report pursuant to Government Code Section 53065.5 is available.

MINUTE ORDER SUPPLEMENT
 EMPLOYEES AND DIRECTORS CLAIMS

April 25, 2024

EXHIBIT "C"

	EMPLOYEE PAID AGENCY EXPENDITURES	AGENCY PAID CREDIT CARD PURCHASES	TOTAL EXPENDITURES
Bauer, Lauren		480.00	480.00
De La Torre, Miguel	60.00		60.00
Lancaster, Jason		962.81	962.81
McCarthy, Thomas	314.74 *	655.17	969.91
Pasquini, Courtney		1,055.00	1,055.00
Pavletich, Nick		3,390.30	3,390.30
Tennant, Monica		480.00	480.00
Thompson, Kent		418.29	418.29
Vasquez, Anthony	100.06 *		100.06
Wallace, Craig	1,112.72 *	83.72	1,196.44
TOTAL EMPLOYEE REIMBURSEMENTS	1,587.52		
TOTAL CREDIT CARD PURCHASES		7,525.29	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE & CREDIT CARD PURCHASES			9,112.81

MINUTE ORDER
APPROVAL PAGE

April 25, 2024

Total Amounts Approved for Payment:

Exhibit	"A"	935,388.75
---------	-----	------------

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

PRESIDENT

DIRECTOR

MINUTE ORDER

April 25, 2024
 EXHIBIT "A"
 Page One

It was moved by Director _____ and seconded
 by Director _____ that the following claims
 for the claimants hereinafter set forth be approved;

935,388.75

VENDOR NAME	COMMENTS	IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4
Unified Field Services Corporation	Oswell Regulating Facility Recoating Project	426,166.60
Pacific Gas & Electric	February-March Charges	308,648.43 *
Northern Digital Inc.	Engineering Consulting	48,338.96
Kern Delta Water District	CVC Operating Costs	45,305.75
Enviroclear Technologies	Chemicals	34,163.40
Univar Solutions	Chemicals	20,370.93
Dee Jaspar and Associates Inc.	Engineering Consulting	16,549.26
Securitas Security Services USA, Inc.	March Patrol Service	15,610.53
Black & Veatch	Engineering Consulting	10,493.29 *
Sarah Clayton	Water Education Consultant	6,461.60
KNN Public Finance LLC	Annual Bond Reporting	3,000.00
Nomos LLP	Legal Services	280.00 *
PAGE TOTALS		935,388.75

[1] Invoice Previously Paid

[*] Invoice added after Board mailout

Note: An expense reimbursement report pursuant to Government Code Section 53065.5 is available

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Department of Water Resources	129717	03/27/2024	\$ 8,704,792.00
Department of Water Resources	129558	03/11/2024	3,236,655.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	129734	03/27/2024	1,167,775.43
W.M. Lyles Co.	129754	03/27/2024	461,342.90
Pacific Gas and Electric	129731	03/27/2024	340,865.63
Pacific Gas and Electric	129735	03/27/2024	311,700.43
Asure-Payroll	ACH Debit	03/18/2024	214,588.98
Pacific Gas and Electric	129729	03/27/2024	179,171.44
Asure-Payroll	ACH Debit	03/04/2024	171,482.07
ACWA JPIA	129600	03/15/2024	153,213.12
KCERA	129684	03/27/2024	145,707.52
KCERA	129575	03/11/2024	139,531.19
Nicholas Construction	129759	03/27/2024	128,468.42
BNY Mellon	Wire Transfer	03/01/2024	89,198.46
IRS/EDD - Payroll Tax Deposit	ACH Debit	03/19/2024	87,374.96
IRS/EDD - Payroll Tax Deposit	ACH Debit	03/05/2024	82,484.90
City of Bakersfield	129714	03/27/2024	80,559.16
Kern Delta Water District	129720	03/27/2024	45,305.75
Sierra Construction & Excavation Inc.	129751	03/27/2024	36,846.75
Carney's Business Technology Center	129669	03/27/2024	34,630.60
Graybar Electric Co. Inc.	129757	03/27/2024	30,726.63
North Kern Water Storage District	129725	03/27/2024	30,223.05
ACWA JPIA	129540	03/11/2024	28,998.45
ECO Services Operations Corp.	129674	03/27/2024	25,449.96
Northern Digital Inc	129760	03/27/2024	23,416.50
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	129574	03/11/2024	19,470.43
Securitas Security Services USA Inc.	129749	03/27/2024	19,357.28
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	129634	03/15/2024	18,944.20
Woodard & Curran Inc.	129756	03/27/2024	16,326.25
Nossaman LLP	129581	03/11/2024	14,011.00
Target Specialty Products	129753	03/27/2024	13,582.06
Badger Daylighting Corp	129712	03/27/2024	13,482.93
Lower Tule River Irrigation District	129758	03/27/2024	12,854.56
ECO Services Operations Corp.	129561	03/11/2024	12,783.77
Gualco Group,The	129718	03/27/2024	12,674.05
Nossaman LLP	129726	03/27/2024	12,015.00
SGMA CC	129750	03/27/2024	11,818.18
Sun Life Financial	129648	03/15/2024	11,247.43
Brenntag Pacific Inc.	129550	03/11/2024	10,393.74
Daniells Phillips Vaughan & Bock	129716	03/27/2024	10,000.00
Governmentjobs.com Inc.	129566	03/11/2024	9,912.60
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc.	129682	03/27/2024	9,274.04

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Morse Rubber LLC	129636	03/15/2024	9,217.69
Shar-Craft Incorporated	129646	03/15/2024	8,989.07
Pacific Gas and Electric	129730	03/27/2024	8,450.05
G3 Engineering	129677	03/27/2024	7,746.62
Ag Energy Consumers Association	129541	03/11/2024	7,500.00
Clayton, Sarah	129715	03/27/2024	7,286.52
Schwebel Petroleum Co. Inc.	129588	03/11/2024	7,189.81
Somach Simmons & Dunn Attorneys at Law	129592	03/11/2024	7,024.47
Empower Retirement	ACH Debit	03/07/2024	6,930.74
U.S. Bank	129704	03/27/2024	6,562.56
NV5 Inc.	129728	03/27/2024	6,397.58
Milliman	129722	03/27/2024	6,281.25
Carney's Business Technology Center	129619	03/15/2024	5,815.09
Flyers Energy LLC	129676	03/27/2024	5,704.56
Electric Motor Works	129623	03/15/2024	5,702.42
Senator Seagate L.P.	129694	03/27/2024	5,656.71
Flyers Energy LLC	129564	03/11/2024	5,376.31
Brenntag Pacific Inc.	129667	03/27/2024	5,082.99
PG&E CFM/PPC Department	129761	03/27/2024	5,023.56
Water Association of Kern County	129762	03/27/2024	5,000.00
McCormick Landscape Service Inc.	129635	03/15/2024	4,902.00
Prestige Worldwide Inc.	129584	03/11/2024	4,689.00
Idexx Distribution Corp.	129633	03/15/2024	4,609.46
Pacific West Sound Inc.	129640	03/15/2024	4,280.37
Somach Simmons & Dunn Attorneys at Law	129752	03/27/2024	4,006.72
Nomos LLP	129724	03/27/2024	3,840.00
Providence Strategic Consulting Inc	129746	03/27/2024	3,725.00
Turner Trans Lift Inc.	129698	03/27/2024	3,420.00
WESCO Distribution Inc.	129656	03/15/2024	3,391.08
Best Best & Krieger LLP	129713	03/27/2024	3,381.09
Carney's Business Technology Center	129553	03/11/2024	3,124.77
Hach Company	129570	03/11/2024	2,783.61
Black & Veatch Corporation	129549	03/11/2024	2,653.75
Kern County Superintendent of Schools	129577	03/11/2024	2,505.34
GCI Equipment Rental	129565	03/11/2024	2,489.75
Sierra School Equipment	129647	03/15/2024	2,475.68
Airgas USA LLC	129659	03/27/2024	2,440.10
Clerou Tire Company Inc.	129621	03/15/2024	2,392.50
Quinn Company	129690	03/27/2024	2,388.10
Schwebel Petroleum Co. Inc.	129692	03/27/2024	2,190.98
Universal Urgent Care & Occupational Medicine	129650	03/15/2024	2,040.00
B & R Tools	129547	03/11/2024	1,978.88

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Traffic Management Inc.	129593	03/11/2024	1,939.35
AT&T	129611	03/15/2024	1,751.63
Flex-Claims	129626	03/15/2024	1,717.32
N.B. Sales & Service Inc.	129688	03/27/2024	1,712.28
Pacific Gas and Electric	129732	03/27/2024	1,688.15
California Water Service Company	129615	03/15/2024	1,630.45
Best Best & Krieger LLP	129548	03/11/2024	1,592.00
Mr. Fix-It Professional Handyman Services	129687	03/27/2024	1,493.75
Royal Industrial Solutions	129691	03/27/2024	1,485.62
Sequoia Sandwich Company	129591	03/11/2024	1,336.46
Bakersfield Californian, The	129612	03/15/2024	1,323.84
Turner Trans Lift Inc.	129649	03/15/2024	1,220.00
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	129651	03/15/2024	1,204.40
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	129654	03/15/2024	1,204.40
TPx Communications	129697	03/27/2024	1,185.86
Office Depot	129689	03/27/2024	1,138.69
Airgas USA LLC	129602	03/15/2024	1,108.84
Heritage-Crystal Clean LLC	129630	03/15/2024	1,103.37
VWR International Inc.	129707	03/27/2024	1,028.84
Grainger	129567	03/11/2024	1,011.80
U.S. Bank	129700	03/27/2024	959.00
WESCO Distribution Inc.	129708	03/27/2024	953.99
California Chamber of Commerce	129614	03/15/2024	899.00
Northern Digital Inc	129637	03/15/2024	890.00
Richards Crane Services LLC	129644	03/15/2024	878.13
Office Depot	129638	03/15/2024	877.07
Home Depot Credit Services	129572	03/11/2024	872.56
Aramark	129544	03/11/2024	860.08
EAN Services LLC	129560	03/11/2024	823.96
SEIU	129693	03/27/2024	812.32
City of Bakersfield	129555	03/11/2024	786.53
SEIU	129590	03/11/2024	780.82
Aramark	129660	03/27/2024	774.77
WESCO Distribution Inc.	129597	03/11/2024	751.39
VWR International Inc.	129596	03/11/2024	749.67
A-C Electric Company	129598	03/15/2024	739.00
Jack Davenport Sweeping Services Inc.	129573	03/11/2024	710.00
U.S. Bank	129701	03/27/2024	699.00
Chemsearch	129620	03/15/2024	688.31
Office Depot	129582	03/11/2024	664.78
U.S. Bank	129703	03/27/2024	651.58
H & S Hose & Supply Inc.	129569	03/11/2024	649.46

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Hillcrest Air Conditioning & Sheet Metal	129631	03/15/2024	620.50
Wallace, Craig	129755	03/27/2024	607.11
Sequoia Sandwich Company	129695	03/27/2024	570.25
Clerou Tire Company Inc.	129670	03/27/2024	560.90
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	129652	03/15/2024	560.40
Unum Life Insurance Co. of America	129653	03/15/2024	560.40
Absolute Windshield Repair	129599	03/15/2024	520.00
Aramark	129604	03/15/2024	515.36
Safety Management Systems LLC	129586	03/11/2024	500.00
Varner Brothers Inc.	129595	03/11/2024	482.68
Farwest Corrosion Control Co.	129675	03/27/2024	477.38
Hardy Diagnostics	129629	03/15/2024	466.31
Direct Safety Solutions Inc.	129559	03/11/2024	439.81
U.S. Bank	129706	03/27/2024	429.43
Colonial Life Insurance	129622	03/15/2024	418.14
Atkinson Andelson Loya Ruud & Romo	129545	03/11/2024	407.00
Atkinson Andelson Loya Ruud & Romo	129711	03/27/2024	407.00
Avadine	129546	03/11/2024	400.00
Personal Pest Prevention	129641	03/15/2024	395.00
Stinson's	129696	03/27/2024	380.94
Milobar, Martin	129723	03/27/2024	375.20
Safety Management Systems LLC	129747	03/27/2024	375.00
Comcast	129671	03/27/2024	361.47
Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	129721	03/27/2024	348.00
CS-amsco	129557	03/11/2024	292.85
American Concrete Institute	129542	03/11/2024	289.00
VWR International Inc.	129655	03/15/2024	285.87
Charter Communications	129554	03/11/2024	280.97
Secure Systems	129589	03/11/2024	274.00
Red Wing Business Advantage Account	129643	03/15/2024	263.04
CoreLogic Solutions LLC	129556	03/11/2024	258.33
Home Depot Credit Services	129679	03/27/2024	249.87
Home Depot Credit Services	129632	03/15/2024	248.06
Environmental Resource Association	129562	03/11/2024	237.83
SAMBA Holdings Inc.	129645	03/15/2024	235.28
Budget Bolt Inc.	129613	03/15/2024	229.17
AT&T	129610	03/15/2024	229.12
County of Kern	129658	03/26/2024	220.00
Environmental Resource Association	129624	03/15/2024	207.66
Grainger	129678	03/27/2024	204.28
Budget Bolt Inc.	129668	03/27/2024	201.56
Graybar Electric Co. Inc.	129628	03/15/2024	190.77

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
Westcoast Hydraulics Inc.	129710	03/27/2024	188.90
Delta Liquid Energy	129673	03/27/2024	165.00
Car Wash Partners Inc. dba Mister Car Wash	129618	03/15/2024	160.00
Null, Brian	129727	03/27/2024	160.00
Rain for Rent Irrigation	129585	03/11/2024	159.56
U.S. Bank	129702	03/27/2024	154.71
AT&T	129609	03/15/2024	151.63
Advanced Data Storage	129601	03/15/2024	149.00
Kern County Public Works	129576	03/11/2024	143.35
Motion Industries Inc	129686	03/27/2024	138.77
U.S. Bank	129699	03/27/2024	135.38
Open & Shut Enterprises	129583	03/11/2024	130.00
Home Depot Credit Services	129680	03/27/2024	128.82
Motion Industries Inc	129580	03/11/2024	124.09
Budget Bolt Inc.	129551	03/11/2024	121.78
Peterson	ACH Debit	03/19/2024	119.28
Pacific Gas and Electric	129738	03/27/2024	118.27
AT&T	129606	03/15/2024	117.05
Graybar Electric Co. Inc.	129568	03/11/2024	116.53
Pacific Gas and Electric	129739	03/27/2024	107.89
Gutierrez, Jason	129719	03/27/2024	100.00
AT&T	129663	03/27/2024	93.65
California Water Service Company	129617	03/15/2024	92.14
Harmon Calibration	129571	03/11/2024	90.00
AT&T	129608	03/15/2024	86.50
Pacific Gas and Electric	129743	03/27/2024	84.94
B & R Tools	129666	03/27/2024	84.15
Ameriflex	ACH Debit	03/19/2024	82.40
AT&T	129664	03/27/2024	78.44
AT&T	129662	03/27/2024	78.34
Pacific Gas and Electric	129744	03/27/2024	77.91
Pacific Gas and Electric	129741	03/27/2024	76.54
McMaster-Carr Supply Co.	129579	03/11/2024	75.40
Pacific Gas and Electric	129742	03/27/2024	75.01
Sagaser Watkins & Wieland PC	129748	03/27/2024	75.00
Kern River Power Equipment	129578	03/11/2024	71.96
United Rentals Inc.	129594	03/11/2024	70.85
AT&T	129661	03/27/2024	65.68
California Water Service Company	129552	03/11/2024	58.86
Applied Technology Group Inc.	129543	03/11/2024	55.00
Applied Technology Group Inc.	129603	03/15/2024	55.00
WestAir Gases & Equipment Inc.	129709	03/27/2024	51.80

Kern County Water Agency

Payment Summary by Amount

3/1/2024 - 3/31/2024

Payee Name	Check Number	Check Date	Amount
County of Kern	129538	03/08/2024	50.00
County of Kern	129539	03/08/2024	50.00
County of Kern	129672	03/27/2024	50.00
Pacific Gas and Electric	129736	03/27/2024	49.23
Pacific Gas and Electric	129745	03/27/2024	46.33
Pacific Gas and Electric	129737	03/27/2024	43.47
Pacific Gas and Electric	129740	03/27/2024	43.00
San Joaquin Valley APCD	129587	03/11/2024	42.00
California Water Service Company	129616	03/15/2024	40.65
FedEX	129625	03/15/2024	36.21
Jim Burke Ford	129683	03/27/2024	35.66
Rain for Rent Irrigation	129642	03/15/2024	34.64
AT&T	129605	03/15/2024	29.35
AT&T	129607	03/15/2024	29.35
Kern County Public Works	129685	03/27/2024	27.81
Home Depot Pro	129681	03/27/2024	26.02
U.S. Bank	129705	03/27/2024	25.39
WestAir Gases & Equipment Inc.	129657	03/15/2024	21.36
Grainger	129627	03/15/2024	17.43
Pacific Gas and Electric	129639	03/15/2024	9.84
Pacific Gas and Electric	129733	03/27/2024	9.84
FedEX	129563	03/11/2024	9.39
		Total	<u><u>\$ 16,447,423.96</u></u>

Legend:

County EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer)

- Transfer from the Agency account to the County General account.

ACH Debit (Automated Clearing House)

- Automatic withdrawal from the Agency's checking account by the vendor.

Wire Transfer

- Transfer from the Agency checking account to the vendor.

Financial Report

Presented to:

**KCWA
Board of Directors**

March 2024

Prepared by:

**Administrative
Operations
Department**

April 25, 2024



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cash Section

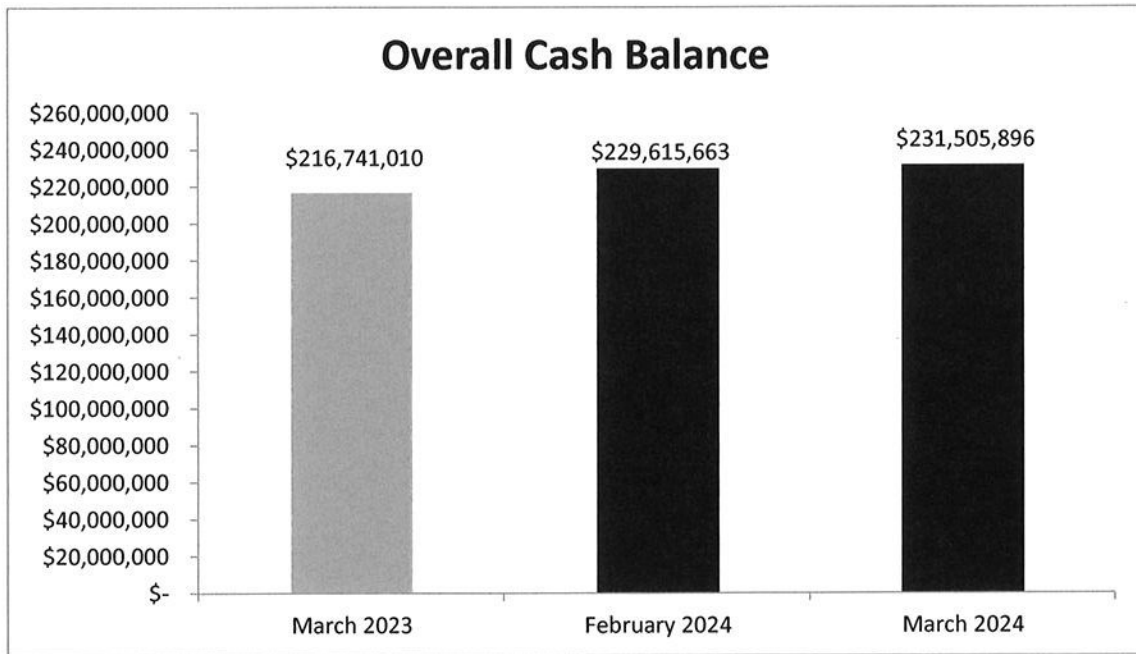
Cash Report	1-1
Cash Balances - All Funds, March 31, 2024	1-2
Accounts Receivable Summary Aging Report, March 31, 2024.....	1-3
Summary of Consultant Fees, March 31, 2024	1-5

Fund & Cost Center Reports, Actual vs. Budget

General Fund	2-01
State Contract Payment Fund	2-19
Kern Fan Monitoring Committee	2-25
Kern Water Bank	2-26
Zone of Benefit No. 7 Fund.....	2-29
Zone of Benefit No. 17 Fund.....	2-30
Zone of Benefit No. 18 Fund.....	2-31
Zone of Benefit No. 19 Fund.....	2-32
Western Hills Fund	2-33
Lower Kern River Fund.....	2-34
Entitlement Retention Fund.....	2-35
Water Management Fund	2-36
Improvement District No. 1 Fund.....	2-37
Improvement District No. 3 Fund.....	2-38
Improvement District No. 4 Fund.....	2-39
Improvement District No. 4 Bonds.....	2-47
Cross Valley Canal Operations.....	2-48
Joint KCWA/BM Banking Program.....	2-53
Pioneer Project.....	2-57
Westlands Payback Fund.....	2-64
Agency Participation in CVC	2-65

**March 31, 2024
Cash Report
(All funds combined)**

	March 2023	February 2024	March 2024
Beginning Cash Balance:	\$ 217,532,445	\$ 242,107,032	\$ 229,615,663
Total Cash Receipts:	\$ 12,169,064	\$ 2,296,238	\$ 18,337,657
Total Cash Disbursements:	\$ (12,960,499)	\$ (14,787,607)	\$ (16,447,424)
Ending Cash Balance:	\$ 216,741,010	\$ 229,615,663	\$ 231,505,896



**KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY
CASH BALANCES - ALL FUNDS [1]
March 31, 2024**

FUND NAME	REGULAR CASH	RESTRICTED CASH	FOOT-NOTE	ADD: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	LESS: LIABILITIES/ ENCUMBRANCES	NET NON-DISCRETIONARY	NET DISCRETIONARY
General Fund	\$40,958,926	\$312,281	[B]	\$12,252	\$512,483	\$0	\$40,770,976
State Contract Payment	55,512,151	334,909	[A]	6,700,695	62,547,755	0	0
Kern Fan Monitoring Comm	(88,441)	0		0	0	(88,441)	0
Kern Water Bank	(1,695,052)	0		0	0	(1,695,052)	0
Zone of Benefit #7	27,381,797	3,760,575	[C]	0	0	31,142,372	0
Zone of Benefit #17	24,235,799	0		0	0	24,235,799	0
Zone of Benefit #18	2,880,828	0		0	0	2,880,828	0
Zone of Benefit #19	22,007,551	0		0	0	22,007,551	0
Western Hills	248,038	0		7,739,641	0	7,987,679	0
Lower Kern River	1,440,874	0		0	0	1,440,874	0
Entitlement Retention	(98,664)	0		0	0	0	(98,664)
Water Management	23,075,094	1,000,000	[D]	0	0	1,000,000	23,075,094
Improvement District No. 1	494,475	0		0	0	494,475	0
Improvement District No. 3	(482,979)	20,418	[E]	0	50	20,368	(482,979)
Improvement District No.4	4,986,716	0		0	273,567	4,713,148	0
Imp. District No.4 Bonds	7,460,961	0		0	89,184	7,371,777	0
CVC Operations	11,568,086	0		192,190	238,103	11,522,172	0
CVC Power	(6,626,579)	0		172,158	137,016	(6,591,437)	0
CVC Replacement	161,656	0		0	0	161,656	0
CVC Third Party	521,400	0		0	0	521,400	0
Pioneer Prop 204 Loan	0	0		0	0	0	0
KCWA/BMWD Jt. Banking	1,224,895	0		15,256	0	1,240,151	0
Pioneer Project	7,942,550	0		217,925	71,937	8,088,538	0
Westlands Payback	1,518,386	0		0	0	1,518,386	0
MU Participation in CVC	(183,748)	0		50,197	0	(133,551)	0
Section 125 Plan	15,175	0		0	0	15,175	0
Unallocated Interest	1,617,822	0		0	0	0	1,617,822
TOTAL KCWA CASH	\$226,077,716	\$5,428,180		\$15,100,314	\$63,870,096	\$117,853,868	\$64,882,249

Total \$ 231,505,896

[1] This schedule is intended only to provide the cash balances for each fund administered by KCWA, increased by accounts receivable and reduced by liabilities and encumbrances. Since reserves are not considered, it does not reflect cash available for appropriations.

[A] ZOB 14, 15 & 16 restricted cash

[B] Remainder of the 1996 KCWA Pool Program \$3 million transfer from Allocation Settlement Fund.

[C] Per Resolution 6-96 : Water Replacement Account for the acquisition of additional water supplies for ID4.

[D] Chevron Pipeline Settlement

[E] To be used for capital improvements for flood control in the Kelso Creek area.





Kern County Water Agency

Accounts Receivable Aging

March 31, 2024

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>1-30 Days</u>	<u>31-60 Days</u>	<u>61-90 Days</u>	<u>Over 90 Days</u>
General Fund						
KC Environmental Health Division	\$12,252.45	\$0.00	\$12,252.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
General Fund Total:	\$12,252.45	\$0.00	\$12,252.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
State Contract Payment Fund						
Belridge WSD	\$770.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00
Berrenda Mesa WD	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Buena Vista WSD	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Cawelo WD	\$8,756.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,756.00
Lost Hills WD	\$1,550.00	\$0.00	\$1,550.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Semitropic WSD	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
State Water Contractors	\$33,496.00	\$33,496.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	\$6,640,973.00	\$6,640,973.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
State Contract Payment Fund Total:	\$6,700,695.00	\$6,688,869.00	\$3,050.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,776.00
Western Hills Fund						
Western Hills WD	\$7,739,641.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,739,641.00
Western Hills Fund Total:	\$7,739,641.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,739,641.00
Cross Valley Canal Operations						
Arvin-Edison WSD	\$1,218.00	\$1,218.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lower Tule River ID	\$97,383.00	\$97,383.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Pixley ID	\$97,383.00	\$97,383.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	\$168,364.00	\$168,364.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Cross Valley Canal Operations Total:	\$364,348.00	\$364,348.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



Kern County Water Agency

Accounts Receivable Aging

March 31, 2024

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>1-30 Days</u>	<u>31-60 Days</u>	<u>61-90 Days</u>	<u>Over 90 Days</u>
KCWA/BM Banking Program						
Berrenda Mesa WD	\$15,256.00	\$15,256.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
KCWA/BM Banking Program Total:	\$15,256.00	\$15,256.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Pioneer Project						
Buena Vista WSD	\$21,604.00	\$21,604.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Henry Miller WD	\$80,144.00	\$80,144.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Kern Delta WD	\$68,505.00	\$68,505.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	\$47,672.00	\$47,672.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Pioneer Project Total:	\$217,925.00	\$217,925.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agency Participation in CVC						
Belridge WSD	\$15,228.70	\$15,228.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Berrenda Mesa WD	\$14,400.63	\$14,400.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Cawelo WD	\$5,639.89	\$5,639.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lost Hills WD	\$14,928.15	\$14,928.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agency Participation in CVC Total:	\$50,197.37	\$50,197.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Report Total:	\$15,100,314.82	\$7,336,595.37	\$15,302.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,748,417.00



**Kern County Water Agency
Summary of Consultant Fees
(Cash Basis)**

CONSULTANT	NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2024												
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
CONSULTING ENGINEERS													
NV5 Inc.	-	88,298	62,487	-	63,372	-	152,977	37,563	6,398				411,095
Black & Veatch Corporation	-	55,148	-	-	-	-	182,157	7,554	2,654				247,512
Soils Engineering Inc.	-	23,635	21,240	-	22,843	64,010	29,198	-	-				160,925
V & A Inc.	35,105	-	41,585	-	7,469	-	-	-	-				84,158
Meyer Civil Engineering Inc.	-	8,554	18,185	23,579	-	9,029	1,971	14,979	-				76,296
Provost & Pritchard Inc.	-	4,059	10,102	2,679	24,006	-	16,436	11,598	-				68,881
Electrical Power Systems Inc.	-	17,571	15,358	-	7,461	-	11,440	-	-				51,829
Dee Jaspar & Associates Inc.	1,174	5,663	27,100	3,480	1,708	5,392	2,160	1,855	-				48,531
GEI Consultants Inc.	-	21,556	-	-	4,112	-	-	-	-				25,667
Carollo Engineers	-	12,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				12,158
SUBTOTAL	36,279	236,640	196,057	29,738	130,969	78,431	396,338	73,549	9,051	-	-	-	1,187,052
AUDIT SERVICES													
Ernst & Young	-	-	74,000	29,600	29,600	14,800	-	-	-				148,000
Daniells Phillips Vaughan & Bock	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	12,500	28,605	10,000				60,105
SUBTOTAL	-	9,000	74,000	29,600	29,600	14,800	12,500	28,605	10,000	-	-	-	208,105
OTHER CONSULTANTS													
The Gualco Group	-	25,630	12,662	12,500	12,810	12,651	12,640	12,843	12,674				114,410
Carney's Business Technology	14,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000				114,000
Northern Digital Inc.	5,320	3,377	12,027	560	20,147	9,642	12,419	8,453	24,307				96,250
Providence Strategic Consulting	-	11,710	5,398	-	22,001	8,254	6,080	5,363	3,725				62,530
Woodard & Curran Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	33,571	-	-	16,326				49,898
Sara Clayton	2,681	2,715	4,845	7,500	7,305	3,675	3,945	8,070	6,720				47,456
Highland Economics LLC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,600	-				15,600
Favourpc	-	-	-	8,750	-	-	-	-	-				8,750
Dale Fye dba Developing Solutions	-	6,326	-	-	-	-	-	2,145	-				8,471
Milliman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,281				6,281
South Valley Biology Consulting	-	1,822	-	618	-	-	-	2,992	-				5,432
Schramm-Williams & Associates	-	2,304	1,218	-	-	653	-	-	-				4,175
Safety Management Systems LLC	-	-	375	500	1,356	-	-	-	875				3,106
Hallmark Group	-	950	950	-	-	-	-	513	-				2,413
A-C Electric Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,530	-	739				2,269
Jason Gutierrez	-	750	250	100	200	50	100	100	100				1,650
SUBTOTAL	22,001	55,583	57,724	50,528	63,819	88,495	36,714	76,078	91,747	-	-	-	542,690
TOTAL CONSULTANT FEES	\$ 58,280	\$301,224	\$327,781	\$ 109,866	\$224,388	\$181,726	\$445,552	\$ 178,232	\$ 110,798	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,937,847

FUND AND COST CENTER REPORT

ACTUAL VS. BUDGET

Fund 001 General Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	299,458	87,500	211,958	342	4,915,676	4,349,500	566,176	113	7,410,000	66
Reimbursements	290,844	258,333	32,510	112	2,519,580	2,348,229	171,350	107	3,123,230	80
Interest Income	3,461	100,000	(96,539)	3	599,811	300,000	299,811	199	400,000	149
Other Revenue	37	0	37		2,202	0	2,202		0	
Total Revenues	593,800	445,833	147,966	133	8,037,269	6,997,729	1,039,539	114	10,933,230	73
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	462,390	257,980	(204,410)	179	2,699,337	2,568,310	(131,027)	105	3,368,020	80
Operations	5,555	250	(5,305)	2,222	33,177	3,520	(29,657)	942	4,870	681
Maintenance	6,866	21,400	14,534	32	202,542	212,850	10,308	95	271,250	74
Administration	34,195	26,523	(7,671)	128	327,027	370,094	43,067	88	465,485	70
Prof Services	41,623	15,804	(25,818)	263	240,894	367,837	126,943	65	410,200	58
Capital Outlays	8,080	0	(8,080)		46,125	428,450	382,325	10	428,450	10
Other Expenses	18,276	24,350	6,074	75	67,374	117,520	50,146	57	204,270	32
Total Expenditures	576,985	346,307	(230,677)	166	3,616,476	4,068,582	452,106	88	5,152,545	70
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		5,727,685	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		(5,727,685)	
Net After Transfers	16,818	99,525	(82,706)	16	4,420,790	2,929,147	1,491,643	150	53,000	8,341



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 01 General Fund Revenues
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	299,458	87,500	211,958	342	4,915,676	4,349,500	566,176	113	7,410,000	66
Reimbursements	278,592	258,333	20,258	107	2,507,328	2,324,999	182,328	107	3,100,000	80
Interest Income	3,461	100,000	(96,539)	3	599,811	300,000	299,811	199	400,000	149
Total Revenues	581,511	445,833	135,677	130	8,022,815	6,974,499	1,048,315	115	10,910,000	73
Expenditures										
Administration	0	0	0		5	100	95	5	100	5
Prof Services	507	516	9	98	4,070	15,649	11,579	26	17,200	23
Other Expenses	12,843	15,000	2,157	85	12,843	30,000	17,157	42	90,000	14
Total Expenditures	13,350	15,516	2,166	86	16,918	45,749	28,831	36	107,300	15
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		5,727,685	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		(5,727,685)	
Net After Transfers	568,160	430,316	137,844	132	8,005,896	6,928,750	1,077,146	115	5,075,015	157



**Fund 001 General Fund
Core 05 Budget & Treasury
Mar 31, 2024**

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	12,876	17,520	4,644	73	137,065	172,550	35,485	79	225,080	60
Administration	281	540	259	52	4,094	5,870	1,776	69	9,800	41
Prof Services	0	850	850		0	7,500	7,500		10,000	
Other Expenses	0	100	100		219	900	681	24	1,200	18
Total Expenditures	13,157	19,010	5,853	69	141,378	186,820	45,442	75	246,080	57
Net After Transfers	(13,157)	(19,010)	5,852	69	(141,377)	(186,820)	45,442	75	(246,080)	57



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 06 Administrative Facilities
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	7,184	9,980	2,796	71	67,923	98,740	30,817	68	128,680	52
Operations	0	0	0		270	0	(270)		0	
Maintenance	2,264	12,000	9,736	18	134,931	108,200	(26,731)	124	145,100	92
Administration	10,445	7,400	(3,045)	141	91,326	86,500	(4,826)	105	108,900	83
Prof Services	0	500	500		3,745	39,500	35,755	9	41,000	9
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		2,598	210,000	207,402	1	210,000	1
Other Expenses	0	650	650		1,519	1,950	431	77	2,600	58
Total Expenditures	19,893	30,530	10,637	65	302,312	544,890	242,578	55	636,280	47
Net After Transfers	(19,892)	(30,530)	10,637	65	(302,312)	(544,890)	242,577	55	(636,280)	47



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 10 Board Policy
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	10,191	0	(10,191)		47,267	0	(47,267)		0	
Administration	2,773	0	(2,773)		12,976	0	(12,976)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		(2,264)	0	2,264		0	
Total Expenditures	12,964	0	(12,964)		57,979	0	(57,979)		0	
Net After Transfers	(12,964)	0	(12,964)		(57,979)	0	(57,979)		0	



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 11 KCWA Management
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	99,316	0	(99,316)		182,654	0	(182,654)		0	
Administration	100	0	(100)		2,563	0	(2,563)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		3,296	0	(3,296)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		(5,062)	0	5,062		0	
Total Expenditures	99,416	0	(99,416)		183,451	0	(183,451)		0	
Net After Transfers	(99,416)	0	(99,416)		(183,452)	0	(183,452)		0	



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 14 Non SWP/Non MU Water Mgmt
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	1,881	12,030	10,149	15	21,391	125,940	104,549	16	162,030	13
Operations	0	0	0		0	100	100		100	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	100	100		100	
Administration	5,228	2,560	(2,668)	204	9,284	19,090	9,806	48	21,390	43
Prof Services	2,625	2,687	62	97	39,645	24,187	(15,457)	163	32,250	122
Other Expenses	0	0	0		70	0	(70)		0	
Total Expenditures	9,734	17,277	7,543	56	70,390	169,417	99,027	41	215,870	32
Net After Transfers	(9,733)	(17,277)	7,544	56	(70,391)	(169,417)	99,026	41	(215,870)	32



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 52 Operations Group Home Cost Ctr
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	66,973	0	(66,973)		184,417	0	(184,417)		0	
Operations	5,464	0	(5,464)		28,778	0	(28,778)		0	
Maintenance	1,320	0	(1,320)		6,783	0	(6,783)		0	
Administration	2,753	0	(2,753)		18,245	0	(18,245)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	160	0	(160)		(3,474)	0	3,474		0	
Total Expenditures	76,670	0	(76,670)		234,749	0	(234,749)		0	
Net After Transfers	(76,669)	0	(76,669)		(234,747)	0	(234,747)		0	



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 85 Water Well Ordinance
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Reimbursements	12,252	0	12,252		12,252	23,230	(10,978)	52	23,230	52
Total Revenues	12,252	0	12,252		12,252	23,230	(10,978)	52	23,230	52
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	314	1,710	1,396	18	3,420	17,700	14,280	19	22,830	14
Administration	0	0	0		262	400	138	65	400	65
Total Expenditures	314	1,710	1,396	18	3,682	18,100	14,418	20	23,230	15
Net After Transfers	11,938	(1,710)	13,648	(698)	8,570	5,130	3,440	167	0	



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 86 EGS Home Code
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	24,924	0	(24,924)		86,833	0	(86,833)		0	
Operations	91	0	(91)		885	0	(885)		0	
Maintenance	0	0	0		(890)	0	890		0	
Administration	464	0	(464)		1,512	0	(1,512)		0	
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		305	0	(305)		0	
Total Expenditures	25,479	0	(25,479)		88,645	0	(88,645)		0	
Net After Transfers	(25,478)	0	(25,478)		(88,645)	0	(88,645)		0	



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 87 Groundwater Activities
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	23,090	28,760	5,670	80	204,981	319,370	114,389	64	405,650	50
Operations	0	0	0		2,074	1,170	(904)	177	1,770	117
Maintenance	0	0	0		2,638	1,400	(1,238)	188	2,400	109
Administration	0	0	0		8,530	16,240	7,710	52	17,440	48
Prof Services	0	0	0		761	10,750	9,989	7	10,750	7
Other Expenses	0	0	0		5,163	5,900	737	87	5,900	87
Total Expenditures	23,090	28,760	5,670	80	224,147	354,830	130,683	63	443,910	50
Net After Transfers	(23,088)	(28,760)	5,671	80	(224,144)	(354,830)	130,685	63	(443,910)	50



**Fund 001 General Fund
Core 88 Intertie Activities
Mar 31, 2024**

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	0	160	160		0	1,560	1,560		2,040	
Administration	0	0	0		23	100	77	23	100	23
Total Expenditures	0	160	160		23	1,660	1,637	1	2,140	1
Net After Transfers	0	(160)	160		(23)	(1,660)	1,637	1	(2,140)	1



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 89 Indian Wells Valley
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,191	4,990	1,799	63	11,110	52,020	40,910	21	67,010	16
Maintenance	0	0	0		34	50	16	68	50	68
Administration	0	300	300		1,357	2,590	1,233	52	3,120	43
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	5,000	5,000		5,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		472	800	328	59	800	59
Total Expenditures	3,191	5,290	2,099	60	12,973	60,460	47,487	21	75,980	17
Net After Transfers	(3,190)	(5,290)	2,099	60	(12,974)	(60,460)	47,485	21	(75,980)	17



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 93 Risk Management and Safety
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	1,458	5,570	4,112	26	11,176	55,110	43,934	20	71,840	15
Administration	125	100	(25)	125	1,901	3,150	1,249	60	3,700	51
Prof Services	375	0	(375)		1,436	6,000	4,564	23	6,000	23
Other Expenses	0	0	0		20	0	(20)		0	
Total Expenditures	1,958	5,670	3,712	34	14,533	64,260	49,727	22	81,540	17
Net After Transfers	(1,957)	(5,670)	3,712	34	(14,533)	(64,260)	49,726	22	(81,540)	17



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 94 Human Resources
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	50,661	61,270	10,609	82	506,552	577,220	70,668	87	786,710	64
Operations	0	125	125		796	1,125	329	70	1,500	53
Maintenance	0	150	150		680	1,350	670	50	1,800	37
Administration	(565)	1,760	2,325	(32)	48,065	60,715	12,650	79	67,385	71
Prof Services	7,036	1,250	(5,786)	562	19,833	11,250	(8,583)	176	40,000	49
Capital Outlays	2,827	0	(2,827)		2,827	450	(2,377)	628	450	628
Other Expenses	857	1,100	243	77	21,034	10,220	(10,814)	205	13,520	155
Total Expenditures	60,816	65,655	4,839	92	599,787	662,330	62,543	90	911,365	65
Net After Transfers	(60,817)	(65,655)	4,837	92	(599,786)	(662,330)	62,543	90	(911,365)	65



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 95 Accounting and Finance
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	40,031	42,010	1,979	95	474,836	423,200	(51,636)	112	549,310	86
Maintenance	0	0	0		20,709	26,000	5,291	79	26,000	79
Administration	1,329	200	(1,129)	664	13,766	24,000	10,234	57	28,300	48
Prof Services	10,280	10,000	(280)	102	60,385	75,000	14,615	80	75,000	80
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	3,000	3,000		3,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		716	250	(466)	286	250	286
Total Expenditures	51,640	52,210	570	98	570,412	551,450	(18,962)	103	681,860	83
Net After Transfers	(51,640)	(52,210)	569	98	(570,412)	(551,450)	(18,962)	103	(681,860)	83



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 96 Administrative Grounds Maint
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	5,662	6,540	878	86	53,166	63,560	10,394	83	83,180	63
Maintenance	3,282	5,000	1,718	65	26,191	60,000	33,809	43	75,000	34
Administration	0	30	30		2,416	3,490	1,074	69	17,600	13
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	750	750		750	
Total Expenditures	8,944	11,570	2,626	77	81,773	127,800	46,027	63	176,530	46
Net After Transfers	(8,944)	(11,570)	2,625	77	(81,772)	(127,800)	46,027	63	(176,530)	46



Fund 001 General Fund
Core 97 General Support Services
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Other Revenue	37	0	37		2,202	0	2,202		0	
Total Revenues	37	0	37		2,202	0	2,202		0	
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	114,638	67,440	(47,198)	169	706,546	661,340	(45,206)	106	863,660	81
Operations	0	125	125		374	1,125	751	33	1,500	24
Maintenance	0	4,250	4,250		11,466	15,750	4,284	72	20,800	55
Administration	11,262	13,633	2,371	82	110,702	147,849	37,147	74	187,250	59
Prof Services	20,800	0	(20,800)		111,019	177,250	66,231	62	177,250	62
Capital Outlays	5,253	0	(5,253)		37,404	210,000	172,596	17	210,000	17
Other Expenses	4,416	7,500	3,084	58	35,813	67,500	31,687	53	90,000	39
Total Expenditures	156,369	92,948	(63,420)	168	1,013,324	1,280,814	267,490	79	1,550,460	65
Net After Transfers	(156,329)	(92,948)	(63,380)	168	(1,011,122)	(1,280,814)	269,692	78	(1,550,459)	65



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		190,433,278	211,432,233	(20,998,955)	90	211,432,233	90
Credits/Refunds	0	0	0		5,103,499	0	5,103,499		0	
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Reimbursements	56,396	17,000	39,396	331	12,661,047	13,036,319	(375,272)	97	13,087,319	96
Interest Income	0	50,000	(50,000)		588,772	150,000	438,772	392	230,000	255
Total Revenues	56,396	67,000	(10,604)	84	208,786,596	224,618,552	(15,831,956)	92	224,749,552	92
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	106,562	243,155	136,593	43	1,330,263	2,493,025	1,162,762	53	3,222,810	41
Member-Unit Cr	0	0	0		5,103,499	0	(5,103,499)		0	
Wtr Purch & Fees	10,207,458	0	(10,207,458)		159,392,671	224,119,052	64,726,381	71	224,349,052	71
Operations	6,057	200	(5,857)	3,028	55,130	1,800	(53,330)	3,062	77,400	71
Maintenance	0	0	0		392	3,500	3,108	11	4,000	9
Administration	72,787	81,895	9,108	88	2,200,397	2,422,175	221,778	90	2,704,480	81
Prof Services	24,990	16,150	(8,840)	154	395,228	450,100	54,872	87	498,800	79
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		2,748	0	(2,748)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		4,474	4,600	126	97	4,600	97
Total Expenditures	10,417,854	341,400	(10,076,454)	3,051	168,484,802	229,494,252	61,009,450	73	230,861,142	72
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		6,111,590	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		6,111,590	
Net After Transfers	(10,361,455)	(274,400)	(10,087,055)	3,776	40,301,800	(4,875,700)	45,177,500	(826)	0	



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Core 12 Sacramento Office
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	0	0	0		1,068	0	(1,068)		0	
Operations	6,057	0	(6,057)		54,885	0	(54,885)		0	
Maintenance	0	0	0		392	0	(392)		0	
Administration	489	0	(489)		9,135	0	(9,135)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		2,748	0	(2,748)		0	
Total Expenditures	6,546	0	(6,546)		68,228	0	(68,228)		0	
Net After Transfers	(6,546)	0	(6,546)		(68,226)	0	(68,226)		0	



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Core 16 State Activities
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Reimbursements	33,496	0	33,496		230,993	196,500	34,493	117	196,500	117
Total Revenues	33,496	0	33,496		230,993	196,500	34,493	117	196,500	117
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	45,318	120,370	75,052	37	574,460	1,240,470	666,010	46	1,601,900	35
Operations	0	200	200		0	1,800	1,800		57,400	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	500	500		1,000	
Administration	37,234	41,595	4,361	89	1,135,618	1,239,795	104,177	91	1,388,180	81
Prof Services	10,293	7,200	(3,093)	142	240,952	264,300	23,348	91	284,900	84
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		2,259	4,600	2,341	49	4,600	49
Total Expenditures	92,845	169,365	76,520	54	1,953,289	2,751,465	798,176	70	3,337,980	58
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		3,141,480	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		3,141,480	
Net After Transfers	(59,347)	(169,365)	110,017	35	(1,722,295)	(2,554,965)	832,669	67	0	



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Core 17 Local Activities
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Reimbursements	22,900	17,000	5,900	134	319,910	153,000	166,910	209	204,000	156
Total Revenues	22,900	17,000	5,900	134	319,910	153,000	166,910	209	204,000	156
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	48,997	65,405	16,408	74	590,998	667,545	76,547	88	863,760	68
Operations	0	0	0		245	0	(245)		0	
Administration	19,382	19,800	418	97	247,484	252,330	4,846	98	313,100	79
Prof Services	407	0	(407)		12,972	25,000	12,028	51	25,000	51
Other Expenses	0	0	0		1,278	0	(1,278)		0	
Total Expenditures	68,786	85,205	16,419	80	852,977	944,875	91,898	90	1,201,860	70
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		997,860	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		997,860	
Net After Transfers	(45,885)	(68,205)	22,319	67	(533,064)	(791,875)	258,810	67	0	



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Core 18 Bay-Delta Activities
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	12,247	57,380	45,133	21	163,737	585,010	421,273	27	757,150	21
Operations	0	0	0		0	0	0		20,000	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	3,000	3,000		3,000	
Administration	15,682	20,500	4,818	76	808,160	930,050	121,890	86	1,003,200	80
Prof Services	14,290	8,950	(5,340)	159	141,304	160,800	19,496	87	188,900	74
Other Expenses	0	0	0		937	0	(937)		0	
Total Expenditures	42,219	86,830	44,611	48	1,114,138	1,678,860	564,722	66	1,972,250	56
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,972,250	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,972,250	
Net After Transfers	(42,217)	(86,830)	44,612	48	(1,114,135)	(1,678,860)	564,724	66	0	



Fund 002 State Contract Payment Fund
Core 19 State Contract Payment
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		190,433,278	211,432,233	(20,998,955)	90	211,432,233	90
Credits/Refunds	0	0	0		5,103,499	0	5,103,499		0	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		12,110,144	12,686,819	(576,675)	95	12,686,819	95
Interest Income	0	50,000	(50,000)		588,772	150,000	438,772	392	230,000	255
Total Revenues	0	50,000	(50,000)		208,235,693	224,269,052	(16,033,359)	92	224,349,052	92
Expenditures										
Member-Unit Cr	0	0	0		5,103,499	0	(5,103,499)		0	
Wtr Purch & Fees	10,207,458	0	(10,207,458)		159,392,671	224,119,052	64,726,381	71	224,349,052	71
Total Expenditures	10,207,458	0	(10,207,458)		164,496,170	224,119,052	59,622,882	73	224,349,052	73
Net After Transfers	(10,207,458)	50,000	(10,257,458)	(20,414)	43,739,523	150,000	43,589,523	29,159	0	



Fund 007 Kern Fan Monitoring Committee
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	31,700	(31,700)		33,599	95,100	(61,501)	35	126,589	26
Interest Income	0	0	0		(859)	0	(859)		0	
Total Revenues	0	31,700	(31,700)		32,740	95,100	(62,360)	34	126,589	25
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,812	6,600	2,788	57	44,271	68,560	24,289	64	88,360	50
Operations	0	0	0		1,754	1,900	146	92	2,200	79
Maintenance	0	0	0		445	200	(245)	222	400	111
Administration	3,000	3,150	150	95	28,498	29,050	552	98	38,150	74
Prof Services	0	0	0		192	0	(192)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		553	960	407	57	960	57
Total Expenditures	6,812	9,750	2,938	69	75,713	100,670	24,957	75	130,070	58
Net After Transfers	(6,810)	21,950	(28,760)	(31)	(42,973)	(5,570)	(37,403)	771	(3,481)	1,234



Fund 008 Kern Water Bank
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Reimbursements	0	221,030	(221,030)		(584,565)	916,899	(1,501,464)	(63)	1,579,990	(36)
Interest Income	0	0	0		(7,857)	0	(7,857)		0	
Total Revenues	0	221,030	(221,030)		(592,422)	916,899	(1,509,321)	(64)	1,579,990	(37)
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	8,194	25,343	17,149	32	352,563	307,169	(45,393)	114	383,200	92
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	95,000	95,000		1,143,502	307,399	(836,102)	371	592,400	193
Operations	0	1,313	1,313		21,213	16,414	(4,798)	129	20,355	104
Maintenance	0	2,321	2,321		26,827	15,564	(11,262)	172	22,530	119
Administration	10,626	6,139	(4,486)	173	109,833	128,797	18,964	85	147,215	74
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	102,000	102,000		102,000	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	410,000	410,000		410,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		1,570	159	(1,410)	981	160	981
Total Expenditures	18,820	130,117	111,297	14	1,655,508	1,287,506	(368,001)	128	1,677,860	98
Net After Transfers	(18,820)	90,912	(109,733)	(20)	(2,247,929)	(370,606)	(1,877,323)	606	(97,868)	2,296



Fund 008 Kern Water Bank
Core 81 KWB Recharge Operations
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Reimbursements	0	221,030	(221,030)		(583,058)	663,090	(1,246,148)	(87)	1,326,180	(43)
Interest Income	0	0	0		(7,857)	0	(7,857)		0	
Total Revenues	0	221,030	(221,030)		(590,915)	663,090	(1,254,005)	(89)	1,326,180	(44)
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	4,687	25,343	20,656	18	309,744	78,989	(230,754)	392	155,020	199
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	95,000	95,000		1,143,502	285,000	(858,502)	401	570,000	200
Operations	0	1,313	1,313		19,168	3,939	(15,228)	486	7,880	243
Maintenance	0	2,321	2,321		22,944	6,964	(15,979)	329	13,930	164
Administration	5,313	6,139	826	86	61,141	53,432	(7,708)	114	71,850	85
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	97,500	97,500		97,500	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	410,000	410,000		410,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		1,432	0	(1,432)		0	
Total Expenditures	10,000	130,117	120,117	7	1,557,931	935,827	(622,103)	166	1,326,180	117
Net After Transfers	(10,001)	90,912	(100,914)	(11)	(2,148,846)	(272,737)	(1,876,108)	787	0	(447,676,2)



Fund 008 Kern Water Bank
Core 83 Kern Water Bank Recovery
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Reimbursements	0	0	0		(1,507)	253,809	(255,316)	()	253,810	()
Total Revenues	0	0	0		(1,507)	253,809	(255,316)	()	253,810	()
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,507	0	(3,507)		42,819	228,179	185,360	18	228,180	18
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	22,399	22,399		22,400	
Operations	0	0	0		2,045	12,474	10,429	16	12,475	16
Maintenance	0	0	0		3,883	8,599	4,716	45	8,600	45
Administration	5,313	0	(5,313)		48,692	75,364	26,672	64	75,365	64
Prof Services	0	0	0		0	4,500	4,500		4,500	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		138	159	21	86	160	86
Total Expenditures	8,820	0	(8,820)		97,577	351,679	254,102	27	351,680	27
Net After Transfers	(8,818)	0	(8,818)		(99,083)	(97,869)	(1,214)	101	(97,869)	101



Fund 014 Zone of Benefit No. 7
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	693,765	211,000	482,765	328	11,120,197	10,780,000	340,197	103	17,246,000	64
Interest Income	7,940	36,000	(28,060)	22	531,876	119,000	412,876	446	170,000	312
Total Revenues	701,705	247,000	454,705	284	11,652,073	10,899,000	753,073	106	17,416,000	66
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		14,909,354	10,348,000	(4,561,354)	144	45,121,218	33
Administration	0	0	0		2	0	(2)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		40,000	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		14,909,356	10,348,000	(4,561,356)	144	45,161,218	33
Net After Transfers	701,705	247,000	454,705	284	(3,257,283)	551,000	(3,808,283)	(591)	(27,745,218)	11



Fund 019 Zone of Benefit No. 17
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	414,499	205,000	209,499	202	7,505,157	9,594,000	(2,088,843)	78	15,148,000	49
Interest Income	5,404	36,000	(30,596)	15	464,522	131,000	333,522	354	180,000	258
Total Revenues	419,903	241,000	178,903	174	7,969,679	9,725,000	(1,755,321)	81	15,328,000	51
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		11,573,304	15,148,000	3,574,696	76	41,771,193	27
Administration	0	0	0		2	0	(2)		0	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		11,573,306	15,148,000	3,574,694	76	41,771,193	27
Net After Transfers	419,901	241,000	178,901	174	(3,603,625)	(5,423,000)	1,819,374	66	(26,443,193)	13



Fund 020 Zone of Benefit No. 18
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	5,414	0	5,414		727,238	984,100	(256,862)	73	1,726,000	42
Interest Income	576	5,000	(4,424)	11	55,250	15,000	40,250	368	20,000	276
Total Revenues	5,990	5,000	990	119	782,488	999,100	(216,612)	78	1,746,000	44
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		1,318,408	1,726,000	407,592	76	5,035,362	26
Administration	0	0	0		2	0	(2)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		5,000	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		1,318,410	1,726,000	407,590	76	5,040,362	26
Net After Transfers	5,990	5,000	990	119	(535,921)	(726,900)	190,978	73	(3,294,362)	16



Fund 021 Zone of Benefit No. 19
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	414,381	185,000	229,381	223	6,748,482	8,169,000	(1,420,518)	82	13,422,000	50
Interest Income	4,816	32,000	(27,184)	15	419,243	122,000	297,243	343	160,000	262
Total Revenues	419,197	217,000	202,197	193	7,167,725	8,291,000	(1,123,275)	86	13,582,000	52
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		10,254,897	13,422,000	3,167,103	76	37,855,849	27
Administration	0	0	0		2	0	(2)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		35,000	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		10,254,899	13,422,000	3,167,101	76	37,890,849	27
Net After Transfers	419,196	217,000	202,196	193	(3,087,172)	(5,131,000)	2,043,827	60	(24,308,849)	12



Fund 025 Western Hills Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		1,255,487	1,714,600	(459,113)	73	1,714,600	73
Interest Income	0	500	(500)		(6,456)	1,500	(7,956)	(430)	2,000	(322)
Total Revenues	0	500	(500)		1,249,031	1,716,100	(467,069)	72	1,716,600	72
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,611	2,740	129	95	7,478	27,820	20,342	26	36,040	20
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		(1,211,006)	3,880,355	5,091,361	(31)	3,880,355	(31)
Administration	2,583	2,583	0	100	25,013	25,450	437	98	33,200	75
Prof Services	0	0	0		1,089	0	(1,089)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		299,125	297,300	(1,825)	100	297,300	100
Total Expenditures	5,194	5,323	129	97	(878,301)	4,230,925	5,109,226	(20)	4,246,895	(20)
Net After Transfers	(5,194)	(4,823)	(371)	107	2,127,330	(2,514,825)	4,642,155	(84)	(2,530,295)	(84)



Fund 026 Lower Kern River Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	2,300	(2,300)		2,300	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		588,577	588,577	0	100	588,577	100
Interest Income	0	2,800	(2,800)		27,235	8,400	18,835	324	11,200	243
Other Revenue	0	946,630	(946,630)		0	946,630	(946,630)		948,930	
Total Revenues	0	949,430	(949,430)		615,812	1,545,907	(930,095)	39	1,551,007	39
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,205	7,390	5,185	29	74,991	75,210	219	99	97,380	77
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		12,838	0	(12,838)		485,915	2
Administration	4,882	5,658	776	86	49,857	53,424	3,567	93	70,400	70
Prof Services	6,981	15,000	8,019	46	103,872	143,662	39,790	72	191,550	54
Other Expenses	0	0	0		451,342	452,100	758	99	453,600	99
Total Expenditures	14,068	28,048	13,980	50	692,900	724,396	31,496	95	1,298,845	53
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	180,000	(180,000)		180,000	
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	1,017,973	1,017,973		1,089,315	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	(837,973)	837,973		(909,315)	
Net After Transfers	(14,069)	921,381	(935,451)	(1)	(77,089)	(16,462)	(60,626)	468	(657,152)	11



Fund 027 Entitlement Retention Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		1,423,036	1,657,300	(234,264)	85	1,657,300	85
Interest Income	0	0	0		6,311	0	6,311		0	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		1,429,347	1,657,300	(227,953)	86	1,657,300	86
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	1,752	870	(882)	201	1,861	9,070	7,209	20	11,680	15
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		1,332,484	1,657,300	324,816	80	1,657,300	80
Administration	1,133	1,133	0	99	10,868	10,699	(168)	101	14,100	77
Prof Services	0	0	0		1,533	1,700	167	90	1,700	90
Total Expenditures	2,885	2,003	(881)	144	1,346,746	1,678,769	332,023	80	1,684,780	79
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	27,480	(27,480)		27,480	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	27,480	(27,480)		27,480	
Net After Transfers	(2,884)	(2,003)	(880)	143	82,602	6,010	76,592	1,374	0	206,506.2



Fund 029 Water Management Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	55,000	(55,000)		362,312	165,000	197,312	219	220,000	164
Other Revenue	0	0	0		948,227	0	948,227		0	
Total Revenues	0	55,000	(55,000)		1,310,539	165,000	1,145,539	794	220,000	595
Expenditures										
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		0	0	0		54,197,230	
Administration	75	75	0	100	675	675	0	100	900	75
Total Expenditures	75	75	0	100	675	675	0	100	54,198,130	
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,733,120	
Transfers Out	0	0	0		0	0	0		1,269,315	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		463,805	
Net After Transfers	(75)	54,925	(55,000)	()	1,309,864	164,325	1,145,539	797	(53,514,325)	(2)



Fund 031 Improvement District No. 1
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	4,839	1,100	3,739	439	81,494	70,200	11,294	116	113,700	71
Interest Income	59	950	(891)	6	7,066	2,850	4,216	247	3,800	185
Total Revenues	4,898	2,050	2,848	238	88,560	73,050	15,510	121	117,500	75
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	72	1,900	1,828	3	7,227	19,760	12,533	36	25,460	28
Operations	0	0	0		0	800	800		1,600	
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	400	400		800	
Administration	2,483	2,480	(3)	100	22,632	23,030	398	98	30,500	74
Prof Services	0	4,000	4,000		6,001	27,000	20,999	22	31,000	19
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	125,000	125,000		125,000	
Other Expenses	215	300	85	71	217	300	83	72	1,400	15
Total Expenditures	2,770	8,680	5,910	31	36,077	196,290	160,213	18	215,760	16
Net After Transfers	2,127	(6,630)	8,757	(32)	52,482	(123,240)	175,722	(42)	(98,260)	(53)



Fund 033 Improvement District No. 3
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Prop. Tax/Assess	1,554	0	1,554		9,947	8,600	1,347	115	13,500	73
Interest Income	7	0	7		(5,407)	0	(5,407)		0	
Total Revenues	1,561	0	1,561		4,540	8,600	(4,060)	52	13,500	33
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	775	2,190	1,415	35	41,668	25,000	(16,668)	166	32,050	130
Maintenance	0	0	0		51	0	(51)		0	
Administration	2,587	2,317	(270)	111	22,557	22,703	146	99	31,650	71
Prof Services	0	0	0		149,410	3,600	(145,810)	4,150	3,600	4,150
Other Expenses	11	0	(11)		382	90	(292)	424	190	201
Total Expenditures	3,373	4,507	1,134	74	214,068	51,393	(162,675)	416	67,490	317
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		0	0	0		34,125	
Net Transfers	0	0	0		0	0	0		34,125	
Net After Transfers	(1,812)	(4,507)	2,694	40	(209,526)	(42,793)	(166,733)	489	(19,865)	1,054



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		10,349,681	9,750,000	599,681	106	9,750,000	106
User Charges	1,020,883	358,333	662,549	284	5,335,692	5,931,509	(595,817)	89	8,954,130	59
Gmrd Wtr Charges	342	0	342		1,234,529	1,544,400	(309,871)	79	2,574,000	47
Reimbursements	0	0	0		2,414,094	156,800	2,257,294	1,539	461,800	522
Interest Income	0	16,000	(16,000)		146,516	48,000	98,516	305	64,000	228
Other Revenue	0	0	0		17,425	2,113,660	(2,096,235)		2,126,160	
Total Revenues	1,021,225	374,333	646,891	272	19,497,937	19,544,369	(46,432)	99	23,930,090	81
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	352,323	387,066	34,743	91	3,422,136	4,030,859	608,723	84	5,192,060	65
Wtr Purch & Fees	88,393	45,833	(42,559)	192	3,427,143	3,515,114	87,971	97	4,997,320	68
Operations	57,210	186,449	129,239	30	1,488,045	1,678,224	190,179	88	2,237,750	66
Power	650,607	430,816	(219,790)	151	4,070,707	4,174,449	103,742	97	6,137,600	66
Maintenance	66,039	43,208	(22,830)	152	414,203	430,408	16,205	96	564,300	73
Administration	105,057	112,454	7,397	93	1,473,273	1,455,976	(17,296)	101	1,800,190	81
Prof Services	111,115	27,499	(83,615)	404	465,967	615,799	149,832	75	638,300	73
Capital Outlays	342,519	0	(342,519)		821,166	2,548,000	1,726,834	32	2,548,000	32
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		26,428	178,400	151,972	14	178,400	14
Other Expenses	20,007	16,699	(3,307)	119	4,778,657	2,445,889	(2,332,767)	195	2,496,090	191
Total Expenditures	1,793,270	1,250,028	(543,241)	143	20,387,725	21,073,123	685,398	96	26,790,010	76
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		789,964	789,970	6	99	789,970	99
Net Transfers	0	0	0		(789,964)	(789,970)	6	99	(789,970)	99
Net After Transfers	(772,037)	(875,695)	103,658	88	(1,679,739)	(2,318,723)	638,983	72	(3,649,886)	46



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 42 Maintenance Dept Home Code
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	28,014	0	(28,014)		84,277	0	(84,277)		0	
Operations	1,102	0	(1,102)		6,920	0	(6,920)		0	
Maintenance	322	0	(322)		12,029	0	(12,029)		0	
Administration	838	0	(838)		6,838	0	(6,838)		0	
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		140	0	(140)		0	
Total Expenditures	30,276	0	(30,276)		110,204	0	(110,204)		0	
Net After Transfers	(30,275)	0	(30,275)		(110,202)	0	(110,202)		0	



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 43 ID#4 Water Sup.- Groundwater
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		54,334	0	54,334		0	
User Charges	0	0	0		37,896	297,100	(259,204)	12	1,351,050	2
Reimbursements	0	0	0		379,402	0	379,402		305,000	124
Total Revenues	0	0	0		471,632	297,100	174,532	158	1,656,050	28
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,856	13,271	10,415	21	20,062	133,174	113,112	15	172,990	11
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		1,164,765	1,368,000	203,235	85	2,134,500	54
Operations	0	858	858		0	7,724	7,724		10,300	
Power	5,260	733	(4,526)	717	8,801	303,699	294,898	2	976,600	
Maintenance	122	3,750	3,628	3	5,426	35,083	29,657	15	47,000	11
Administration	1,237	1,366	129	90	37,135	38,499	1,364	96	43,300	85
Prof Services	0	0	0		2,508	0	(2,508)		0	
Capital Outlays	30,727	0	(30,727)		30,727	0	(30,727)		0	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	100	100		200	
Total Expenditures	40,202	19,979	(20,222)	201	1,269,424	1,886,283	616,859	67	3,384,890	37
Net After Transfers	(40,200)	(19,979)	(20,220)	201	(797,790)	(1,589,183)	791,392	50	(1,728,839)	46



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 44 Impr. District No. 4 Admin
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	16,000	(16,000)		146,516	48,000	98,516	305	64,000	228
Total Revenues	0	16,000	(16,000)		146,516	48,000	98,516	305	64,000	228
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	35,416	38,221	2,805	92	386,270	408,144	21,874	94	522,810	73
Operations	0	0	0		0	125	125		250	
Maintenance	0	0	0		1,567	1,400	(167)	111	1,500	104
Administration	9,426	10,391	965	90	118,584	122,364	3,780	96	156,040	75
Prof Services	6,720	6,875	155	97	49,726	66,875	17,149	74	87,500	56
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	2,500	2,500		2,500	
Other Expenses	4,550	1,416	(3,133)	321	17,800	12,749	(5,050)	139	17,000	104
Total Expenditures	56,112	56,904	792	98	573,947	614,159	40,212	93	787,600	72
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers Out	0	0	0		789,964	789,970	6	99	789,970	99
Net Transfers	0	0	0		(789,964)	(789,970)	6	99	(789,970)	99
Net After Transfers	(56,112)	(40,904)	(15,207)	137	(1,217,394)	(1,356,129)	138,735	89	(1,513,569)	80



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 45 ID#4 Surface Water Supply
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	0	0		150,000	
Reimbursements	0	0	0		2,034,301	156,800	1,877,501	1,297	156,800	1,297
Other Revenue	0	0	0		0	2,101,160	(2,101,160)		2,101,160	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		2,034,301	2,257,960	(223,659)	90	2,407,960	84
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	7,132	14,240	7,108	50	91,236	144,810	53,574	63	187,530	48
Wtr Purch & Fees	88,393	45,833	(42,559)	192	2,262,378	2,147,114	(115,263)	105	2,862,820	79
Administration	3,792	3,791	(0)	100	119,349	131,649	12,300	90	143,050	83
Prof Services	0	0	0		15,378	26,800	11,422	57	26,800	57
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	35,000	35,000		35,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		4,539,410	2,215,000	(2,324,410)	204	2,215,000	204
Total Expenditures	99,317	63,864	(35,452)	155	7,027,751	4,700,374	(2,327,376)	149	5,470,200	128
Net After Transfers	(99,317)	(63,864)	(35,452)	155	(4,993,452)	(2,442,414)	(2,551,037)	204	(3,062,239)	163



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 46 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Groundwater
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Grnd Wtr Charges	342	0	342		1,234,529	1,544,400	(309,871)	79	2,574,000	47
Reimbursements	0	0	0		391	0	391		0	
Total Revenues	342	0	342		1,234,920	1,544,400	(309,480)	79	2,574,000	47
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	11,217	15,701	4,484	71	126,211	157,414	31,203	80	204,520	61
Operations	0	416	416		0	3,799	3,799		5,100	
Power	1,115	916	(198)	121	11,744	8,249	(3,494)	142	11,000	106
Maintenance	28	1,250	1,222	2	784	12,300	11,516	6	16,800	4
Administration	2,897	3,745	848	77	206,890	142,537	(64,352)	145	154,950	133
Prof Services	0	208	208		2,258	1,874	(383)	120	2,500	90
Other Expenses	0	0	0		316	0	(316)		0	
Total Expenditures	15,257	22,239	6,982	68	348,203	326,177	(22,025)	106	394,870	88
Net After Transfers	(14,913)	(22,239)	7,325	67	886,719	1,218,222	(331,502)	72	2,179,130	40



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 47 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Treated Watr
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		10,295,347	9,750,000	545,347	105	9,750,000	105
Other Revenue	0	0	0		3,010	0	3,010		0	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		10,298,357	9,750,000	548,357	105	9,750,000	105
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	243,282	272,556	29,274	89	2,388,602	2,852,209	463,607	83	3,669,880	65
Operations	53,917	184,374	130,457	29	1,475,153	1,659,374	184,221	88	2,212,500	66
Power	115,786	70,833	(44,952)	163	629,956	637,499	7,543	98	850,000	74
Maintenance	49,327	33,666	(15,660)	146	299,506	303,249	3,743	98	404,500	74
Administration	77,119	80,074	2,955	96	826,287	863,314	37,027	95	1,104,340	74
Prof Services	6,484	416	(6,067)	1,556	32,726	215,249	182,523	15	216,500	15
Capital Outlays	136,608	0	(136,608)		598,119	595,500	(2,619)	100	595,500	100
Other Expenses	13,521	12,583	(937)	107	174,220	183,399	9,179	94	221,150	78
Total Expenditures	696,044	654,506	(41,537)	106	6,424,569	7,309,798	885,229	87	9,274,370	69
Net After Transfers	(696,040)	(654,506)	(41,534)	106	3,873,789	2,440,201	1,433,588	158	475,631	814



Fund 034 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Operations
Core 48 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Distribution
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	1,020,883	358,333	662,549	284	5,297,796	5,634,409	(336,613)	94	7,453,080	71
Other Revenue	0	0	0		14,415	12,500	1,915	115	25,000	57
Total Revenues	1,020,883	358,333	662,549	284	5,312,211	5,646,909	(334,698)	94	7,478,080	71
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	24,406	33,075	8,669	73	325,478	335,105	9,627	97	434,330	74
Operations	2,191	800	(1,391)	273	5,972	7,200	1,228	82	9,600	62
Power	528,446	358,333	(170,112)	147	3,420,206	3,224,999	(195,206)	106	4,300,000	79
Maintenance	16,240	4,541	(11,698)	357	94,891	78,374	(16,516)	121	94,500	100
Administration	9,748	13,083	3,335	74	158,190	157,609	(580)	100	198,510	79
Prof Services	97,911	20,000	(77,911)	489	363,371	305,000	(58,371)	119	305,000	119
Capital Outlays	175,184	0	(175,184)		192,320	1,915,000	1,722,680	10	1,915,000	10
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		26,428	178,400	151,972	14	178,400	14
Other Expenses	1,936	2,700	764	71	46,771	34,640	(12,131)	135	42,740	109
Total Expenditures	856,062	432,533	(423,528)	197	4,633,627	6,236,329	1,602,702	74	7,478,080	61
Net After Transfers	164,823	(74,199)	239,023	(222)	678,590	(589,419)	1,268,010	(115)	0	282,746.2



Fund 036 Impr. Dist. No. 4 Bonds
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		8,381,638	8,381,640	(2)	99	8,381,640	99
Interest Income	0	11,250	(11,250)		81,192	33,750	47,442	240	45,000	180
Total Revenues	0	11,250	(11,250)		8,462,830	8,415,390	47,440	100	8,426,640	100
Expenditures										
Prof Services	0	3,000	3,000		0	3,000	3,000		3,000	
Debt Repayment	0	0	0		2,289,831	2,290,800	969	99	9,171,600	24
Other Expenses	0	0	0		1,600	8,000	6,400	20	10,000	16
Total Expenditures	0	3,000	3,000		2,291,431	2,301,800	10,369	99	9,184,600	24
Interfund Transfers										
Transfers In	0	0	0		789,964	789,970	(6)	99	789,970	99
Net Transfers	0	0	0		789,964	789,970	(6)	99	789,970	99
Net After Transfers	0	8,250	(8,250)		6,961,362	6,903,560	57,802	100	32,010	21,747



Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	1,010,808	1,232,000	(221,192)	82	11,092,037	11,030,236	61,801	100	15,485,752	71
Reimbursements	0	0	0		4,543,739	2,215,000	2,328,739	205	2,215,000	205
Interest Income	0	10,300	(10,300)		111,676	30,900	80,776	361	41,200	271
Other Revenue	2,400	0	2,400		(2,446)	0	(2,446)		0	
Total Revenues	1,013,208	1,242,300	(229,092)	81	15,745,006	13,276,136	2,468,870	118	17,741,952	88
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	123,839	173,764	49,925	71	1,412,180	1,777,170	364,990	79	2,298,460	61
Operations	0	9,168	9,168		32,581	82,500	49,919	39	110,000	29
Power	1,344,915	588,960	(755,955)	228	10,620,185	5,300,642	(5,319,543)	200	7,067,520	150
Maintenance	53,047	46,791	(6,255)	113	214,685	421,125	206,440	50	561,500	38
Administration	45,521	48,849	3,328	93	529,870	582,349	52,479	90	730,925	72
Prof Services	21,506	3,334	(18,172)	645	614,131	1,721,750	1,107,619	35	1,731,750	35
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		5,455,193	3,150,000	(2,305,193)	173	3,150,000	173
Other Expenses	708	84	(624)	842	9,818	9,600	(218)	102	134,400	7
Total Expenditures	1,589,536	870,950	(718,585)	182	18,888,643	13,045,137	(5,843,505)	144	15,784,555	119
Net After Transfers	(576,328)	371,349	(947,677)	(155)	(3,143,646)	230,998	(3,374,644)	(1,360)	1,957,397	(160)



Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Core 55 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	997,631	0	997,631		7,266,549	6,177,836	1,088,713	117	8,304,632	87
Reimbursements	0	0	0		4,543,739	2,215,000	2,328,739	205	2,215,000	205
Interest Income	0	7,500	(7,500)		150,905	22,500	128,405	670	30,000	503
Other Revenue	2,400	0	2,400		(2,446)	0	(2,446)		0	
Total Revenues	1,000,031	7,500	992,531	13,333	11,958,747	8,415,336	3,543,411	142	10,549,632	113
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	123,839	173,764	49,925	71	1,412,180	1,777,170	364,990	79	2,298,460	61
Operations	0	9,168	9,168		32,581	82,500	49,919	39	110,000	29
Maintenance	53,047	46,791	(6,255)	113	214,685	421,125	206,440	50	561,500	38
Administration	45,521	48,849	3,328	93	529,870	582,349	52,479	90	730,925	72
Prof Services	21,506	3,334	(18,172)	645	614,131	1,721,750	1,107,619	35	1,731,750	35
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		5,455,193	3,150,000	(2,305,193)	173	3,150,000	173
Other Expenses	708	84	(624)	842	9,818	9,600	(218)	102	10,600	92
Total Expenditures	244,621	281,990	37,369	86	8,268,458	7,744,495	(523,962)	106	8,593,235	96
Net After Transfers	755,410	(274,490)	1,029,901	(275)	3,690,282	670,840	3,019,442	550	1,956,397	188



Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Core 56 Cross Valley Canal Power
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	13,177	1,112,000	(1,098,823)	1	3,825,488	4,732,400	(906,912)	80	7,061,120	54
Interest Income	0	1,600	(1,600)		(49,729)	4,800	(54,529)	(1,036)	6,400	(777)
Total Revenues	13,177	1,113,600	(1,100,423)	1	3,775,759	4,737,200	(961,441)	79	7,067,520	53
Expenditures										
Power	1,344,915	588,960	(755,955)	228	10,620,185	5,300,642	(5,319,543)	200	7,067,520	150
Total Expenditures	1,344,915	588,960	(755,955)	228	10,620,185	5,300,642	(5,319,543)	200	7,067,520	150
Net After Transfers	(1,331,738)	524,640	(1,856,378)	(253)	(6,844,428)	(563,442)	(6,280,986)	1,214	0	



Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Core 57 Cross Valley Canal Replacement
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	250	(250)		2,485	750	1,735	331	1,000	248
Total Revenues	0	250	(250)		2,485	750	1,735	331	1,000	248
Net After Transfers	0	250	(250)		2,484	750	1,734	331	1,000	248



Fund 051 Cross Valley Canal Operations
Core 58 Cross Valley Canal Third Party
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	120,000	(120,000)		0	120,000	(120,000)		120,000	
Interest Income	0	950	(950)		8,015	2,850	5,165	281	3,800	210
Total Revenues	0	120,950	(120,950)		8,015	122,850	(114,835)	6	123,800	6
Expenditures										
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	0	0		123,800	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		0	0	0		123,800	
Net After Transfers	0	120,950	(120,950)		8,014	122,850	(114,835)	6	0	



Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	30,600	(30,600)		0	91,800	(91,800)		183,600	
User Charges	0	20,490	(20,490)		571,685	2,465,669	(1,893,984)	23	2,527,140	22
Interest Income	0	2,575	(2,575)		18,008	7,725	10,283	233	10,300	174
Total Revenues	0	53,665	(53,665)		589,693	2,565,194	(1,975,501)	22	2,721,040	21
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,392	9,404	6,012	36	47,041	190,967	143,926	24	219,180	21
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	42,090	42,090		367,587	234,090	(133,497)	157	360,360	102
Operations	0	113	113		1,328	10,639	9,311	12	10,980	12
Power	533	0	(533)		(2,973)	1,595,299	1,598,272	()	1,595,300	()
Maintenance	53	1,618	1,565	3	2,866	278,434	275,568	1	283,440	1
Administration	9,431	9,399	(31)	100	95,270	98,404	3,134	96	126,750	75
Prof Services	0	0	0		6,172	11,700	5,528	52	11,700	52
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	113,000	113,000		113,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		237	1,404,920	1,404,683		1,404,930	
Total Expenditures	13,409	62,625	49,216	21	517,528	3,937,457	3,419,929	13	4,125,640	12
Net After Transfers	(13,406)	(8,960)	(4,446)	149	72,168	(1,372,262)	1,444,430	(5)	(1,404,599)	(5)



Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program
Core 70 BMWD/KCWA Administration
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		90,000	146,080	(56,080)	61	146,080	61
Interest Income	0	2,575	(2,575)		18,008	7,725	10,283	233	10,300	174
Total Revenues	0	2,575	(2,575)		108,008	153,805	(45,797)	70	156,380	69
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	826	1,710	884	48	4,353	20,357	16,004	21	25,490	17
Maintenance	0	0	0		0	15,000	15,000		15,000	
Administration	9,350	9,350	0	100	87,378	85,455	(1,923)	102	113,650	76
Prof Services	0	0	0		37	2,000	1,963	1	2,000	1
Other Expenses	0	0	0		138	240	102	57	240	57
Total Expenditures	10,176	11,060	884	92	91,906	123,052	31,146	74	156,380	58
Net After Transfers	(10,176)	(8,485)	(1,690)	119	16,102	30,752	(14,650)	52	0	40,256,09



Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program
Core 71 BMWD/KCWA Recovery
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		224,051	2,258,119	(2,034,068)	9	2,258,120	9
Total Revenues	0	0	0		224,051	2,258,119	(2,034,068)	9	2,258,120	9
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	2,248	1,025	(1,223)	219	13,112	150,265	137,153	8	153,340	8
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		1,111	107,820	106,709	1	107,820	1
Operations	0	0	0		0	10,299	10,299		10,300	
Power	533	0	(533)		(2,973)	1,595,299	1,598,272	()	1,595,300	()
Maintenance	53	0	(53)		1,297	258,559	257,262		258,710	
Administration	81	0	(81)		7,268	11,859	4,591	61	11,860	61
Prof Services	0	0	0		586	7,700	7,114	7	7,700	7
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	113,000	113,000		113,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		0	1,404,680	1,404,680		1,404,690	
Total Expenditures	2,915	1,025	(1,890)	284	20,401	3,659,484	3,639,083		3,662,720	
Net After Transfers	(2,913)	(1,025)	(1,888)	284	203,652	(1,401,364)	1,605,017	(14)	(1,404,599)	(14)



Fund 070 KCWA/BM Banking Program
Core 72 BMWD/KCWA Recharge
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	30,600	(30,600)		0	91,800	(91,800)		183,600	
User Charges	0	20,490	(20,490)		257,634	61,470	196,164	419	122,940	209
Total Revenues	0	51,090	(51,090)		257,634	153,270	104,364	168	306,540	84
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	318	6,668	6,350	4	29,576	20,344	(9,231)	145	40,350	73
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	42,090	42,090		366,476	126,270	(240,206)	290	252,540	145
Operations	0	113	113		1,328	339	(988)	390	680	195
Maintenance	0	1,618	1,618		1,569	4,874	3,305	32	9,730	16
Administration	0	49	49		624	1,089	465	57	1,240	50
Prof Services	0	0	0		5,549	2,000	(3,549)	277	2,000	277
Other Expenses	0	0	0		99	0	(99)		0	
Total Expenditures	318	50,539	50,221		405,221	154,919	(250,301)	261	306,540	132
Net After Transfers	(316)	550	(866)	(57)	(147,586)	(1,649)	(145,936)	8,944	0	(122,988,8)



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	888,000	(888,000)		1,224,000	
User Charges	0	390,343	(390,343)		5,906,693	9,242,879	(3,336,186)	63	10,413,910	56
Reimbursements	0	0	0		2,034	200,000	(197,966)	1	200,000	1
Interest Income	0	0	0		66,023	0	66,023		0	
Other Revenue	0	0	0		2,882	0	2,882		0	
Total Revenues	0	390,343	(390,343)		5,977,632	10,330,879	(4,353,247)	57	11,837,910	50
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	32,229	48,373	16,144	66	535,671	787,949	252,278	67	933,070	57
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	147,340	147,340		842,178	1,545,660	703,482	54	2,323,680	36
Operations	0	2,266	2,266		11,985	98,559	86,574	12	105,460	11
Power	7,391	28,500	21,109	25	186,229	4,435,500	4,249,271	4	4,521,000	4
Maintenance	169	13,592	13,423	1	30,099	612,321	582,222	4	653,100	4
Administration	44,389	34,353	(10,035)	129	426,823	474,568	47,745	89	577,570	73
Prof Services	52,692	833	(51,858)	6,323	204,243	622,549	418,306	32	625,050	32
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		485,624	1,876,000	1,390,376	25	1,876,000	25
Other Expenses	0	13	13		1,997	3,257,553	3,255,556		3,257,594	
Total Expenditures	136,870	275,272	138,402	49	2,724,849	13,710,663	10,985,814	19	14,872,524	18
Net After Transfers	(136,870)	115,070	(251,941)	(118)	3,252,791	(3,379,783)	6,632,574	(96)	(3,034,612)	(107)



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 74 Pioneer Recharge - Reserve
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	12,000	(12,000)		121,145	36,000	85,145	336	72,000	168
Total Revenues	0	12,000	(12,000)		121,145	36,000	85,145	336	72,000	168
Net After Transfers	0	12,000	(12,000)		121,145	36,000	85,145	336	72,000	168



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 75 Pioneer Proj - Administration
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		898,349	985,190	(86,841)	91	985,190	91
Interest Income	0	0	0		66,023	0	66,023		0	
Other Revenue	0	0	0		2,882	0	2,882		0	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		967,254	985,190	(17,936)	98	985,190	98
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	15,579	9,520	(6,059)	163	197,903	106,220	(91,683)	186	134,780	146
Operations	0	475	475		0	4,805	4,805		6,230	
Maintenance	0	7,999	7,999		299	72,071	71,772		96,070	
Administration	44,174	33,385	(10,788)	132	411,190	432,443	21,253	95	532,560	77
Prof Services	16,326	0	(16,326)		56,617	214,750	158,133	26	214,750	26
Other Expenses	0	0	0		937	800	(137)	117	800	117
Total Expenditures	76,079	51,379	(24,699)	148	666,946	831,090	164,144	80	985,190	67
Net After Transfers	(76,078)	(51,379)	(24,699)	148	300,306	154,099	146,207	194	0	375,383,6



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 76 Pioneer Project - Recharge
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Water Sales	0	0	0		0	888,000	(888,000)		1,224,000	
User Charges	0	211,840	(211,840)		1,193,153	807,520	385,633	147	1,443,040	82
Total Revenues	0	211,840	(211,840)		1,193,153	1,695,520	(502,367)	70	2,667,040	44
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	4,390	25,975	21,585	16	217,800	79,085	(138,715)	275	157,010	138
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	147,340	147,340		829,832	1,330,020	500,188	62	2,108,040	39
Operations	0	1,791	1,791		7,351	5,374	(1,976)	136	10,750	68
Power	443	28,500	28,057	1	207,231	85,500	(121,731)	242	171,000	121
Maintenance	0	5,593	5,593		15,534	46,819	31,285	33	63,600	24
Administration	0	596	596		3,794	4,769	975	79	6,560	57
Prof Services	32,195	0	(32,195)		118,161	15,000	(103,161)	787	15,000	787
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	135,000	135,000		135,000	
Other Expenses	0	13	13		546	39	(506)	1,365	80	682
Total Expenditures	37,028	209,809	172,781	17	1,400,249	1,701,609	301,360	82	2,667,040	52
Net After Transfers	(37,029)	2,030	(39,059)	(1,824)	(207,092)	(6,089)	(201,002)	3,400	0	(57,525,62)



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 77 Pioneer Project - Recovery
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		544,896	5,765,640	(5,220,744)	9	5,765,640	9
Reimbursements	0	0	0		0	200,000	(200,000)		200,000	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		544,896	5,965,640	(5,420,744)	9	5,965,640	9
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	8,321	0	(8,321)		61,972	473,889	411,917	13	473,890	13
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		12,346	215,640	203,294	5	215,640	5
Operations	0	0	0		4,634	88,079	83,445	5	88,080	5
Power	1,924	0	(1,924)		(26,026)	4,350,000	4,376,026	()	4,350,000	()
Maintenance	169	0	(169)		14,108	493,429	479,321	2	493,430	2
Administration	215	0	(215)		10,955	27,899	16,944	39	27,900	39
Prof Services	0	833	833		6,154	49,099	42,945	12	51,600	11
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		0	265,000	265,000		265,000	
Other Expenses	0	0	0		98	3,256,713	3,256,615		3,256,714	
Total Expenditures	10,629	833	(9,795)	1,275	84,241	9,219,753	9,135,512		9,222,254	
Net After Transfers	(10,627)	(833)	(9,794)	1,275	460,659	(3,254,113)	3,714,772	(14)	(3,256,613)	(14)



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 78 Pioneer Project - Development
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	166,503	(166,503)		3,149,150	1,498,529	1,650,620	210	1,998,040	157
Reimbursements	0	0	0		2,034	0	2,034		0	
Total Revenues	0	166,503	(166,503)		3,151,184	1,498,529	1,652,654	210	1,998,040	157
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	3,939	12,878	8,939	30	57,996	128,754	70,758	45	167,390	34
Operations	0	0	0		0	300	300		400	
Power	5,024	0	(5,024)		5,024	0	(5,024)		0	
Maintenance	0	0	0		158	0	(158)		0	
Administration	0	371	371		884	9,454	8,570	9	10,550	8
Prof Services	4,171	0	(4,171)		23,311	343,700	320,389	6	343,700	6
Capital Outlays	0	0	0		485,624	1,476,000	990,376	32	1,476,000	32
Total Expenditures	13,134	13,249	115	99	572,997	1,958,209	1,385,212	29	1,998,040	28
Net After Transfers	(13,134)	153,253	(166,388)	(8)	2,578,188	(459,679)	3,037,868	(560)	0	1,289,094,



Fund 075 Pioneer Project
Core 79 Pioneer Project - Recovery Res
 Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	0	0	0		0	150,000	(150,000)		150,000	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		0	150,000	(150,000)		150,000	
Expenditures										
Other Expenses	0	0	0		416	0	(416)		0	
Total Expenditures	0	0	0		416	0	(416)		0	
Net After Transfers	0	0	0		(416)	150,000	(150,416)	()	150,000	()



Fund 097 Westlands Payback Fund
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
Interest Income	0	0	0		23,339	0	23,339		0	
Total Revenues	0	0	0		23,339	0	23,339		0	
Net After Transfers	0	0	0		23,339	0	23,339		0	



Fund 102 Agency Participation in CVC
Mar 31, 2024

	Current Month Actuals	Current Month Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	YTD Actuals	YTD Budget	Variance Better (Worse)	% of Budget	Total Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget
Revenues										
User Charges	125,409	0	125,409		2,966,678	901,988	2,064,690	328	1,202,650	246
Interest Income	0	0	0		3,558	0	3,558		0	
Total Revenues	125,409	0	125,409		2,970,236	901,988	2,068,248	329	1,202,650	246
Expenditures										
Labor Costs	0	0	0		0	2,100	2,100		2,100	
Wtr Purch & Fees	0	0	0		2,188,696	894,863	(1,293,833)	244	1,193,150	183
Administration	583	584	1	99	5,542	5,648	106	98	7,400	74
Total Expenditures	583	584	1	99	2,194,238	902,611	(1,291,627)	243	1,202,650	182
Net After Transfers	124,825	(584)	125,409	(21,374)	775,997	(623)	776,620	(124,558)	0	



Treasury Report

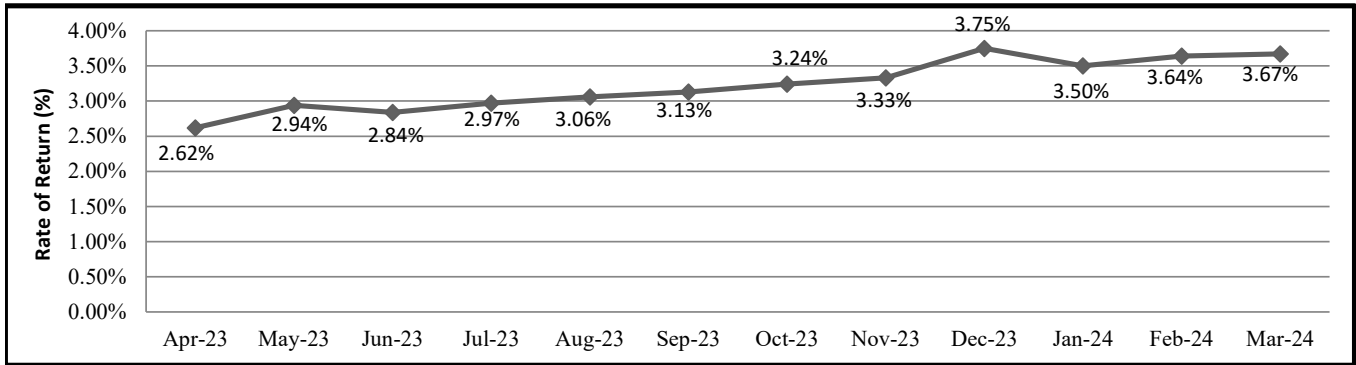
January-March
2024

April 25, 2024



TREASURY REPORT: January-March 2024

GENERAL ACCOUNT - AVERAGE RETURN



INVESTMENT BALANCES AND RESULTS

Report No. 1	Total	Percent of	Average
Kern County Water Agency - General Account	Principal [^]	Portfolio	Return [*]
Kern County Treasury Pool	\$168,558,973	73.38%	3.47%
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$61,135,342	26.62%	4.23%
Subtotal Investments	\$229,694,315	100.00%	3.67%
U.S. Bank [@]	\$1,638,679		
KCWA General Account Total	\$231,332,994		

Report No. 2	Total	Percent of	Average
Kern County Water Agency - Rate Management Trust ¹	Principal [^]	Portfolio	Return [*]
Kern County Treasury Pool	\$5,195,984	100.00%	3.47%

Notes:

¹ The Trust amount reported is for informational purposes only and is not part of the Agency's discretionary funds.

[^] Month-end balance.

^{*} The "Average Return" is the monthly yield reported by the respective investment pools for the period reported.

[@] This balance reflects the checking account accrual balance, not a cash balance.

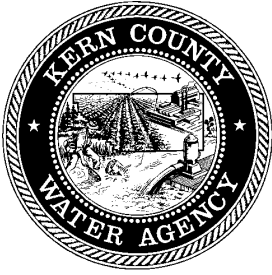
QUARTERLY SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS

March 31, 2024

Type of Investment	Issuer	Date of Maturity	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value
Gvt Pool	California State Treasurer (LAIF) [#]	April 1, 2024	\$61,135,342	\$61,135,342	\$61,135,342
Gvt Pool	K.C. Treasurer (G.A.) [#]	April 1, 2024	168,558,973	168,558,973	168,558,973
U.S. Bank	U.S. Bank, N.A. [^]	April 1, 2024	1,638,679	1,638,679	1,638,679
Money Market	ID4 SRF Loan Reserve Fund	April 1, 2024	172,902	172,902	172,902
Gvt Pool & MM	Ag Rate Management Trust Fund	April 1, 2024	5,195,984	5,195,984	5,195,984
Total			\$236,701,880	\$236,701,880	\$236,701,880

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT ACTIVITY AND CASH OBLIGATIONS

Funds were invested according to and in compliance with the Agency's Investment Policy and the Government Code. Sufficient cash flows are expected to be available to meet the Agency's anticipated cash obligations over the next six months.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Administrative Committee
Agenda Item No. 5

FROM: Nick Pavletich

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Publish a Notice of Public Hearing for the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget

Issue:

Consider adopting Resolution No. 12-24 authorizing the publication of a notice of public hearing for the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget.

Recommended Motion:

Adopt Resolution No. 12-24 declaring the intent of the Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors to hold a public hearing and to adopt a budget for Fiscal Year 2024-25.

Discussion:

Section 7.6 of the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Act requires the Agency Board of Directors (Board) to hold public hearings before approving a budget. The notice of such a hearing must be published once a week for two weeks in a newspaper of general circulation. Resolution No. 12-24 sets the date and time for the public hearing and directs Agency staff to publish the notice.

In 2024, the hearing will be held at 1:00 p.m. on May 23, 2024, and continued to 1:00 p.m. on June 27, 2024, in the Board Room of the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center located at 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, California and via GoToMeeting:

Conference Line: +1 (571) 317-3122
Access Code: 863-465-805#
<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/863465805>

At the conclusion of the budget hearing, the Board may adopt the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget.

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

In the matter of:

AUTHORIZATION TO PUBLISH *
A NOTICE OF PUBLIC *
HEARING FOR THE FISCAL *
YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET *

I, Stephanie N. Prince, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, of the County of Kern, State of California, do hereby certify that the following resolution proposed by Director _____, and seconded by Director _____, was duly passed and adopted by said Board of Directors at an official meeting hereof this 25th day of April, 2024, by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Secretary of the Board of Directors
of the Kern County Water Agency

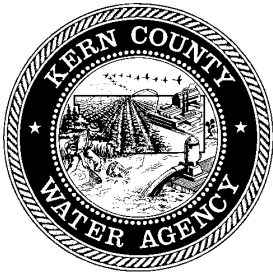
Resolution No. 12-24

WHEREAS, section 7.6 of the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Act provides in part that the Board of Directors (Board) shall not approve an Agency budget unless the Board has first conducted a public hearing; and

WHEREAS, section 7.6 of the Agency Act requires the Board to publish a notice of the hearing pursuant to section 6066 of the Government Code; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency that:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. Agency staff is directed to prepare a preliminary budget for Fiscal Year 2024-25, sufficient in form to conduct a public hearing thereof.
3. A public hearing on the Agency's Fiscal Year 2024-25 Budget will be held at 1:00 p.m. on May 23, 2024 and continued to 1:00 p.m. on June 27, 2024, in the Board Room of the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center located at 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, California and via Conference Line: [+1 \(571\) 317-3122](tel:+15713173122) Access Code: 863-465-805#, at which time all interested persons may appear and be heard. Said hearing may be adjourned from time-to-time at the discretion of the Board, and at the conclusion thereof, the Board will adopt a budget for the Agency for Fiscal Year 2024-25.
4. Agency staff is authorized and directed to publish the notice of public hearing in the manner prescribed by law.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Administrative Committee
Agenda Item No. 6

FROM: Nick Pavletich

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center

Issue:

Consider authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center.

Recommended Motion:

Authorize execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center with Mesa Energy Services, Inc., to increase the expenditure limit an additional \$15,000, for a total amount not to exceed \$75,000, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the April 25, 2024 staff memorandum to the Administrative Committee, Agenda Item No. 6.

Discussion:

On July 1, 2023, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) executed an agreement with Mesa Energy Services, Inc. (Mesa) for heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) services and repairs for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center. The Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center HVAC equipment has required more repairs than anticipated and has needed additional services from Mesa to maintain safe, efficient and reliable HVAC equipment.

Agency staff recommends authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center with Mesa Energy Services, Inc., which increases the expenditure limit an additional \$15,000. The proposed Amendment No. 1 is provided as Attachment 1. Money for these services will be expended from the General Fund.

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY
CONTRACT FOR
HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR
CONDITIONING SERVICE
FOR THE STUART T. PYLE WATER RESOURCES CENTER**

This Amendment No. 1 is made this 25th day of April 2024 by and between the Kern County Water Agency (“Agency”) and Mesa Energy Services, Inc. (“Contractor”).

The Agency and Contractor agree as follows:

I. Article 3 of the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center, dated July 1, 2023 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“3. Compensation under this Contract shall not exceed \$75,000 in total without express written approval of the General Manager as authorized by the Agency Board of Directors. All scheduled preventative maintenance services for Agency equipment under this Contract shall not exceed \$16,500. For services to be performed hereunder other than scheduled preventative maintenance, Contractor shall be compensated for at a rate not to exceed \$143.00 per hour.”

II. All other provisions of the Kern County Water Agency Contract for Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Service for the Stuart T. Pyle Water Resources Center shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Agency and Contractor have executed this Amendment No. 1 on the day and year first herein above set forth.

Agency

Contractor

By: Nick Pavletich

By: Dave Scott

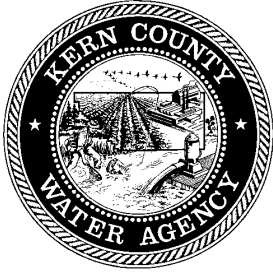
Title: Administrative Operations Manager

Title: Service Manager

Dated: _____, 2024

Dated: _____, 2024

Rqne{ 'Eqo o kwgg"



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Policy Committee
Agenda Item No. 1

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Delta Conveyance Activities

Issue:

Update on Delta Conveyance Activities.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The California Department of Water Resources (DWR) certified the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the Delta Conveyance Project (DCP) on December 21, 2023. The DCP would construct a tunnel under the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (Delta) to deliver water from the Sacramento River to State Water Project facilities in the South Delta.

DWR's Delta Conveyance Office is responsible for the EIR and other permitting activities and is coordinating with the Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority (DCA). The project schedule is further described in Attachments 1 and 2.

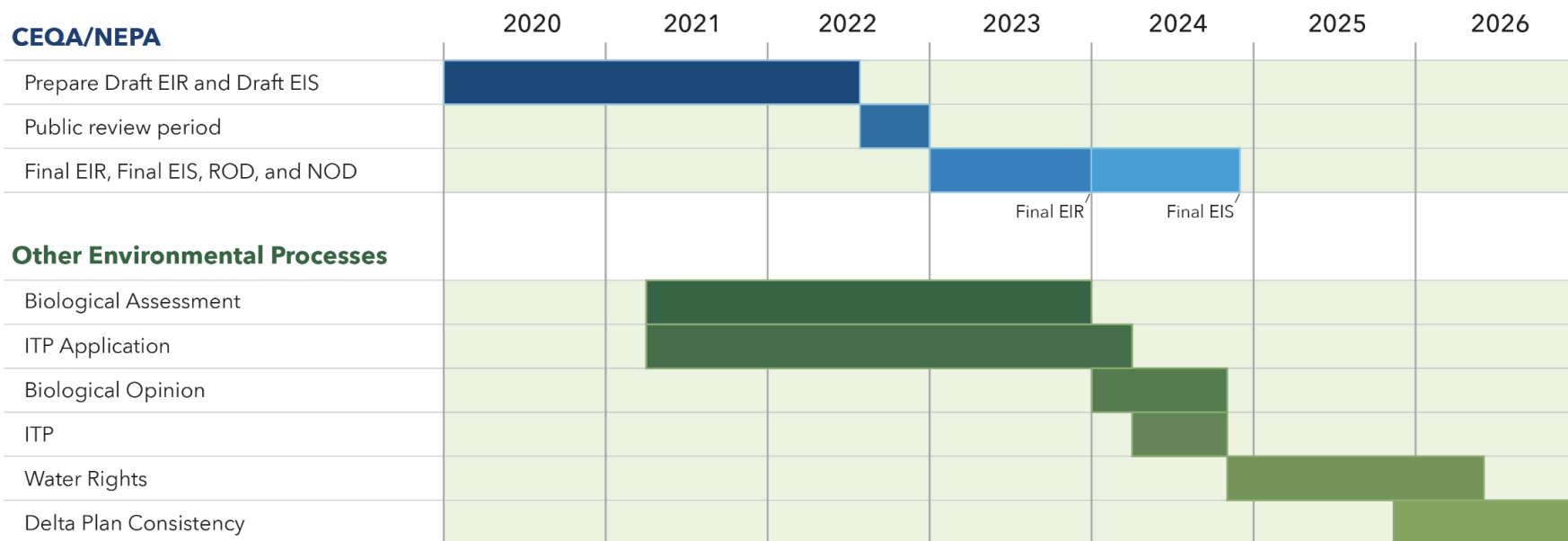
On December 16, 2022, the United States Army Corps of Engineers released the public Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the DCP. The public comment period ended March 16, 2023. The Final EIS is expected to be released in mid-2024.

The DCA Board of Directors (Board) held its regular Board meeting on April 18, 2024. The next regular DCA Board meeting is scheduled for May 16, 2024. All regular DCA Board meetings are open to the public and are held on the third Thursday of every other month starting at 2:00 p.m.



DCP Schedule

Delta Conveyance Project Planning Schedule



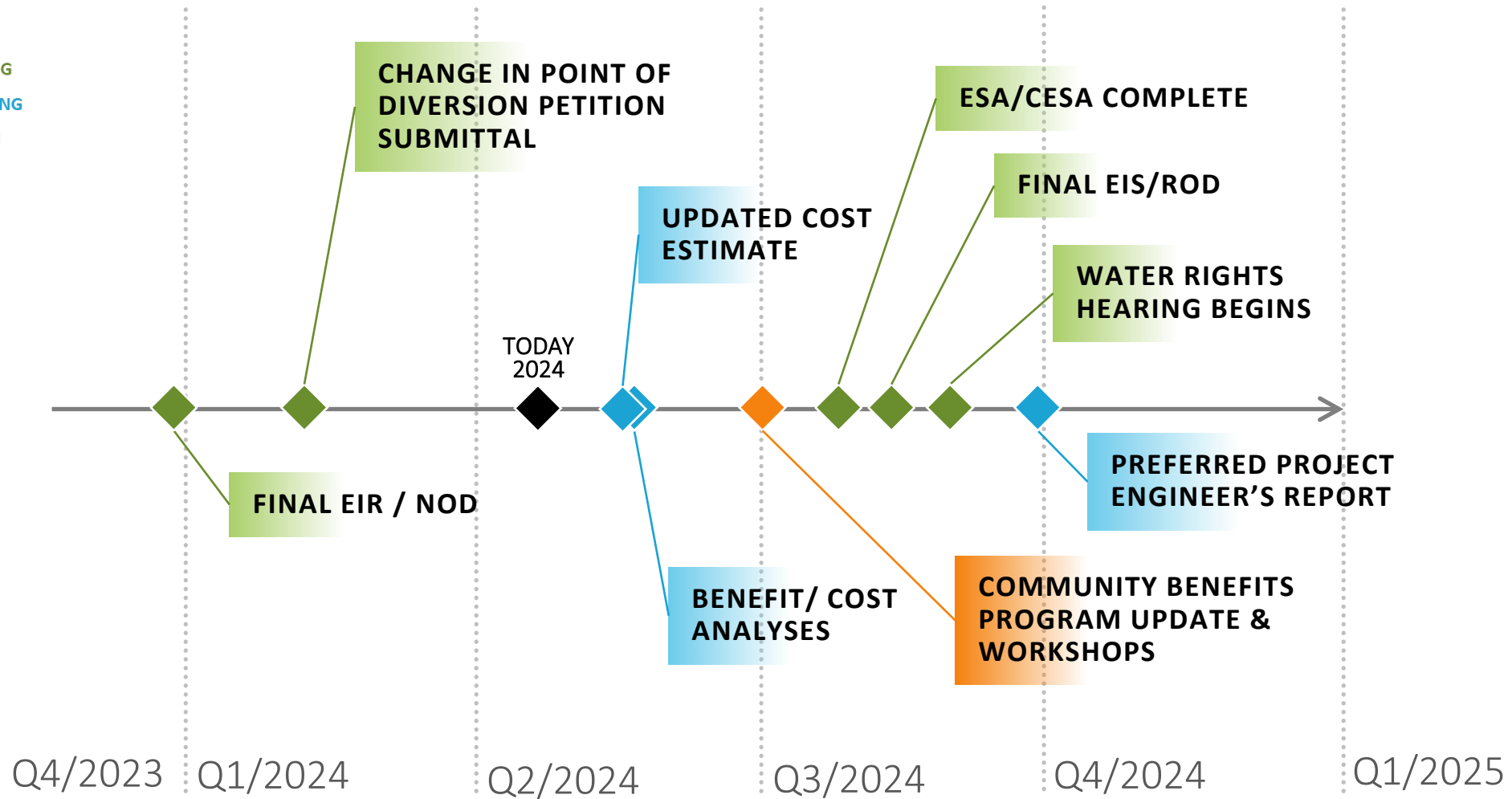
DCP 2024 Milestones

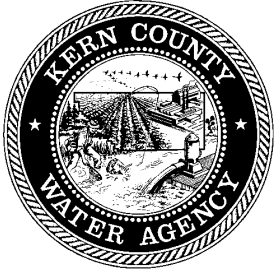
KEY

PERMITTING

ENGINEERING

OUTREACH





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Policy Committee
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Thomas McCarthy

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Legislative Activities

Issue:

Current legislative activities in which Kern County Water Agency staff and/or consultants have been involved during the past month.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The Bill Summary List is provided as Attachment 1.



Board of Directors Legislative Tracking Report Kern County Water Agency



Updated: April 11, 2024
Prepared by: The Gualco Group, Inc.
(ACWA positions)

AB 305

(Villapudua D) California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.

Current Text: Amended: 4/25/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 6/14/2023-Referred to Coms. on N.R. & W. and GOV. & F.

Location: 6/14/2023-S. N.R. & W.

Summary: Would enact the California Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$4,500,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law for flood protection projects, as specified. The bill would provide for the submission of these provisions to the voters at the November 5, 2024, statewide general election.

Position

Favor if amended(favor if amended)

Mgr.

KD

AB 460

(Bauer-Kahan D) State Water Resources Control Board: water rights and usage: interim relief: procedures.

Current Text: Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(10). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 6/7/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 7/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law authorizes the State Water Resources Control Board to investigate all streams, stream systems, lakes, or other bodies of water, take testimony relating to the rights to water or the use of water, and ascertain whether water filed upon or attempted to be appropriated is appropriated under the laws of the state. Current law requires the board to take appropriate actions to prevent waste or the unreasonable use of water. This bill would authorize the board, in conducting specified investigations or proceedings to inspect the property or facilities of a person or entity, as specified. The bill would authorize the board, if consent is denied for an inspection, to obtain an inspection warrant, as specified, or in the event of an emergency affecting public health and safety, to conduct an inspection without consent or a warrant.

Position

Oppose (Oppose)

Mgr.

KD

AB 560

(Bennett D) Sustainable Groundwater Management Act: groundwater adjudication.

Current Text: Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law prohibits a court from approving entry of judgment in certain adjudication actions for a basin required to have a groundwater sustainability plan under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, unless the court finds that the judgment would not substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the State Water Resources Control Board, or the Department of Water Resources to comply with the act and to achieve sustainable groundwater management. This bill would require the parties to an adjudication action to submit a proposed settlement agreement determining rights to water to the board for a nonbinding advisory determination as to whether the proposed settlement agreement will substantially impair the ability of a groundwater sustainability agency, the board, or the department to achieve sustainable groundwater management before filing the proposed settlement agreement with the court. The bill would require the board to provide its nonbinding advisory determination to the parties no later than 120 days after the proposed settlement agreement was submitted, and would require the parties to include the board’s nonbinding advisory determination in the court filing, as provided.

Position

Not Favor (Not Favor)

Mgr.

KD

AB 754

(Papan D) Water management planning: water shortages.

Current Text: Amended: 8/14/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/21/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law requires an urban water management plan to quantify past, current, and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, among others, commercial, agricultural, and industrial. Current law requires every urban water supplier to prepare and adopt a water shortage contingency plan as part of its urban water management plan. Current law requires the water shortage contingency plan to include the procedures used in conducting an annual water supply and demand assessment, including the key data inputs and assessment methodology used to evaluate the urban water supplier’s water supply reliability for the current year and one dry year. Current law requires the key data inputs and assessment methodology to include specified information, including, among other things, a description and quantification of each source of water supply. This bill would require a water shortage contingency plan to include, if, based on a description and quantification of each source of water supply, a single reservoir constitutes at least 50% of the total water supply, an identification of the dam and description of existing reservoir management operations, as specified, and if the reservoir is owned and operated by the urban water supplier, a description of operational practices and approaches, as specified.

Position

Oppose (Oppose)

Mgr.

KD

AB 805

(Arambula D) Sewer service: disadvantaged communities.

Current Text: Amended: 1/22/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 1/30/2024-Read third time. Urgency clause adopted. Passed. Ordered to the Senate. (Ayes 76. Noes 0.). In Senate. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment.

Location: 1/30/2024-S. RLS.

Summary: Under current law, the State Water Resources Control Board and the 9 California regional water quality control boards regulate water quality in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and the federal Clean Water Act. Current law authorizes a regional board to order the provision of sewer service by a receiving sewer system, as defined, to a disadvantaged community served by an inadequate onsite sewage treatment system, as defined. This bill would authorize the state board to require a sewer service provider to contract with an administrator designated or approved by the state board for administrative, technical, operational, legal, or managerial services to assist a designated sewer system with the provision of adequate sewer service, as defined. The bill would also authorize the state board to order a designated sewer system to accept those services, including full management and control of all aspects of the designated sewer system, from an administrator. The bill would define "designated sewer system" for these purposes as a sewer system that serves a disadvantaged community and that the state board finds to be either an inadequate sewage treatment system or a sewer system that has demonstrated difficulty in maintaining technical, managerial, and financial capacity to prevent fraud and mismanagement, or a sewer system that voluntarily accepts financial assistance for the provision of adequate sewer service.

Position

Watch (Not Favor)

Mgr.

KD

AB 828

(Connolly D) Sustainable groundwater management: managed wetlands.

Current Text: Amended: 1/11/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 1/29/2024-Read third time. Passed. Ordered to the Senate. (Ayes 47. Noes 15.) In Senate. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment.

Location: 1/29/2024-S. RLS.

Summary: The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires all groundwater basins designated as high- or medium-priority basins by the Department of Water Resources to be managed under a groundwater sustainability plan or coordinated groundwater sustainability plans, except as specified. Current law defines various terms for purposes of the act. This bill would add various defined terms for purposes of the act, including the terms "managed wetland" and "small community water system."

Position

Oppose

Mgr.

KD

AB 923

(Bauer-Kahan D) Flood plain restoration projects: Central Valley: study.

Current Text: Amended: 7/12/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/14/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: The Central Valley Flood Protection Act of 2008 requires the Department of Water Resources to prepare, and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board, a state agency, to adopt, a plan identified as the Central Valley Flood Protection Plan. This bill would require the board, in coordination with the department, to identify priority flood plain restoration or floodway expansion projects where increased flows due to climate change are likely to overwhelm existing flood protection infrastructure, as specified. The bill would require the department and the board to conduct broad stakeholder outreach to identify priority projects and would require that those projects provide at least 2 of 4 specified public benefits. The bill would require the board, upon the appropriation of funds for this purpose, to begin preconstruction activities, including acquisition of land, easements, or rights of way, to expedite the priority projects identified.

Position

Watch (Watch)

Mgr.

KD

AB 998

(Connolly D) Biomass energy facilities: State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission: report.

Current Text: Amended: 6/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/10/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Would require the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, on or before December 31, 2025, to issue a report on the utility-scale biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024. The bill would require the report to include various assessments of biomass combustion facilities still in operation as of January 1, 2024, and options to maximize the environmental benefits of these facilities. The bill would also require the report to include a recommended strategy to upgrade biomass combustion facilities, where appropriate, that considers impacts on disadvantaged, rural, forested, and agricultural communities, impacts on the ability to maintain existing capacity for managing forest or other excess biomass, the cost of upgrading facilities and financing opportunities, impacts of upgrading biomass combustion facilities on the procurement costs of the energy produced and the associated impacts to ratepayer costs, and job creation or job loss that may result from the strategy. The bill would require the report to include recommendations related to baseload energy generation and managing excess biomass if biomass combustion facilities cease operation and strategies related to processing waste and job training in areas where biomass combustion facilities cease operation. The bill would require the commission to include in the report an evaluation of the practicality and cost-effectiveness of upgrading utility-scale biomass combustion facilities that ceased operation before January 1, 2024, to determine whether such facilities could help California increase its capacity to manage forest and other excess biomass.

Position

Favor (Favor)

Mgr.

KD

[AB 1337](#)

([Wicks](#) D) State Water Resources Control Board: water diversion curtailment.

Current Text: Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(10). (Last location was N.R. & W. on 6/7/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 7/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Under existing law, the diversion or use of water other than as authorized by specified provisions of law is a trespass, subject to specified civil liability. This bill would expand the instances when the diversion or use of water is considered a trespass. This bill contains other related provisions and other existing laws.

Position

Oppose (Oppose)

Mgr.

KD

[AB 1563](#)

([Bennett](#) D) Groundwater sustainability agency: groundwater extraction permit: verification.

Current Text: Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(10). (Last location was GOV. & F. on 6/22/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 7/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law authorizes any local agency or combination of local agencies overlying a groundwater basin to decide to become a groundwater sustainability agency for that basin and imposes specified duties upon that agency or combination of agencies, as provided. Current law authorizes a groundwater sustainability agency to request of the county, and requires a county to consider, that the county forward permit requests for the construction of new groundwater wells, the enlarging of existing groundwater wells, and the reactivation of abandoned groundwater wells to the agency before permit approval. This bill would instead require a county to forward permit requests for the construction of new groundwater wells, the enlarging of existing groundwater wells, and the reactivation of abandoned groundwater wells to the groundwater sustainability agency before permit approval.

Position

Oppose (Oppose)

Mgr.

KD

[AB 1567](#)

([Garcia](#) D) Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024.

Current Text: Amended: 5/26/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 6/14/2023-Referred to Coms. on N.R. & W. and GOV. & F.

Location: 6/14/2023-S. N.R. & W.

Summary: Would enact the Safe Drinking Water, Wildfire Prevention, Drought Preparation, Flood Protection, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Clean Energy, and Workforce Development Bond Act of 2024, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$15,995,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance projects for safe drinking water, wildfire prevention, drought preparation, flood protection, extreme heat mitigation, clean energy, and workforce development programs.

Position

Support If Amended

Mgr.

KD

[AB 1573](#)

(Friedman D) Water conservation: landscape design: model ordinance.

Current Text: Amended: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(14). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 9/7/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act provides for a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance that is adopted and updated at least every 3 years by the Department of Water Resources, unless the department makes a specified finding. Current law requires a local agency to adopt the model ordinance or to adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance that is at least as effective in conserving water as the updated model ordinance, except as specified. Current law specifies the provisions of the updated model ordinance, as provided. Current law includes a related statement of legislative findings and declarations. This bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that require that plants included in a landscape design plan be selected based on their adaptability to climatic, geological, and topographical conditions of the project site, as specified. The bill would also exempt landscaping that is part of a culturally specific project, as defined, ecological restoration projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, mined-land reclamation projects that do not require a permanent irrigation system, and existing plant collections, as part of botanical gardens and arboretums open to the public, from the model ordinance. The bill would require the updated model ordinance to include provisions that, among other changes, prohibit the use of traditional overhead sprinklers on all new and rehabilitated landscapes and require that new and rehabilitated landscapes use only water efficient irrigation devices.

Position

Watch (Watch)

Mgr.

KD

[AB 1597](#)

(Alvarez D) Water quality: California-Mexico cross-border rivers.

Current Text: Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(10). (Last location was E.Q. on 6/14/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 7/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Would authorize, upon appropriation by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act or another statute, funds to be made available to the North American Development Bank (NADBank) for loans, grants, and direct expenditures to address water quality problems arising in the California-Mexico cross-border rivers. The bill would require the funding to be available for specified purposes, as provided, including water quality projects for the Tijuana River, and would make 10% of the funding available for the administrative costs of implementing these provisions. The bill would authorize funding provided for activities or projects in the State of Baja California to be provided through direct expenditures and for grants to an eligible funding recipient authorized to work in Mexico under a specified circumstance. The bill would authorize grant funding to be conditioned on enforceability and accountability mechanisms agreed upon by the North American Development Bank and the recipient, with the concurrence of the State Water Resources Control Board. The bill would require the California Environmental Protection Agency to notify the leadership office in each house of the Legislature on cross-border collaboration and the expenditure of the funding, as provided.

Position

Watch (Watch)

Mgr.

KD

AB 1820

(Schiavo D) Housing development projects: applications: fees and exactions.

Current Text: Amended: 4/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/10/2024-VOTE: Do pass as amended and be re-referred to the Committee on [Local Government] (PASS)

Location: 4/10/2024-A. L. GOV.

Summary: Would authorize a development proponent that submits a preliminary application for a housing development project to request a preliminary fee and exaction estimate, as defined, and would require the local agency to provide the estimate within 20 business days of the submission of the preliminary application. For development fees imposed by an agency other than a city or county, the bill would require the development proponent to request the preliminary fee and exaction estimate from the agency that imposes the fee.

Position

Watch (Oppose unless amended)

Mgr.

KD

AB 1922

(Davies R) California Conservation Corps: Green Collar Certification Program.

Current Text: Introduced: 1/25/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/10/2024-In committee: Set, first hearing. Referred to suspense file.

Location: 4/10/2024-A. APPR. SUSPENSE FILE

Summary: Current law establishes the California Conservation Corps and requires young adults participating in the corps program to be generally engaged in projects that, among other things, directly contribute to the conservation of energy. This bill would instead require young adults participating in the corps program to be generally engaged in projects that, among other things, directly contribute to and promote the conservation of clean energy, enhance climate resilience, and develop sustainable climate infrastructure.

Position

Mgr.

KD

AB 2049

(Pacheco D) Motions for summary judgment: filing deadlines.

Current Text: Introduced: 2/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 2/12/2024-Referred to Com. on JUD.

Location: 2/12/2024-A. JUD.

Summary: Would change the deadline for a party to file a motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication to at least 81 days before the hearing on the motion. The bill would change the deadlines for filing an opposition to at least 20 days before the hearing and for filing a reply to at least 11 days before the hearing.

Position

Mgr.

KD

AB 2283

(Pacheco D) Public Records: employee personnel records: notice.

Current Text: Introduced: 2/8/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 2/26/2024-Referred to Com. on JUD.

Location: 2/26/2024-A. JUD.

Summary: Would require a public agency that receives a request for the personnel records of one of the public agency’s employees to provide written notice, as prescribed, to the employee within 48 hours of receipt of the request if specified conditions are met. By imposing new duties on local agencies, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Position

Mgr.

KD

AB 2285

(Rendon D) Natural resources: equitable outdoor access: 30x30 goal: urban nature-based projects.

Current Text: Amended: 3/21/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/9/2024-VOTE: Do pass as amended and be re-referred to the Committee on [Appropriations] (PASS)

Location: 4/9/2024-A. APPR.

Summary: Current law declares that it is state policy, among other things, to ensure that all Californians have equitable opportunities to safe and affordable access to nature and access to the benefits of nature, and to prevent and minimize the intentional and unwarranted limitation of sustainable public access to public lands, where appropriate, including, but not limited to, local, regional, state, and federal parks, rivers, lakes, beaches, forests, mountain ranges, deserts, and other natural landscapes. Current law requires specified state agencies to consider and incorporate, as appropriate, the state policy when revising, adopting, or establishing policies, regulations, or grant criteria, or making expenditures, as specified. Current law requires all state agencies implementing the above-described state policy to do so in a manner consistent with the mission of their agency and that protects the health and safety of the public and conserves natural and cultural resources. This bill would provide that, to advance and promote environmental and conservation policies and budget actions, the Governor’s office, state agencies, and the Legislature, when distributing resources, shall aspire to recognize the coequal goals and benefits of the 30x30 goal and Outdoors for All, and would require consideration to include, among other things, higher land value acquisition and development costs per acre, the acute health needs of a local population due to historic lack of greenspace access and development externalities, local park needs assessment plans, and the availability of mobility options near a proposed land conservation site. The bill would encourage regulatory agencies, including the Department of Toxic Substances Control, to work with local communities to restore degraded lands that could contribute to a more equitable strategy for meeting the state’s goals. The bill would require state funding agencies, including certain state conservancies and the Wildlife Conservation Board, when programming and awarding funds to revise, modify, or amend guidelines as necessary to meet the state’s goals, to allow for urban nature-based projects on degraded lands to be eligible and competitive for state funds.

Position

Mgr.

KD

AB 2320

(Irwin D) Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024: wildlife corridors.

Current Text: Amended: 4/10/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/10/2024-Read second time and amended.

Location: 4/9/2024-A. NAT. RES.

Summary: Current law requires the Natural Resources Agency, in implementing actions to achieve the goal to conserve at least 30% of the state's lands and coastal waters by 2030 established by executive order, to prioritize specified actions. Current law requires the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency to prepare and submit an annual report to the Legislature on the progress made during the prior calendar year toward achieving that goal, as provided. Current law requires that annual report to include certain information, including, among other information, the progress made in the prior calendar year to address equity as part of the above-described goal. This bill, the Wildlife Connectivity and Climate Adaptation Act of 2024, would additionally require the agency, as part of that report, to identify key wildlife corridors, as defined, in the state, connections between large blocks of natural areas and habitats, progress on protecting additional acres of wildlife corridors, and goals for wildlife corridor protection in the next 5 years, as provided.

Position

Mgr.

KD

AB 2330

(Holden D) Endangered species: incidental take: wildfire preparedness activities.

Current Text: Amended: 4/1/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/2/2024-Re-referred to Com. on W., P., & W.

Location: 2/26/2024-A. W.,P. & W.

Calendar: 4/23/2024 9 a.m. - State Capitol, Room 444 ASSEMBLY WATER, PARKS AND WILDLIFE, PAPAN, DIANE, Chair

Summary: The California Endangered Species Act prohibits the taking of an endangered, threatened, or candidate species, except as specified. Under the act, the Department of Fish and Wildlife (department) may authorize the take of listed species by certain entities through permits or memorandums of understanding for specified purposes. Current law requires the State Fire Marshal to identify areas in the state as moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones based on consistent statewide criteria and based on the severity of fire hazard that is expected to prevail in those areas. Current law requires a local agency to designate, by ordinance, moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones in its jurisdiction within 120 days of receiving recommendations from the State Fire Marshal, as provided. This bill would authorize a city, county, city and county, special district, or other local agency to submit to the department a locally designed voluntary program to conduct wildfire preparedness activities on land designated as a fire hazard severity zone, as defined, that minimizes impacts to wildlife and habitat for candidate, threatened, and endangered species, and meets specified criteria. The bill would require the department to approve or deny the application and notify the local agency of the approval or denial within 90 days of receipt of the application, and would allow for resubmission of a denied application, as specified. The bill would require the department to provide an approved applicant with the terms and conditions within 30 days of approval to initiate the locally designed voluntary program, in lieu of an incidental take permit, as provided. The bill would require the department, commencing January 1, 2026, to annually post a summary of the locally designed voluntary program submissions on its internet website, as specified.

Position

Watch (Favor)

Mgr.

KD

AB 2855

(Flora R) Skilled and trained workforce requirements.

Current Text: Amended: 3/21/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/1/2024-Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.

Location: 3/21/2024-A. L. & E.

Summary: Current law establishes requirements that apply when a public entity is required by statute or regulation to obtain an enforceable commitment that a bidder, contractor, or other entity will use a skilled and trained workforce to complete a contract or project. This bill would exempt from these requirements a contractor or subcontractor that is subject to a valid collective bargaining agreement requiring participation in a state-approved apprenticeship program provided that the contractor or subcontractor performs only work within the scope of that agreement and provides a declaration verifying the existence of that agreement. The bill would make its provisions severable.

Position

Mgr.

KD

SB 414

(Allen D) Climate change: applications using hydrogen: assessment.

Current Text: Amended: 5/18/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 8/16/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-A. 2 YEAR

Summary: Would, on or before December 31, 2025, require the State Air Resources Board, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (Energy Commission) and the Public Utilities Commission (PUC), upon appropriation by the Legislature, to complete an assessment of the use of hydrogen in certain applications, as specified. The bill would require the assessment to incorporate the findings of, and not duplicate, the above-described evaluation. The bill would require the state board, the Energy Commission, and the PUC to consider the findings in the assessment in their plans, rulemakings, reports, or other process related to the planning, implementation, or regulation of hydrogen production, distribution, storage, or usage in the state.

Position

TBD (None)

Mgr.

KD

SB 504

(Dodd D) Wildfires: defensible space: grant programs: local governments.

Current Text: Amended: 4/20/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(10). (Last location was NAT. RES. on 5/11/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 7/14/2023-A. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law requires the Director of Forestry and Fire Protection to establish a common reporting platform that allows defensible space and home hardening assessment data, collected by the qualified entities, to be reported to the department. Current law requires the department to establish a local assistance grant program for fire prevention and home hardening education activities and provides that local agencies, among others, are eligible for these grants. Current law requires the State Fire Marshal to identify areas of the state as moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones based on specified criteria. Current law requires a local agency to designate, by ordinance, moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones in its jurisdiction within 120 days of receiving recommendations from the State Fire Marshal, and authorizes a local agency, at its discretion, to include areas within the jurisdiction of the local agency, not identified as moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones by the State Fire Marshal, as moderate, high, and very high fire hazard severity zones, respectively. This bill would require the department, when reviewing applications for the local assistance grant program, to give priority to any local governmental entity that is qualified to perform defensible space assessments in very high and high fire hazard severity zones who reports that information using the common reporting platform, as provided.

Position

Favor (Favor)

Mgr.

KD

SB 583

(Padilla D) Salton Sea Conservancy.

Current Text: Amended: 9/1/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/14/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(14). (Last location was INACTIVE FILE on 9/13/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/14/2023-S. 2 YEAR

Summary: Would establish the Salton Sea Conservancy within the Natural Resources Agency for specified purposes related to the Salton Sea region, including, among other things, to oversee the operation, maintenance, and management of projects to fulfill the state's obligations as detailed in State Water Resources Control Board Order WR 2017-0134 and to acquire, hold, and manage land or property rights within the Salton Sea Region after restoration projects are built. The bill would require the conservancy to carry out programs, projects, and activities to further those purposes. The bill would require, by January 1, 2026, the conservancy to be governed by a board of directors composed of designated membership. The bill would set forth the powers, duties, and limitations of the board of directors and the conservancy, as provided. The bill would create the Salton Sea Conservancy Fund and would make moneys in the fund, including authorized proceeds from the sale of bonds and allocations from the Salton Sea Lithium Fund, available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for purposes of the conservancy. By imposing new duties on local agencies, this bill would create a state-mandated local program.

Position

Watch (Watch)

Mgr.

KD

SB 597

(Glazer D) Building standards: rainwater catchment systems.

Current Text: Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 9/1/2023-Failed Deadline pursuant to Rule 61(a)(11). (Last location was APPR. SUSPENSE FILE on 7/12/2023)(May be acted upon Jan 2024)

Location: 9/1/2023-A. 2 YEAR

Summary: Current law makes the California Building Standards Commission responsible for the publication of an updated edition of the California Building Standards Code every 3 years. This bill would require the department to conduct research and develop recommendations regarding building standards for the installation of rainwater catchment systems in newly constructed residential dwellings and would authorize the department to propose related building standards to the commission for consideration, as specified. The bill would authorize the department to expend moneys from the Building Standards Administration Special Revolving Fund for the above-described purposes, upon appropriation by the Legislature, as specified. The bill would require the department, on or before January 1, 2025, to provide a report to specified committees of the Legislature regarding the outcomes of its research and the recommendations developed.

Position

Not Favor (Not Favor)

Mgr.

KD

SB 638

(Eggman D) Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024.

Current Text: Amended: 6/28/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/6/2023-July 11 hearing postponed by committee.

Location: 6/15/2023-A. W.,P. & W.

Summary: Would enact the Climate Resiliency and Flood Protection Bond Act of 2024 which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$6,000,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law, for flood protection and climate resiliency projects.

Position

Favor (Favor If Amended)

Mgr.

KD

SB 867

(Allen D) Drought, Flood, and Water Resilience, Wildfire and Forest Resilience, Coastal Resilience, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Biodiversity and Nature-Based Climate Solutions, Climate Smart Agriculture, Park Creation and Outdoor Access, and Clean Energy Bond Act of 2024.

Current Text: Amended: 6/22/2023 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 7/6/2023-July 10 hearing postponed by committee.

Location: 6/20/2023-A. NAT. RES.

Summary: Would enact the Drought, Flood, and Water Resilience, Wildfire and Forest Resilience, Coastal Resilience, Extreme Heat Mitigation, Biodiversity and Nature-Based Climate Solutions, Climate Smart Agriculture, Park Creation and Outdoor Access, and Clean Energy Bond Act of 2024, which, if approved by the voters, would authorize the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$15,500,000,000 pursuant to the State General Obligation Bond Law to finance projects for drought, flood, and water resilience, wildfire and forest resilience, coastal resilience, extreme heat mitigation, biodiversity and nature-based climate solutions, climate smart agriculture, park creation and outdoor access, and clean energy programs.

Position

Watch (Support If Amended)

Mgr.

KD

SB 1072

(Padilla D) Local government: Proposition 218: remedies.

Current Text: Introduced: 2/12/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 2/21/2024-Referred to Com. on L. GOV.

Location: 2/21/2024-S. L. GOV.

Summary: The California Constitution sets forth various requirements for the imposition of local taxes. The California Constitution excludes from classification as a tax assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with provisions of the California Constitution that establish requirements for those assessments and property-related fees. Under these requirements, an assessment is prohibited from being imposed on any parcel if it exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel, and a fee or charge imposed on any parcel or person as an incident of property ownership is prohibited from exceeding the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel. This bill would require, if a property-related fee or charge creates revenues in excess of the local government’s reasonable cost of providing the specific benefit or specific government service, that the excess revenues be used only to reduce the subsequently adopted and following property-related fee or charge. The bill would declare that this provision is declaratory of existing law.

Position

Watch (Favor)

Mgr.

KD

SB 1147

(Portantino D) Drinking water: bottled water: microplastics levels.

Current Text: Amended: 4/10/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/10/2024-From committee with author's amendments. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on E.Q.

Location: 2/21/2024-S. E.Q.

Calendar: 4/17/2024 9 a.m. - 1021 O Street, Room 1200 SENATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, ALLEN, BENJAMIN, Chair

Summary: The Sherman Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Law regulates, among other things, the manufacture, production, processing, and packing of any food, drug, device, or cosmetic, and is administered by the State Department of Public Health. The law prescribes various quality and labeling standards for bottled water and vended water, and limits the levels of certain contaminants that may be contained in those water products. Current law makes a violation of the law or regulation adopted pursuant to the law a crime. Current law requires, as a condition of licensure, a water-bottling plant, as defined, to annually prepare a water-bottling plant report, as specified, and to make the report available to each customer, upon request. This bill would require, upon adoption by the State Water Resources Control Board of a primary drinking water standard for microplastics, any water-bottling plant that produces bottled water that is sold in this state to provide the State Department of Public Health’s Food and Drug Branch an annual report on the levels of microplastics found in the source water used for bottling and in the final bottled water product that is offered for sale, as provided. The bill would require this report to be included with the annual water-bottling plant report and, upon request, be made available to each consumer.

Position

Watch (Oppose unless amended)

Mgr.

KD

SB 1210

(Skinner D) New housing construction: electrical, gas, sewer, and water service: service connection information.

Current Text: Amended: 4/10/2024 [html](#) [pdf](#)

Status: 4/10/2024-From committee with author's amendments. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on L. GOV.

Location: 4/2/2024-S. L. GOV.

Calendar: 4/17/2024 9 a.m. - 1021 O Street, Room 2200 SENATE LOCAL GOVERNMENT, DURAZO, MARIA ELENA, Chair

Summary: Current law vests the Public Utilities Commission with regulatory authority over public utilities, including electrical corporations, gas corporations, sewer system corporations, and water corporations, while local publicly owned utilities, including municipal utility districts, public utility districts, and irrigation districts, are under the direction of their governing boards. This bill would, for new housing construction, require the above-described utilities to publicly post on their internet websites (1) the amount of any charge issued for a service connection, capacity, or other point of connection charge by the housing unit's address, and (2) the schedule of fees for a service connection, capacity, or other point of connection charge, as specified. The bill would, for new housing construction, require each utility to ensure that its internet website allows an applicant for a service connection to, among other things, receive a reasonable estimate regarding when the utility will complete the applicant's service connection.

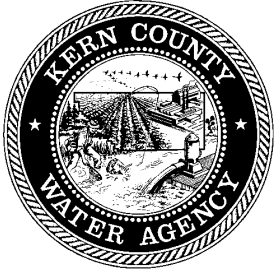
Position

Watch (Oppose)

Mgr.

KD

Y cwt 'Tguqtegu'Eqo o kwgg"



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 1

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report of the Water Resources Manager

Issue:

Report on the Kern Fan banking projects bank accounts.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The Kern County Water Agency's estimated summary of the Kern Fan banking projects bank and overdraft corrections accounts are provided as Attachments 1 and 2.

**Kern County Water Agency
Estimated Summary of Overdraft Correction Accounts
As of March 31, 2024**

Preliminary - Subject to Revision

Quantities in acre-feet

District	Estimated Balance as of December 31, 2023	Estimated Balance as of March 31, 2024					
		Pioneer Property	2800 Acres	Pioneer Project Subtotal	Berrenda Mesa	Kern Water Bank ^[1]	Total
Buena Vista WSD	76,325	64,970	0	64,970	0	11,355	76,325
Henry Miller WD	94,883	67,846	375	68,221	2,584	24,078	94,883
Kern County Water Agency	55,030	35,356	7,121	42,477	0	12,553	55,030
Kern Delta WD	102,442	75,038	409	75,447	2,026	24,969	102,442
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	247,228	190,531	4,190	194,721	3,220	49,287	247,228
Total	575,908	433,741	12,095	445,836	7,830	122,242	575,908

^[1] Does not include purchase of 2011 4% reserve water.

**Kern County Water Agency
Estimated Summary of Groundwater Bank Accounts
As of March 31, 2024**

Preliminary - Subject to Revision

Quantities in acre-feet

District	Estimated Balance as of December 31, 2023	Estimated Balance as of March 31, 2024					Total
		Pioneer Property	2800 Acres	Pioneer Project Subtotal	Berrenda Mesa	Kern Water Bank	
Belridge WSD	80,524	75,689	5,959	81,648	3,876	0	85,524
Berrenda Mesa WD	102,939	67,718	4,599	72,317	35,960	0	108,277
Buena Vista WSD	162,741	106,838	3,996	110,834	0	52,484	163,318
Cawelo WD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dudley Ridge WD	63,870	0	0	0	0	67,838	67,838
Henry Miller WD	44,079	43,246	833	44,079	0	0	44,079
Improvement District No. 4	247,331	43,255	6,169	49,424	0	198,887	248,311
Kern County Water Agency	185,256	103,700	60,099	163,799	3,499	17,958	185,256
Kern Delta WD	47,763	47,763	0	47,763	0	0	47,763
Lost Hills WD	86,401	59,911	24,460	84,371	3,252	0	87,623
Rosedale-Rio Bravo WSD	71,899	73,047	835	73,882	0	0	73,882
Semitropic WSD	264,171	32,891	860	33,751	0	233,779	267,530
Tehachapi-Cummings CWD	5,820	0	0	0	0	5,820	5,820
Tejon-Castac WD	64,734	2,666	1,283	3,949	0	61,483	65,432
Westside Mutual Water Co.	532,085	0	0	0	0	541,152	541,152
Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD	280,661	19,590	16,008	35,598	5,541	239,522	280,661
Total	2,240,274	676,314	125,101	801,415	52,128	1,418,923	2,272,466



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the State Water Contractors Board Meeting

Issue:

Report on the April 18, 2024 regular meeting of the State Water Contractors Board of Directors.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The agenda and action items for the April 18, 2024 regular meeting of the State Water Contractors Board of Directors are provided as Attachment 1.

**STATE WATER CONTRACTORS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING**

**April 18, 2024
9:00 a.m.**

In-Person Attendance:

Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority Board Room
980 9th Street, 1st Floor
(enter the building from the alleyway between 8th & 9th Street, off of J)

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://zoom.us/j/97794625292?pwd=OVZCZHA0NIM2RUNBd3F4UGkwUE9nUT09>

Meeting ID: 977 9462 5292

Passcode: 617495

Via Teleconference: +1 669 444 9171

Meeting ID: 977 9462 5292

Passcode: 617495

One Tap Mobile: +16694449171,,97794625292#,,,,*617495#

AGENDA

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1) REVISIONS TO AGENDA | 9:00 |
| 2) CONSENT CALENDAR | 9:00 |
| 3) APPOINTMENTS FOR NOMINATING COMMITTEE: President Cheng | 9:05 |
| 4) SWC DUES FUND CALCULATION OPTIONS: Julie Ramsay | 9:10 |
| 5) WATER SUPPLY OBJECTIVES UPDATE: Chandra Chilamikuri | 9:30 |
| 6) SWP OPERATIONS REPORT:
Water Operations – Molly White
Water Quality – Tanya Veldhuizen
Energy – Jonathan Young | 10:00 |
| 7) BOARD ACTION: Darcy Austin | 10:40 |
| 8) GENERAL MANAGER’S REPORT: Jennifer Pierre | 10:50 |
| 9) COMMITTEE REPORTS:
a. Audit Finance – the written report is included in the Board package
b. Energy - the written report is included in the Board package | 11:00 |
| 10) SCIENCE REPORT: the written report is in the Board package | 11:00 |

**Next Board Meeting: May 16, 2024
Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority or via Zoom**

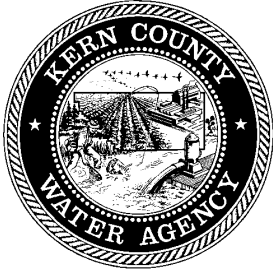
**STATE WATER CONTRACTORS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
BOARD ACTIONS
APRIL 18, 2024**

The following actions were taken at the State Water Contractors Board of Directors April 18, 2024, meeting upon motions duly made, seconded, and unanimously passed.

1. Approved the Consent Calendar, including the draft Board Minutes for the March 21, 2024, meeting; Board Actions: 2-1 Board Action Request for Renewal of Funding Agreement for the Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel Aeration Facility; 2-2 Board Action Request for Review of USGS Proposals; 2-3 Board Action Request for Analyses of Salvaged Steelhead Otolith; the March 31, 2024 Financial Report; the Consultant Reports; and the Water Transfers Summary for March 2024.
2. Authorized the State Water Contractors (SWC) to provide \$90,000 for an additional workshop for the Salmon Reorienting to Recovery (R2R) effort and seek a 50% cost share from SLDMWA for a total cost to SWC of \$45,000 from the Science Program.

Other Action:

1. The SWC staff to schedule a special Board meeting prior to the May SWC Board meeting to discuss the Dues Fund allocation policy.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: Craig Wallace

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project Allocations and Operations

Issue:

Report on 2024 State Water Project and Central Valley Project allocations and operations.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

State Water Project Operations

On April 23, 2024, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) notified State Water Project (SWP) contractors that it was increasing the allocation to 40 percent of contracted 2024 SWP Table A water supplies. DWR will continue to evaluate 2024 hydrologic conditions and operational capabilities and adjust the approved 2024 allocation accordingly.

As of April 22, 2024, the Northern Sierra Precipitation Eight-Station Index had received 44.3 inches of precipitation, or 93 percent of average-to-date. (See Attachments 1 and 2.) As of April 22, 2024, the Northern Sierra Snow Water content was 115 percent of average-to-date. (See Attachment 3.) The near-term forecast is predicting 0.2 inches of precipitation over the next ten days for the Feather River Basin. (See Attachments 4 and 5.) The long-term forecast is predicting increased chances of above normal temperatures for most of California and equal chances of above or below normal precipitation for California from May 2024 through July 2024. (See Attachment 6.)

Through April 21, 2024, Lake Oroville storage had increased to about 3,302,063 acre-feet (af). (See Attachment 7.) As of April 21, 2024, the SWP share of San Luis Reservoir (San Luis) storage had increased to 546,549 af. (See Attachment 8.) Combined SWP and Central Valley Project (CVP) exports had been limited to about 3,000 af per day due to the fish salvage at the south Delta fish facilities. (See Attachment 9.)

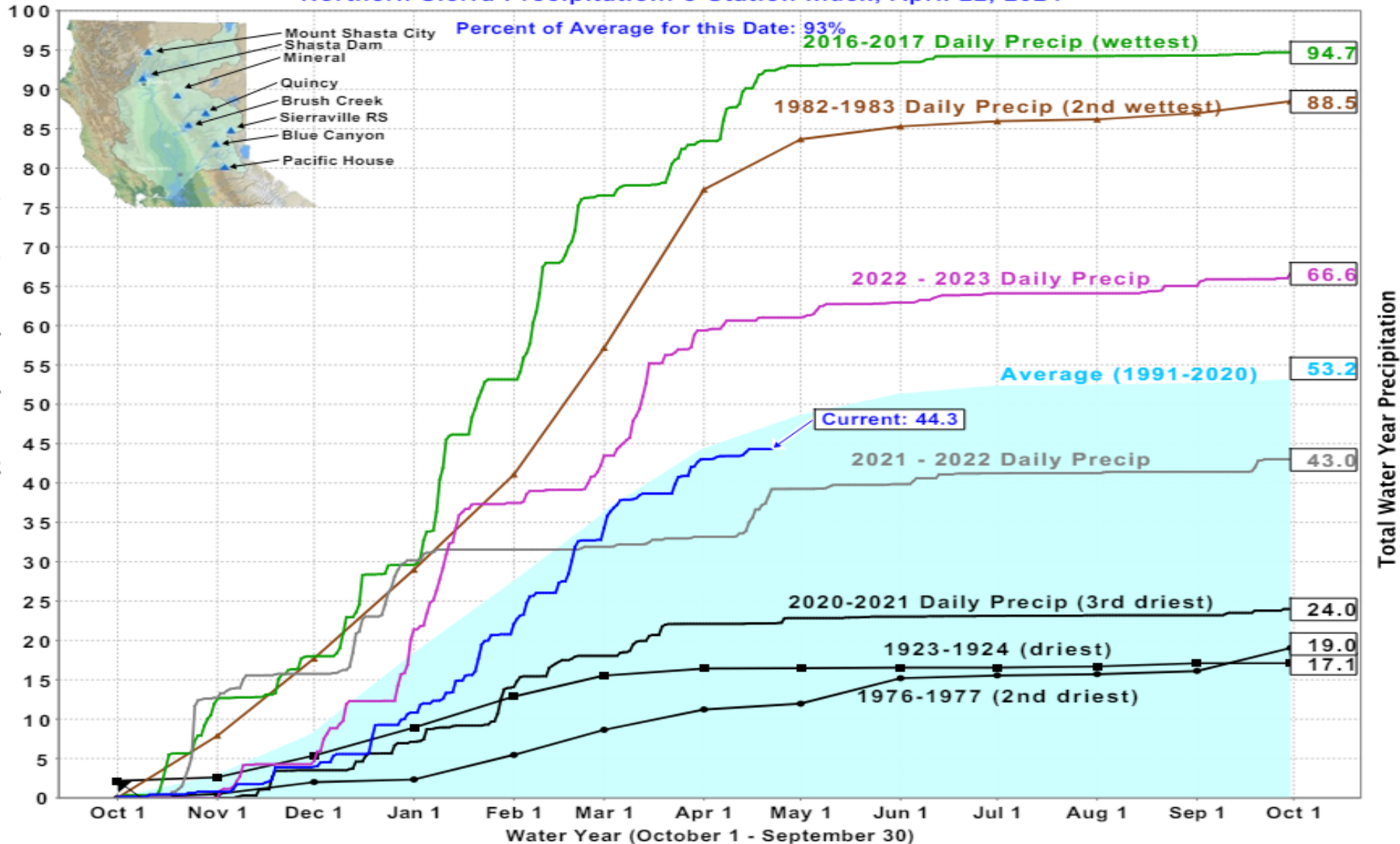
Central Valley Project Operations

As of April 21, 2024, the CVP share of San Luis storage had decreased to 928,101 af. On March 22, 2024, the United States Bureau of Reclamation increased South of Delta Ag Contractors allocation to 35 percent of their contracted supply. On April 18, 2024, the Friant Division was increased to 100 percent for Class 1 supplies and 5 percent for Class 2 supplies.



Northern Sierra Precipitation Eight-Station Index: April 22, 2024

Northern Sierra Precipitation: 8-Station Index, April 22, 2024





Northern Sierra Precipitation Eight-Station Index: April 22, 2024

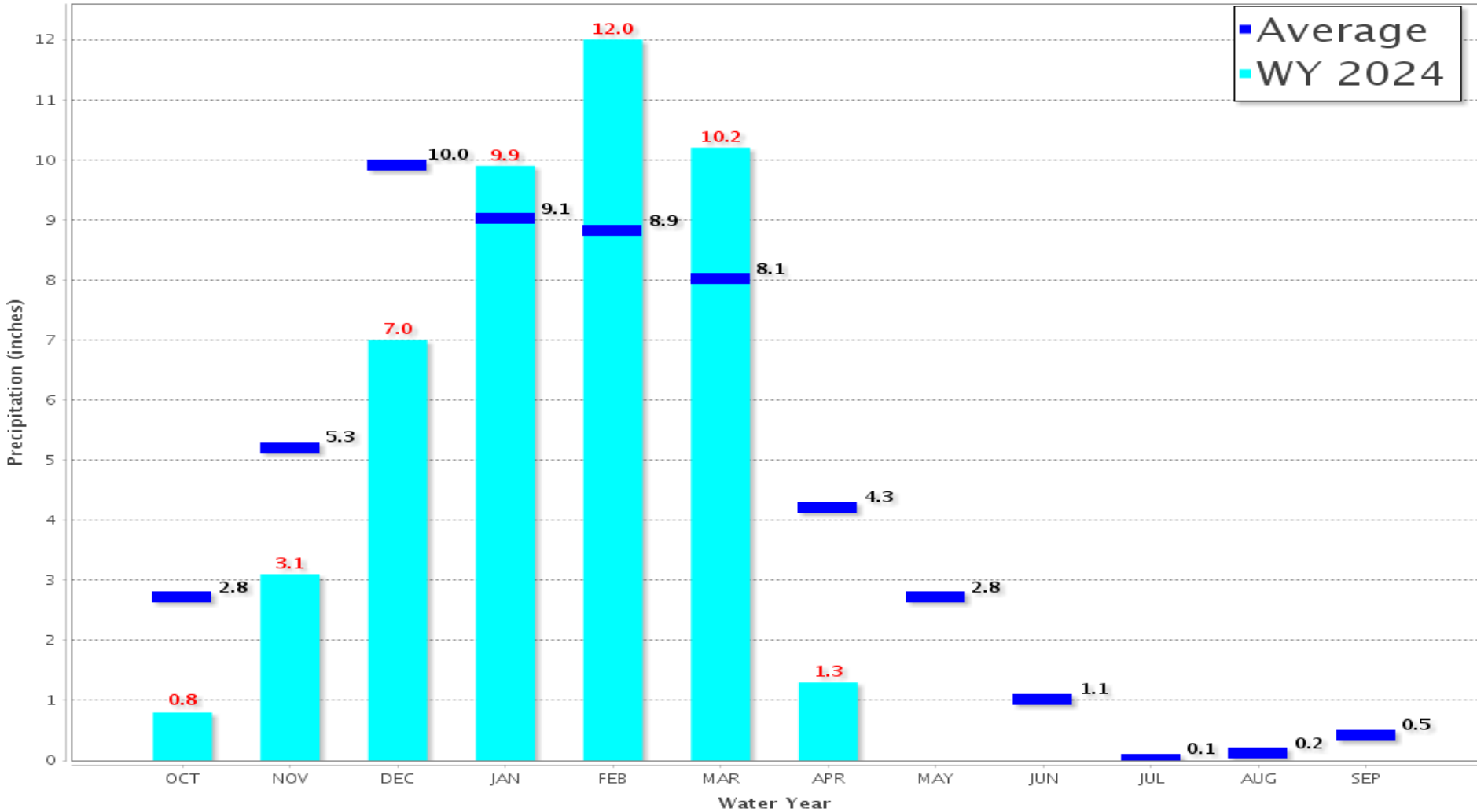


Northern Sierra 8-Station

Precipitation Index for Water Year 2024 – Updated on April 22, 2024 09:48 AM

Note: Monthly totals may not add up to seasonal total because of rounding

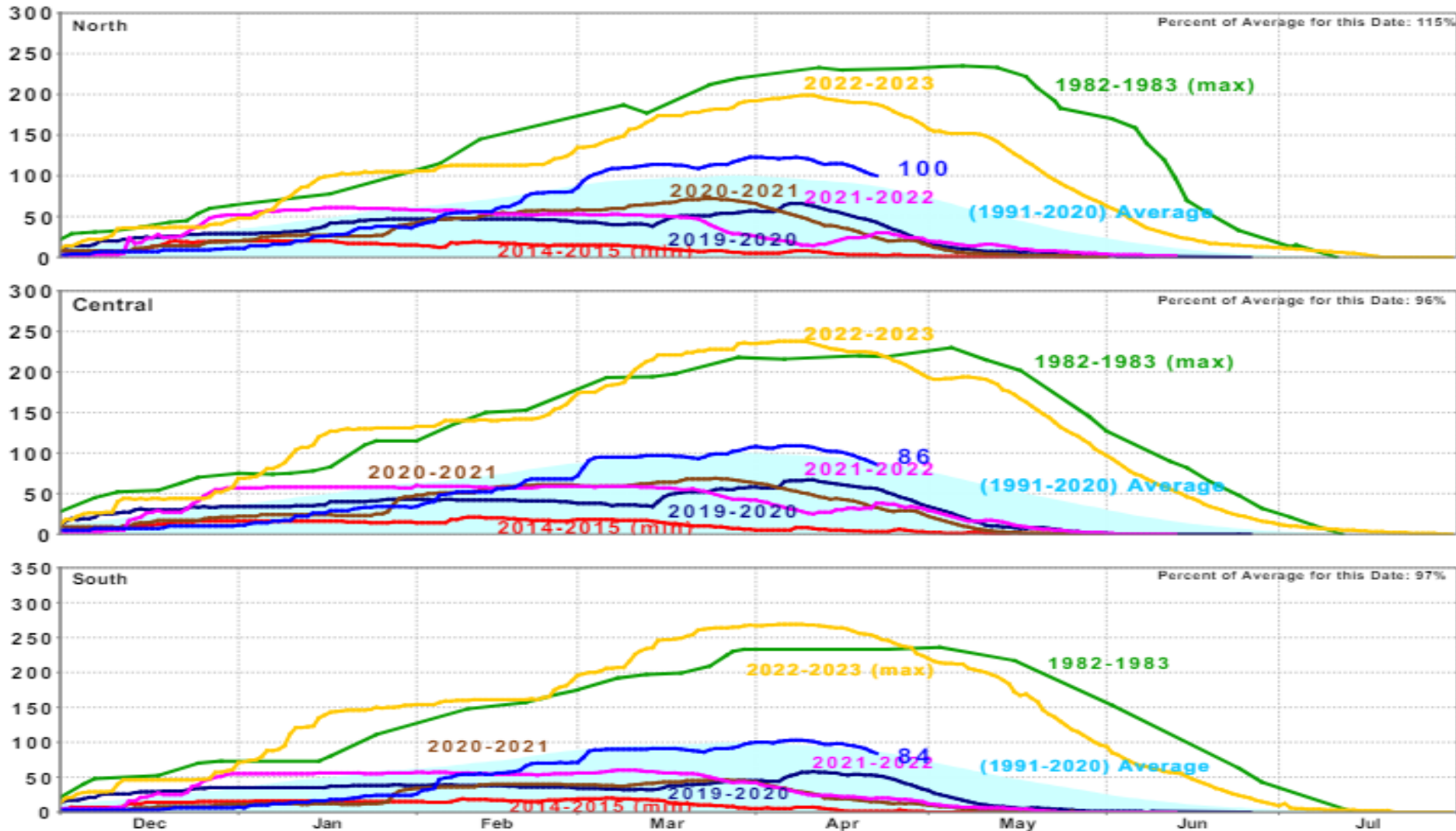
Water Year Monthly totals are calculated based on Daily precipitation data from 12am to 12am PST





California Snow Water Content: April 22, 2024

California Snow Water Content, April 22, 2024, Percent of April 1 Average





Feather River Basin Forecast

10-Day Feather Basin Quantitative Precipitation Forecast (QPF)

Monday, April 22, 2024
(each day ends at 0400 PST)

Day No.	Date		Precip (inches)	Snow Level (ft)	Average Daily*		
					Precip (inches)	Snow Depth (inches)	Min Temp (°F)
	Saturday, April 13, 2024		0.0	7000			
	Sunday, April 14, 2024		0.3	4000			
	Monday, April 15, 2024		0.3	4500			
	Tuesday, April 16, 2024		0.0	8500			
	Wednesday, April 17, 2024	Actual	0.0	10000			
	Thursday, April 18, 2024		0.0	10000			
	Friday, April 19, 2024		0.0	9500			
	Saturday, April 20, 2024		0.0	9500			
	Sunday, April 21, 2024		0.0	10000			
	Monday, April 22, 2024		0.0	11000	0.1	0.1	38.8
Total observed:			0.6				
1	Tuesday, April 23, 2024	Forecast	0.0	10,000	0.1	0.2	39.0
2	Wednesday, April 24, 2024		0.0	9,000	0.2	0.2	38.5
3	Thursday, April 25, 2024		0.0	8,000	0.1	0.1	38.0
4	Friday, April 26, 2024		0.1	6,000	0.1	0.1	39.0
5	Saturday, April 27, 2024		0.1	5,500	0.1	0.0	39.5
6	Sunday, April 28, 2024		0.0	7,000	0.1	0.0	38.8
7	Monday, April 29, 2024		0.0	6,500	0.1	0.0	39.8
8	Tuesday, April 30, 2024		0.0	6,500	0.1	0.0	39.5
9	Wednesday, May 1, 2024		0.0	6,000	0.1	0.0	40.0
10	Thursday, May 2, 2024		0.0	6,000	0.1	0.1	40.5
11	Friday, May 3, 2024		0.0	6,000	0.1	0.1	41.5
10-Day Total:			0.2		1.1		
10-Day Percent of Normal:			18%				
Accumulated Observed Precip for WY 2024:			45.1	(WY 2023: 71.0)			
Comments:			(98% YTD Ave)				

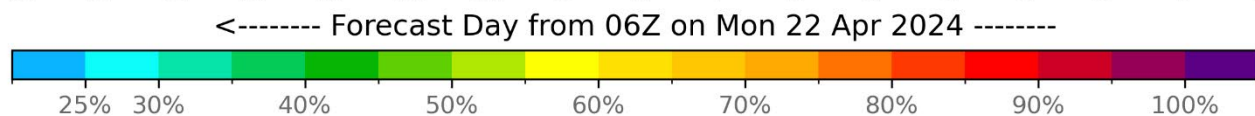
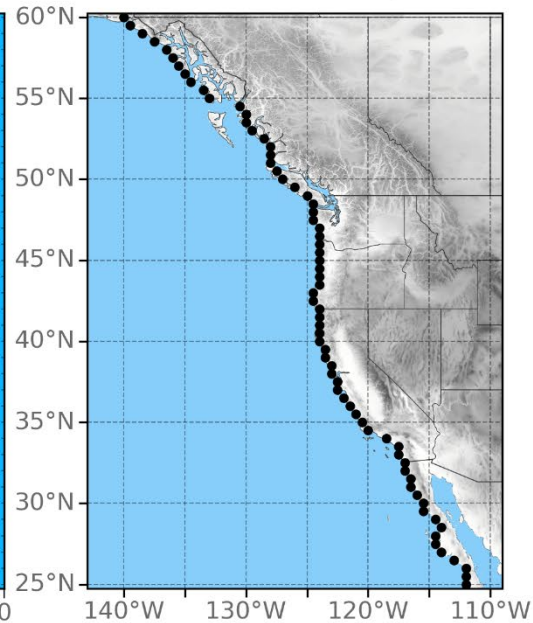
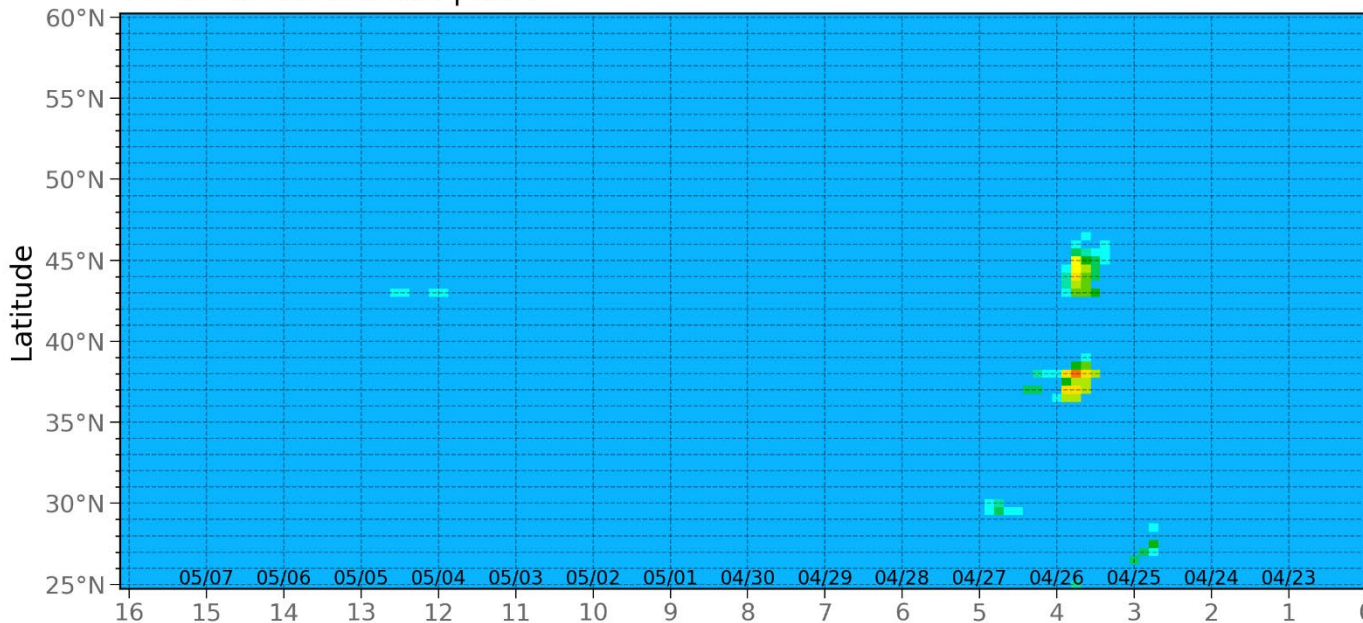
The forecast for today in the Feather Basin is sunny weather with more cloudy in the afternoon and continuing into the evening. The rest of the forecast period beginning Tuesday anticipates a continuing partly cloudy weather with daily afternoon chances of showers through the end of the week. Temperature highs today are in the high 70's F but expected to gradually drop to the low 60's F by Friday. The temperature lows expected today of 40 F are forecast to be in the low 30 F by Friday. The freezing levels are currently around 11,000 feet and will gradually drop to 6,000 feet by Thursday and remain around that elevation through the rest of the forecast period. The current south light winds are around 10 mph



Atmospheric River Forecast

CW3E AR Landfall Tool | GEFS

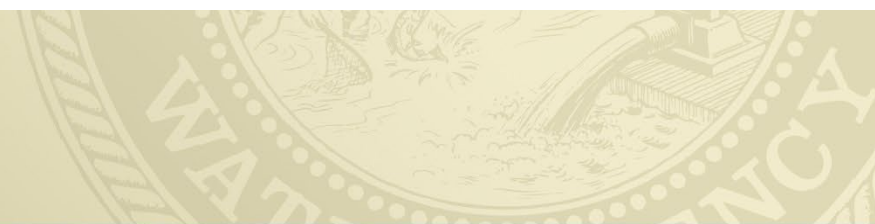
Model Run: 06Z Mon 22 Apr 2024



Probability of IVT $\geq 250 \text{ kg m}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$

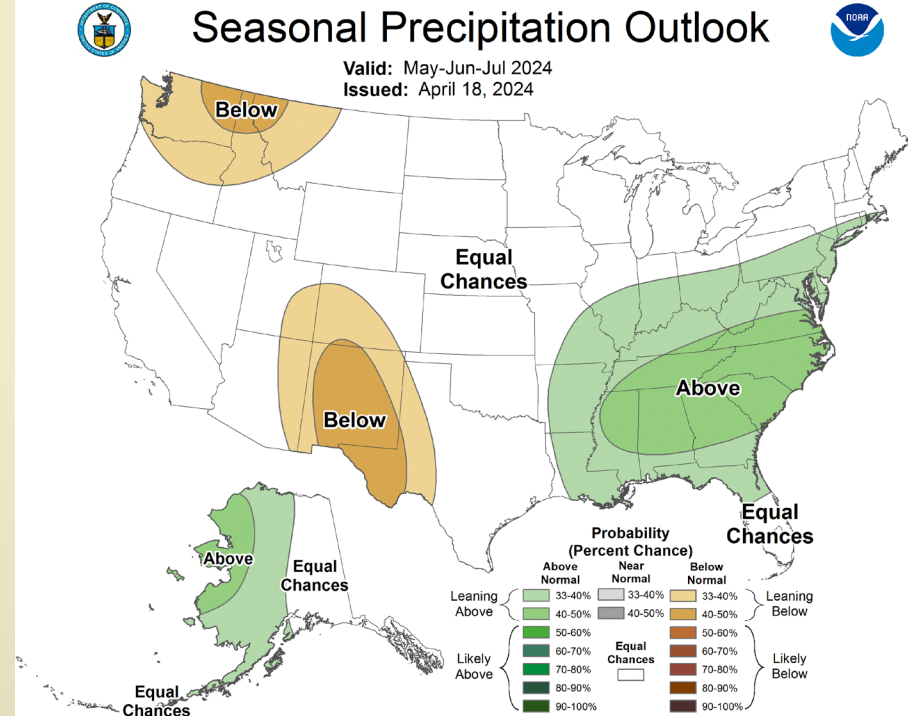
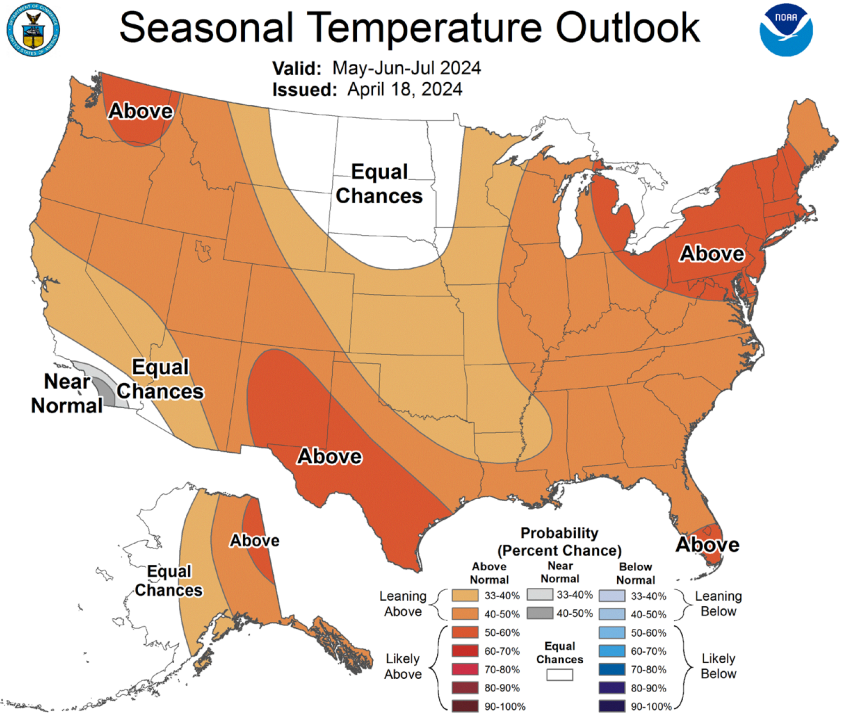


Forecasts support FIRO/CA-AR Program and NSF #2052972 | Intended for research purposes only



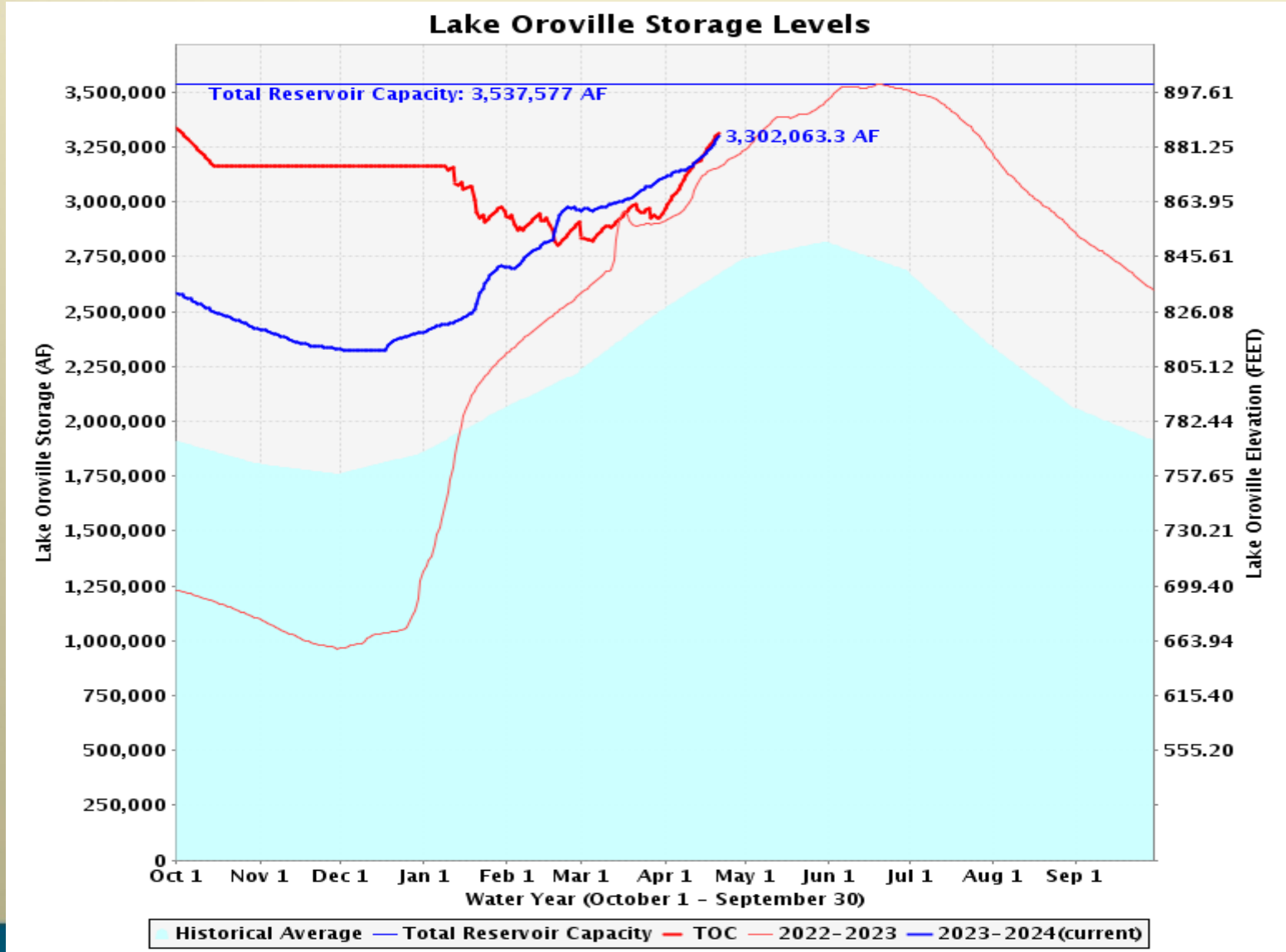


Long-term Forecast





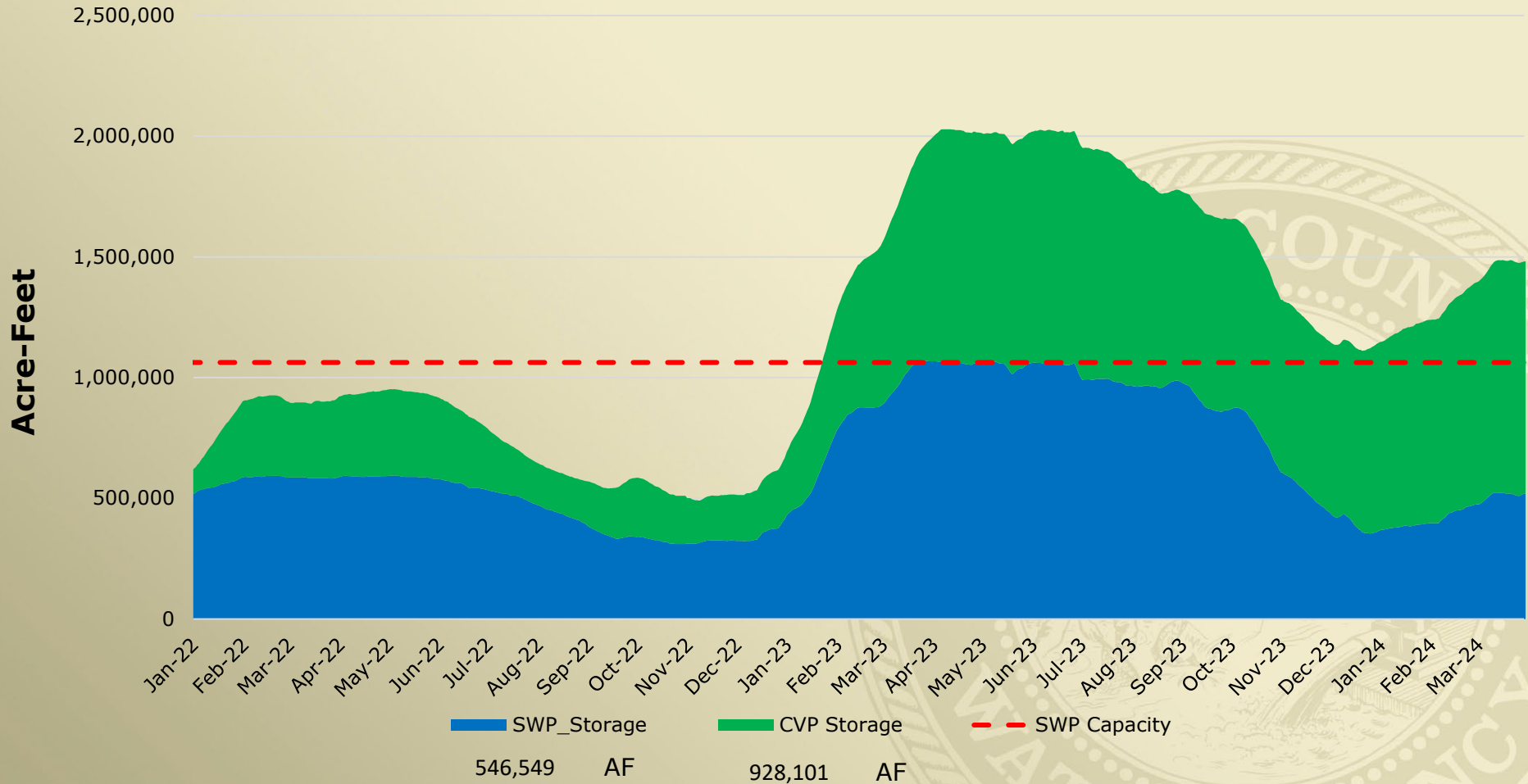
Lake Oroville Storage: April 21, 2024





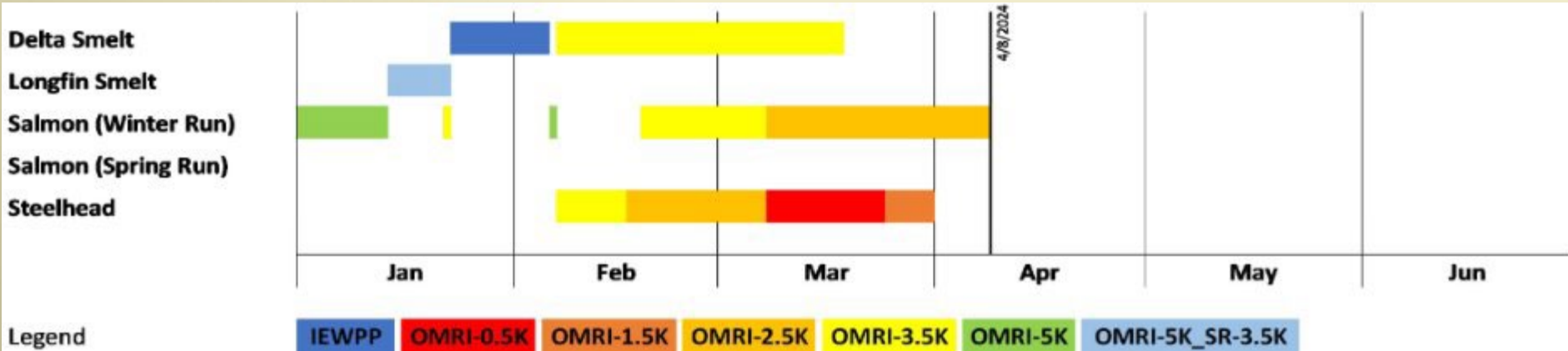
San Luis Reservoir Storage: April 21, 2024

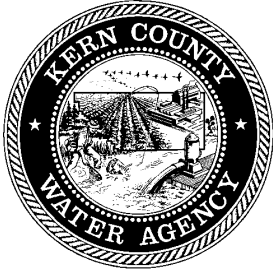
San Luis Storage





OMR Actions in 2024





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 4a

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries

Issue:

Report on Kern County Water Agency California Aqueduct Deliveries.

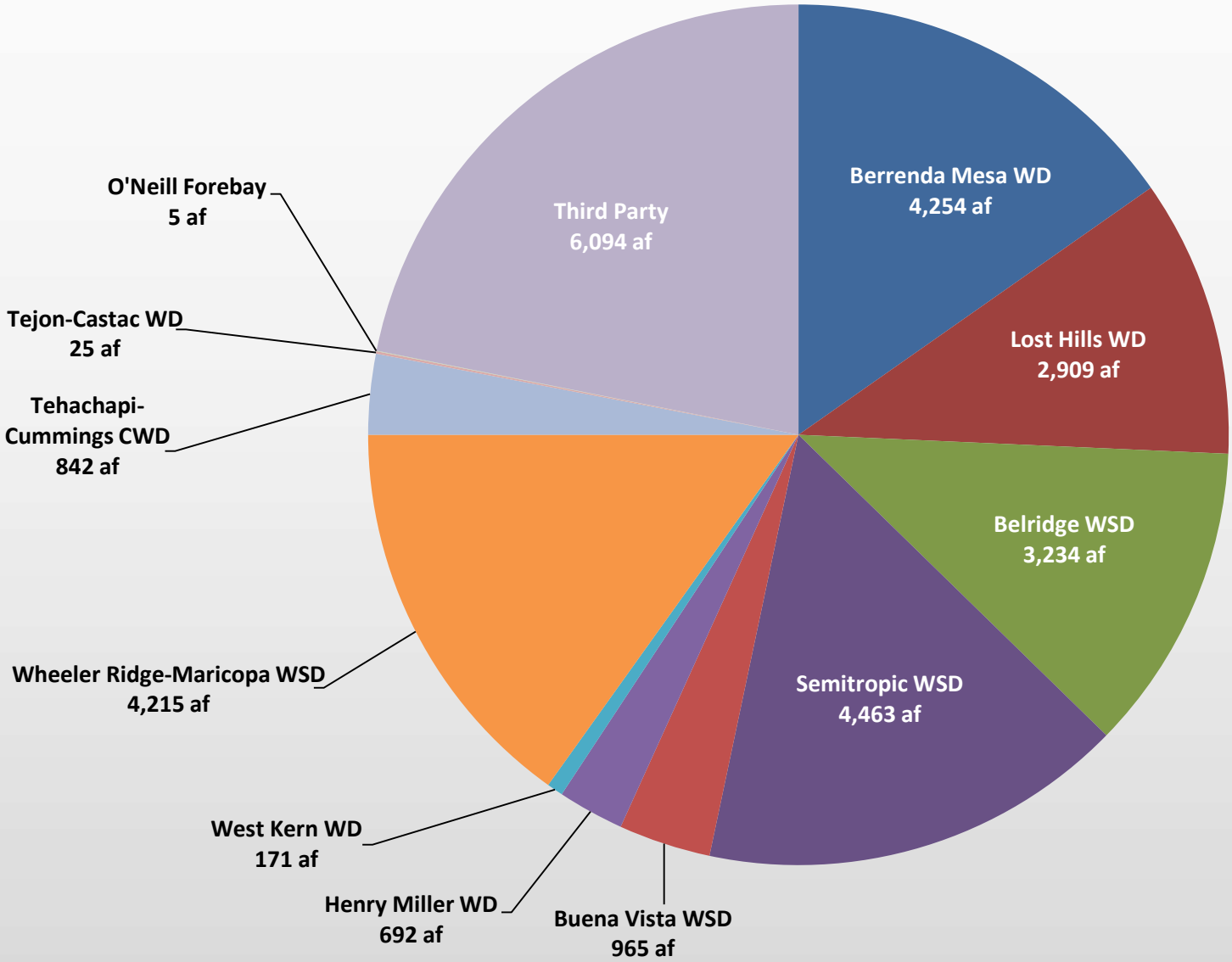
Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

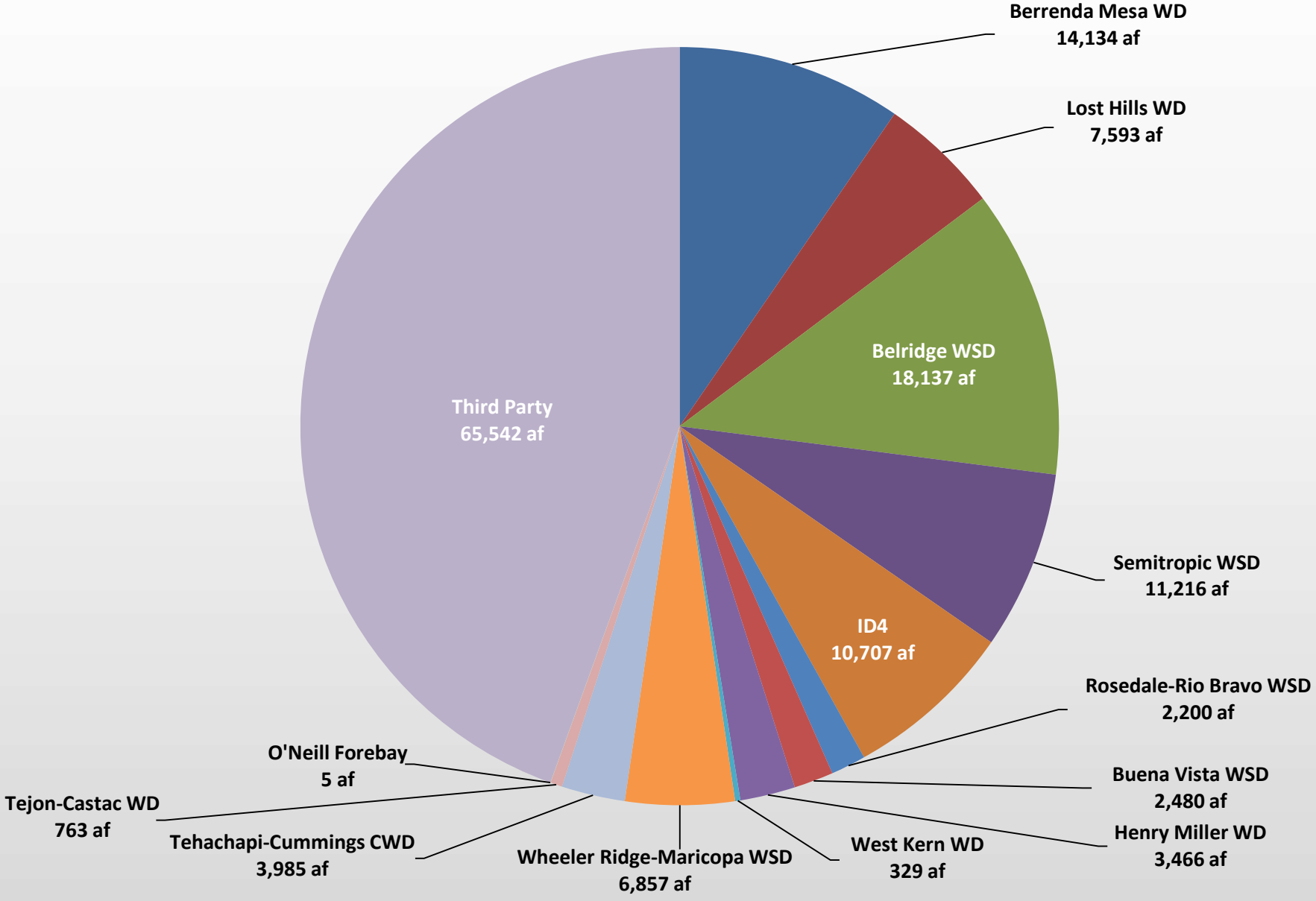
In March 2024, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) delivered an estimated 27,869 acre-feet (af) via the California Aqueduct (Aqueduct). A summary of March 2024 estimated deliveries by entity is provided as Attachment 1. Through March 2024, the Agency has delivered an estimated 147,414 af via the Aqueduct. A summary of estimated cumulative deliveries by entity is provided as Attachment 2, and a summary of estimated cumulative deliveries by water type is provided as Attachment 3. The values presented are estimates as Agency staff continue the ongoing delivery reconciliation process.

California Aqueduct Deliveries by Entity March 2024 Total Deliveries 27,869 af



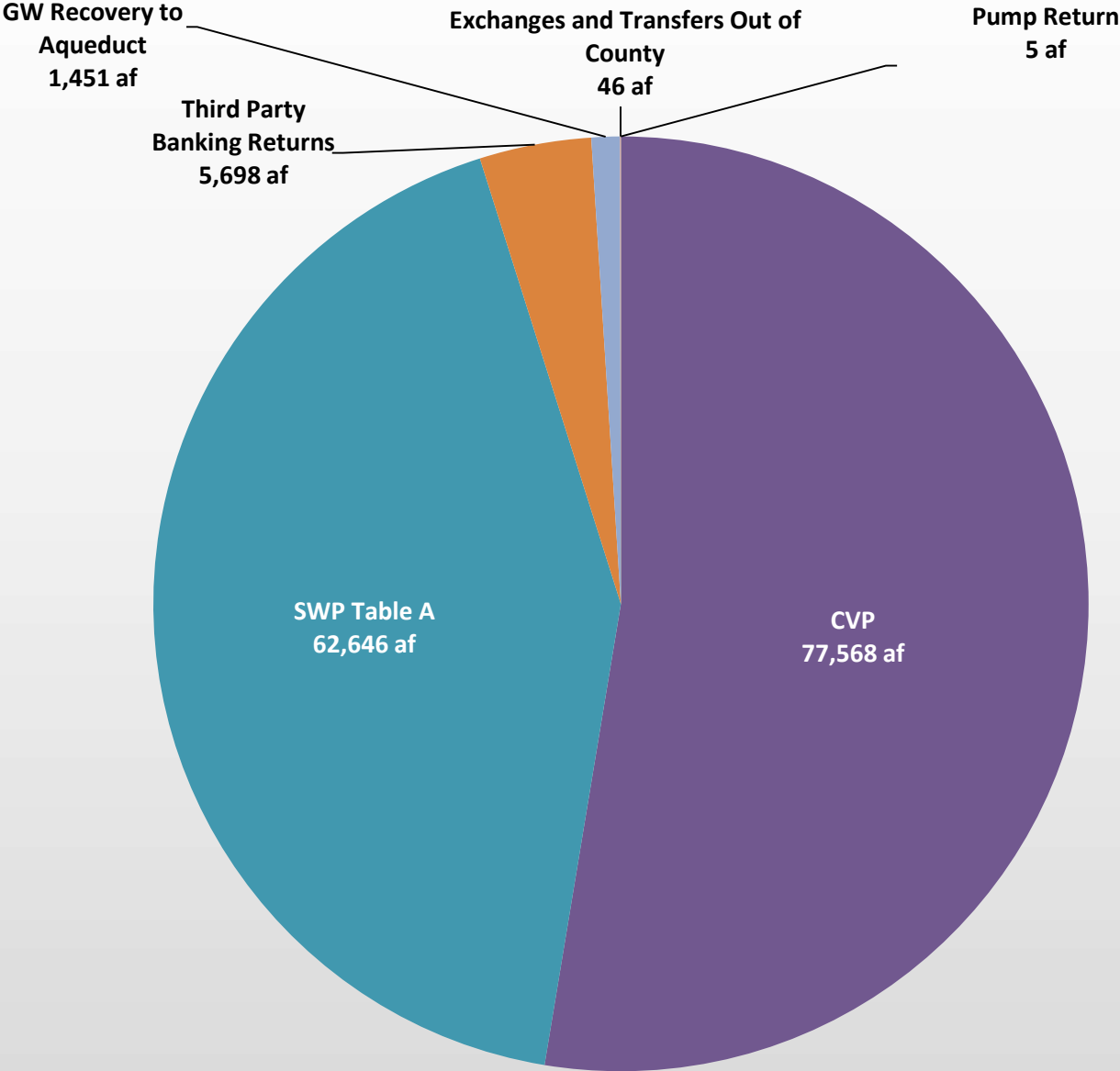
California Aqueduct Deliveries by Entity Through March 2024

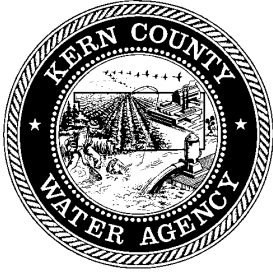
Total Estimated Deliveries 147,414 af



California Aqueduct Deliveries by Water Type Through March 2024

Total Estimated Deliveries 147,414 af





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 4b

FROM: Courtney Pasquini

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

Issue:

Update on water transfers, exchanges and purchases approved by the Water Resources Manager since the last Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors meeting.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

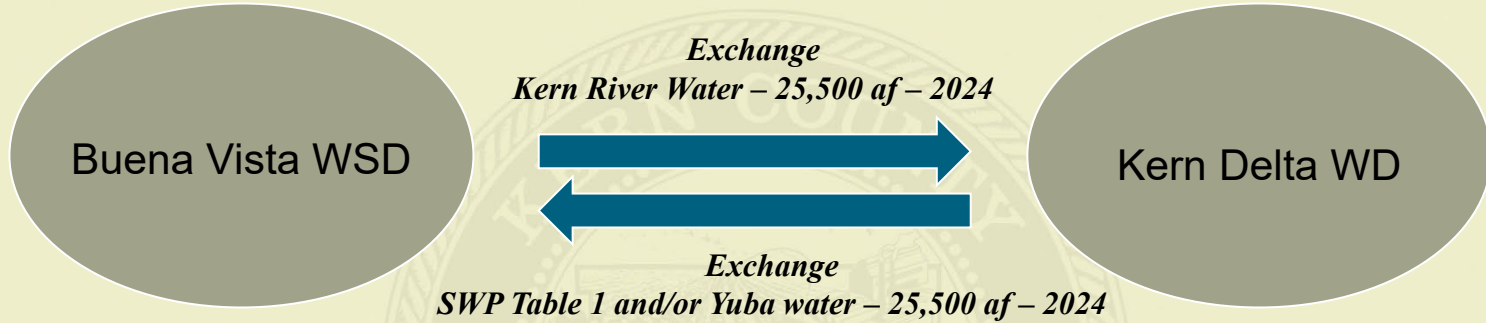
On December 20, 2023, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors (Board) authorized the Water Resources Manager to approve and enter into contracts providing for the transfer, exchange and purchase of State Water Project (SWP) water, Central Valley Project water and other water through December 31, 2024, on behalf of Member Units and the Agency, and to expend up to \$300,000 from the Supplemental Water Fund to fund such purchases.

Summarized below, and in Attachment 1, are those activities that have been approved by the Water Resources Manager in 2024 pursuant to the Board authorization described above since the last Agency Board meeting, or previously approved as a long-term program. Attachment 2 provides a summary of those activities in 2024 that have been approved by the Water Resources Manager or the Board, any pending requests and any previously approved requests since the last Agency Board meeting.

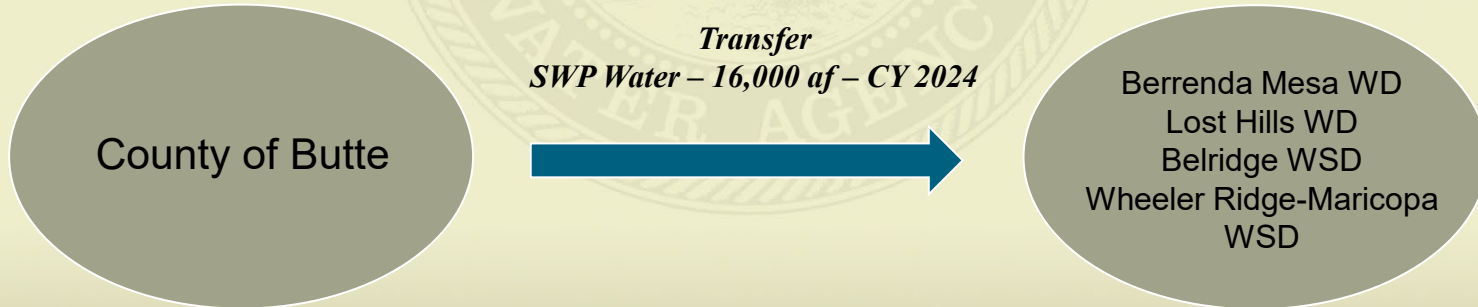
- **Buena Vista Water Storage District/ Kern Delta Water District – Exchange (25,500 af):**
Buena Vista Water Storage District (WSD) requested approval to exchange up to 25,500 acre-feet (af) of its Kern River water for a like amount of Kern Delta Water District's (WD) 2024 SWP Table 1 and/or 2024 Yuba water.
- **Berrenda Mesa WD, Lost Hills WD, Belridge WSD & Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD/County of Butte – Transfer (16,000 af):**
Berrenda Mesa WD, Lost Hills WD, Belridge WSD and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD requested approval to take delivery of up to 16,000 af of County of Butte's 2024 SWP Table A water pursuant to their long-term program.

Update on Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

Buena Vista WSD/Kern Delta WD – Exchange (4,000 af)



Berrenda Mesa WD, Lost Hills WD, Belridge WSD & Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa WSD /County of Butte – Transfer (16,000 af)



2024 Water Management Program

Summary of Routine Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases Pursuant to the December 20, 2023 KCWA Board Authorization

<i>TRF #</i>	<i>Parties</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity (AF)</i>	<i>Date of Request</i>	<i>Date Approved</i>
1	24-001	DWR Turn-Back Pool			
2	24-002	Dry Year Transfer Program			
3	24-003	Yuba Water Purchase Program			
4	24-004	Article 21 Program			
5	24013	Newhall Land and Farming Company to Semitropic Water Storage District			
6	24014	Improvement District No. 4 to Buena Vista Water Storage District			
	24018	Belridge Water Storage district to Kern Delta Water District			
		Purchase of water from Pools A and B	unknown		
		North of Delta water transfers to KCWA	unknown		
		North of Delta water transfers to KCWA	unknown		
		Purchase of water south of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta	unknown		
		Transfer of Nickel Kern River water	1,607	2/1/24	02/07/24
		Exchange of SWP Table A water for banked Kern River water	4,000	2/9/24	03/07/24
		Exchange of Kern River water for Table 1 or Yuba water	25,500	3/20/24	03/22/24

Summary of Non-Routine Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases Approved Pursuant to KCWA Board Authorization

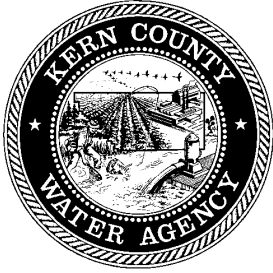
<i>TRF #</i>	<i>Parties</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>(AF)</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Approved</i>
--------------	----------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------	-----------------

Summary of Pending Water Transfers, Exchanges and Purchases

<i>TRF #</i>	<i>Parties</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>(AF)</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Approved</i>
1	24005	Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District and Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency			
2	24008	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District			
3	24010	Orange Cove Irrigation District to Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District			
4	24011	Oak Flat Water District to Belridge Water Storage District, Berrenda Mesa Water District and Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa Water Storage District			
5	24015	Antelope-Valley East Kern Water Agency to San Geronio Pass Water Agency			
6	24016	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District			
7	24017	Lower Tule River Irrigation District/ Pixley Irrigation District to multiple KCWA Member Units			
8	24019	San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to Westside Districts			
9	24020	Napa County Flood Control and Water Conservation District to Westside Districts			
		Transfer of SWP Table A water	20,000	1/2/24	
		Transfer of SWP Table A for banking and future return	50,000	1/5/24	
		Transfer of CVP water	2,500	1/16/24	
		Transfer of SWP Carryover water	1,858	1/25/24	
		Transfer of Nickel Kern River water	1,700	3/6/24	
		Transfer of SWP Table A for banking and future return	20,000	3/7/24	
		Transfer of CVP water	50,000	3/19/24	
		Transfer of CVP water	7,000	3/25/24	
		Transfer of 2023 Table A	4,000	3/25/24	

Summary of Previously Approved Annual, Long-Term Water Transfer, Exchange and Purchase Programs

<i>TRF #</i>	<i>Parties</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity (AF)</i>	<i>Date of Request</i>	<i>Date Approved</i>
1	24006	Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District to Santa Clarita Valley Water Agency			
2	24007	Irvine Ranch Water Distirt to Dudley Ridge Water District			
3	24009	Montecito Water District (Central Coast Water Authority) to Semitropic Water Storage District			
4	24012	Westlands Water District (Poso Creek) to Semitropic Water Storage District			
5	24021	County of Butte to Westside Districts			
		Transfer of Kern River water	8,250	1/2/24	N/A
		Transfer of SWP Table A water	7,000	1/4/24	N/A
		Transfer of SWP Table A water	1,500	1/16/24	N/A
		Transfer of CVP water for banking	20,000	1/25/24	N/A
		Transfer of SWP Table A water	16,000	03/25/24	N/A



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 4c

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute an Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency, and Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for Conveyance of Non-Project Water, SWP #24009

Issue:

Consider authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency, and Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for Conveyance of Non-Project Water, SWP #24009.

Recommended Motion:

Adopt Resolution No. 13-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency, and Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for Conveyance of Non-Project Water, SWP #24009.

Discussion:

As part of the acquisition of the Lower Kern River rights, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) provides Nickel Family, LLC (Nickel) with 10,000 acre-feet (af) in the California Aqueduct at the Tupman Turnout each year. Nickel has entered into long-term agreements to annually provide 1,607 af to Newhall Land & Farming Company, 1,700 af to Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK) and 6,693 af to Tejon Ranch Company. AVEK has sold its 2024 water to San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency (San Gorgonio).

In order to facilitate conveyance of this water from the Tupman Turnout to San Gorgonio, the Agency must enter into an Agreement with the California Department of Water Resources, San Gorgonio and AVEK for conveyance of non-project water (Agreement). The Agreement has been reviewed by Agency staff, and staff recommends its approval.

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

In the matter of:

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT *
AMONG THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES OF *
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, KERN COUNTY WATER *
AGENCY, SAN GORGONIO PASS WATER AGENCY, AND *
ANTELOPE VALLEY-EAST KERN WATER AGENCY *
FOR CONVEYANCE OF NON-PROJECT WATER, *
SWP #24009 *

I, Stephanie N. Prince, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, of the County of Kern, State of California, do hereby certify that the following resolution proposed by Director _____, and seconded by Director _____, was duly passed and adopted by said Board of Directors at an official meeting hereof this 25th day of April, 2024 by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
Kern County Water Agency

Resolution No. 13-24

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2001, Nickel Family, LLC (Nickel) and the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) entered into the Contract to Transfer the Kern River Lower River Rights (Contract); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contract, Nickel receives 10,000 acre-feet (af) of Agency Transfer Water each year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Contract, the point-of-delivery of the Agency Transfer Water is the Tupman Turnout from the California Aqueduct; and

WHEREAS, Nickel has entered into a long-term agreement to provide 1,700 af of its Agency Transfer Water to Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK); and

WHEREAS, AVEK sold its 2024 Agency Transfer Water to San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency (San Gorgonio); and

WHEREAS, San Gorgonio filed a Notice of Exemption for California Environmental Quality Act compliance for conveyance of the Agency Transfer Water; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate conveyance of the Agency Transfer Water to San Gorgonio an Agreement is required by the California Department of Water Resources for the conveyance of non-project water to San Gorgonio; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, that:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. The Water Resources Manager is authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute the Agreement Among the Department of Water Resources of the State of California, Kern County Water Agency, San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency, and Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency for Conveyance of Non-Project Water, SWP #24009, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
3. The Water Resources Manager is further authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute any necessary related agreements to effectuate the conveyance of Nickel's Agency Transfer Water to San Gorgonio.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

P.O. BOX 942836
SACRAMENTO, CA 94236-0001
(916) 653-5791



3/31/2024

Mr. Lance Eckhart
General Manager and Chief Hydrogeologist
San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency
1210 Beaumont Avenue
Beaumont, California 92223-1506

Mr. Matthew Knudson
General Manager
Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency
6500 West Avenue N
Palmdale, California 93551-2855

Ms. Lauren Bauer
Water Resources Manager
Kern County Water Agency
3200 Rio Mirada Drive
Bakersfield, California 93308-4944

Subject: Conveyance of Non-Project Water, Nickel Water, to San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency (SWP #24009)

This Letter Agreement, SWP #24009 (Agreement), is in response to San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency's (San Gorgonio) request on March 5, 2024, to the Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) for approval to convey up to 1,700 acre-feet of Non-Project Water acquired by San Gorgonio from Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK) to San Gorgonio under Article 55 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR. DWR, AVEK, San Gorgonio, and Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) may be referred to individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

This Non-Project Water originates from an annual supply of 10,000 acre-feet of KCWA's Lower Kern River water and/or previously banked water that, in 2001, was granted to Nickel Family, LLC., in exchange for Nickel Family, LLC. conveying its Kern River water rights to KCWA in Kern County (Nickel Water). Following a series of four purchase agreements, executed between 2001-2017, AVEK acquired the rights to take annual delivery of 1,700 acre-feet of Nickel Water through 2048, with the option to extend. San Gorgonio subsequently purchased the 1,700 acre-feet of "Nickel Water" annually from AVEK for years 2017 through 2036, as described in the July 7, 2017 Water Supply Agreement between San Gorgonio and AVEK. KCWA will make the Non-Project Water available at Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct for subsequent delivery by DWR to

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al

SWP #24009

3/31/2024

Page 2

San Gorgonio's service area under Article 55 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR.

In compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), San Gorgonio, as the lead agency, determined that the transfer and conveyance of Non-Project Water pursuant to the Water Supply Agreement between San Gorgonio and AVEK is categorically exempt from CEQA and filed a Notice of Exemption (NOE) with the County of Riverside on July 27, 2017. DWR, as a responsible agency, has reviewed this document prior to entering into this Agreement. DWR will file an NOE based on CEQA Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) with the State Clearinghouse upon execution of this Agreement.

DWR is willing to approve the conveyance of up to 1,700 acre-feet of Non-Project Water to San Gorgonio, in accordance with Article 55 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR, subject to the following terms and conditions:

TERM

1. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all Parties and shall terminate on December 31, 2024, or upon final payment to DWR of all costs attributable to this Agreement, whichever occurs later. However, the liability, hold harmless, and indemnification obligations in this Agreement shall remain in effect until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, or until any claim or litigation concerning this Agreement asserted to any of the Parties within the applicable statute of limitations is finally resolved, whichever occurs later.

UNIQUENESS OF AGREEMENT

2. DWR's approval to convey Non-Project Water to San Gorgonio under this Agreement is unique and shall not be considered a precedent for future agreements or DWR activities.

APPROVALS

3. The conveyance of water under this Agreement shall be contingent upon, and subject to any necessary approvals and shall be governed by the terms and conditions of such approvals and any other applicable legal requirements. San Gorgonio shall be responsible for complying with all applicable laws and legal requirements and for securing any required consent, approvals, permit, or orders. San Gorgonio shall furnish to DWR copies of all approvals and agreements required for the conveyance of water under this Agreement.

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al

SWP #24009

3/31/2024

Page 3

CONVEYANCE OF NON-PROJECT WATER TO SAN GORGONIO

4. KCWA will make available up to 1,700 acre-feet of Non-Project Water at Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct for subsequent delivery by DWR to San Gorgonio's turnout(s) at Reach 4A and/or Reach 4B of the California Aqueduct's East Branch Extension through December 31, 2024.
5. Pump-in water shall meet DWR's water quality standards in effect when the water is pumped in and introduced into the California Aqueduct. The quality of pump-in water introduced into the California Aqueduct under this Agreement shall be in conformance with DWR's water quality document entitled "Department of Water Resources Water Quality Policy and Implementation Process for Acceptance of Non-Project Water into the State Water Project," dated October 31, 2012 or a later date if modified by DWR. KCWA shall submit such data to:

Water Quality and Special Project Section Staff
E-mail: OMHQ_WaterQuality@water.ca.gov

6. Currently, DWR does not apply conveyance losses to Non-Project Water conveyed through State Water Project (SWP) facilities for SWP contractors. If DWR decides to implement a conveyance loss policy to DWR conveyance of Non-Project Water through SWP facilities for SWP contractors, the Parties agree that such losses shall apply to deliveries made under this Agreement after DWR's decision. In that case, DWR shall deliver to San Gorgonio's turnout(s) the approved amount of Non-Project Water, minus applicable conveyance losses from Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct to Reach 4A and/or Reach 4B of the California Aqueduct's East Branch Extension.
7. Water conveyed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with a schedule reviewed and approved by DWR. DWR's approval depends on the time and amounts of the delivery and the overall delivery capability of the SWP. DWR shall not be obligated to deliver the water at times when such delivery would adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.
8. The sum of deliveries scheduled to San Gorgonio under this Agreement, plus scheduled San Gorgonio SWP water deliveries, plus deliveries to San Gorgonio under any other agreements, shall not exceed the quantities on which the Proportionate Use-of-Facilities factors are based under San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR unless DWR determines that deliveries will not adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.

WATER DELIVERY SCHEDULES

9. All water delivery schedules and revisions shall be in accordance with Article 12 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR.

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al

SWP #24009

3/31/2024

Page 4

10. KCWA may propose modifications to the proposed schedule for the delivery of Non-Project Water to San Gorgonio under this Agreement if, on the basis of a with and without analysis, KCWA determines that such deliveries would adversely impact KCWA's finances, water supply or operations, and San Gorgonio does not agree to mitigate for such impacts. The base case (without analysis) shall be those conditions estimated to occur in the absence of deliveries to KCWA. The KCWA analysis is a matter involving KCWA, AVEK and San Gorgonio, not DWR. DWR is not liable to AVEK or San Gorgonio for the determinations KCWA makes under this paragraph. DWR is not asserting the validity of KCWA's analysis, nor is it to be held liable by AVEK or San Gorgonio for any actions resulting from KCWA's analysis.
11. In coordination with AVEK and KCWA, San Gorgonio shall submit monthly water delivery schedules and revised monthly schedules, if any, for approval to the Division of Operation and Maintenance, Office of the Division Manager, Water Deliveries Reporting Unit, indicating timing and point of delivery requested under this Agreement with reference to SWP #24009. Monthly and revised schedules shall be sent by electronic mail to SWP-SWDS@water.ca.gov.
12. In coordination with AVEK and KCWA, San Gorgonio shall submit weekly water delivery schedules, indicating timing and point of delivery requested with reference to SWP #24009, by electronic mail by 10:00 am, Wednesday, for the following week, Monday through Sunday to the following:
 - a. Office of the Division Manager
Water Operation Scheduling Section
Water_deliv_sched@water.ca.gov
 - b. Office of the Division Manager
Power Management and Optimization Section
POCOptimization@water.ca.gov
 - c. Office of the Division Manager
Day-Ahead Scheduling Unit
Presched@water.ca.gov
 - d. San Joaquin Field Division
Water Operation Section
SJFDWaterSchedule@water.ca.gov
 - e. Southern Field Division
Water Operation Section
SFDwaterschedule@water.ca.gov

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al

SWP #24009

3/31/2024

Page 5

WATER DELIVERY RECORDS

13. DWR will maintain monthly records documenting the delivery of water under this Agreement.

CHARGES

14. San Gorgonio shall pay to DWR any charges associated with deliveries under this Agreement from Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct to San Gorgonio's turnout(s) in Reach 4A and/or Reach 4B of the California Aqueduct's East Branch Extension, in accordance with Article 55 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract, including but not limited to:
 - a. The Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Components of the Transportation Charge;
 - b. All other applicable payments under San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract, including the Off-Aqueduct Facilities Charges; and
 - c. Any identified demonstrable increase in non-power costs that would otherwise be borne by the SWP contractors not signatory to this Agreement or by DWR as a result of activities under this Agreement.
15. Payment terms shall be in accordance with San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
16. All payments under this Agreement not covered under San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract with DWR shall be due 30 days after the date of DWR's billing. DWR shall charge interest if payments are delinquent by more than 30 days. San Gorgonio shall pay to DWR accrued interest on these overdue payments at the rate of one percent per month from the due date to the date of payment.

NO IMPACT

17. This Agreement shall not be administered or interpreted in any way that would cause adverse impacts to SWP approved Table A water or to any other SWP approved water allocations, water deliveries, or SWP operations or facilities. San Gorgonio shall be responsible, as determined by DWR, for any adverse impacts that may result from the delivery of water under this Agreement.

LIABILITY

18. DWR is not responsible for the use, effects, or disposal of water under this Agreement once the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s). Responsibility shall be governed by Article 13 of San Gorgonio's Water Supply Contract, as

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al
3/31/2024

SWP #24009

Page 6

applicable, with responsibilities under the terms of that article shifting from DWR to San Gorgonio when the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s).

19. San Gorgonio agrees to defend and hold DWR, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from any direct or indirect loss, liability, lawsuits, cause of action, judgment or claim, and shall indemnify DWR, its officers, employees, and agents from all lawsuits, costs, damages, judgments, attorneys' fees, and liabilities that DWR, its officers, employees, and agents incur as a result of DWR approving this Agreement or providing services under this Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of DWR, its officers, employees, and agents.
20. If uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering water under this Agreement, either partially or completely, then DWR is relieved from the obligation to deliver the water to the extent that DWR is reasonably unable to complete the obligation due to the uncontrollable forces. Uncontrollable forces shall include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes, floods, and other natural or human caused disasters. San Gorgonio shall not be entitled to recover any administrative costs or other costs associated with delivery of water under this Agreement if uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering the water.

EXECUTION

21. The signatories represent that they have been appropriately authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom they sign.
22. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be executed using DocuSign by electronic signature, which shall be considered an original signature for all purposes and shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.
23. All Parties will receive an executed copy of the Agreement via DocuSign after all Parties have signed.

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al

SWP #24009

3/31/2024

Page 7

If the terms and conditions in the Agreement are acceptable, please sign and date using DocuSign.

Sincerely,



Ted Craddock
Deputy Director
State Water Project

Mr. Lance Eckhart, et al
3/31/2024

SWP #24009

Page 8

ACCEPTED:

SAN GORGONIO PASS
WATER AGENCY



Name

General Manager

Title

4/1/2024

Date

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

Name

Title

Date

ANTELOPE VALLEY-EAST KERN
WATER AGENCY

Name

Title

Date

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 807B1E9EA3EB4EBDB6282B4787201E1F	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: SWP #24009	
FormID:	
Optional 1:	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 8	Signatures: 2
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	SWP Contracts
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	715 P Street
	Sacramento, CA 95814
	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov
	IP Address: 67.58.225.113


Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: SWP Contracts	Location: DocuSign
March 29, 2024 13:51	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: StateLocal	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: Department of Water Resources	Location: DocuSign


Signer Events

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Rylan Gervase	Completed	Sent: March 29, 2024 14:03
rylan.gervase@water.ca.gov		Viewed: March 29, 2024 14:42
Policy Advisor State Water Project		Signed: March 29, 2024 14:42
Department of Water Resources	Using IP Address: 71.195.165.94	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Ted Craddock		Sent: March 29, 2024 14:42
ted.craddock@water.ca.gov		Viewed: March 31, 2024 21:06
Deputy Director, State Water Project		Signed: March 31, 2024 21:06
Department of Water Resources	Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image	
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Using IP Address: 76.20.33.118	

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Lance Eckhart		Sent: March 31, 2024 21:06
leckhart@sgpwa.com		Viewed: April 1, 2024 08:01
General Manager		Signed: April 1, 2024 08:01
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image	
	Using IP Address: 47.180.8.80	

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: April 1, 2024 | 08:01
ID: 4f224412-99b4-4cc9-a309-b94379f31af1

Lauren Bauer		Sent: March 31, 2024 21:06
lbauer@kcwa.com		
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: March 13, 2024 | 07:17
ID: 24be0f4d-f770-4f11-9b95-ba538cadbc4f

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Matthew Knudson

mknudson@avek.org

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: May 14, 2023 | 16:23

ID: c9ba2af4-db80-4074-81f0-7ada97693a4b

Sent: March 31, 2024 | 21:06

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------	--------	-----------

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
-----------------------	--------	-----------

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------------	--------	-----------

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
---------------------------	--------	-----------

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

SWP Contracts

swpcontracts@water.ca.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

March 29, 2024 | 14:03

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure
--

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Department of Water Resources (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Department of Water Resources:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by phone call: (916) 653-5791

To contact us by paper mail, please send correspondence to:

Department of Water Resources

P.O. Box 942836

Sacramento, CA 95236-0001

To advise Department of Water Resources of your new e-mail address

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at don.davis@water.ca.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

To request paper copies from Department of Water Resources

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to don.davis@water.ca.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Department of Water Resources

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account

Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allow per session cookies • Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection

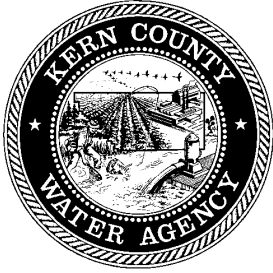
** These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Department of Water Resources as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Department of Water Resources during the course of my relationship with you.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 4d

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012

Issue:

Consider adopting Resolution No. 14-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contracts Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012.

Recommended Motion:

Adopt Resolution No. 14-24 authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contracts Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012.

Discussion:

Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale) has acquired up to 20,000 acre-feet of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water. In order to deliver this CVP water to Rosedale, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) must enter into an agreement with the California Department of Water Resources. The agreement has been reviewed by Agency staff, and staff recommends its approval.

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

In the matter of:

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN ARTICLE *
55 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT *
OF WATER RESOURCES OF THE STATE OF *
CALIFORNIA AND KERN COUNTY WATER *
AGENCY FOR CONVEYANCE OF SAN JOAQUIN *
RIVER EXCHANGE CONTRACTORS WATER *
AUTHORITY'S 2024 CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT *
WATER, SWP #24012 *

I, Stephanie N. Prince, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Kern County Water Agency, of the County of Kern, State of California, do hereby certify that the following resolution proposed by Director _____, and seconded by Director _____, was duly passed and adopted by said Board of Directors at an official meeting hereof this 25th day of April 2024, by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Secretary of the Board of Directors
of the Kern County Water Agency

Resolution No.14-24

WHEREAS, Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District (Rosedale), has acquired up to 20,000 acre-feet of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water supplies; and

WHEREAS, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors (Board) adopted the Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for the Water Transfer Program for

the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, 2014-2038 as a responsible agency under the California Environmental Quality Act; and

WHEREAS, an agreement is required by the California Department of Water Resources for the delivery of CVP water supplies to Rosedale; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kern County Water Agency Board of Directors, that:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. The Water Resources Manager is authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute an Article 55 Agreement Between the Department of Water Resources of the State of California and Kern County Water Agency for Conveyance of San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority's 2024 Central Valley Project Water, SWP #24012, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
3. The Water Resources Manager is further authorized, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, to execute any necessary related agreements to effectuate the delivery of the acquired CVP water to Rosedale.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – CALIFORNIA NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY

GAVIN NEWSOM, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

P.O. BOX 942836
SACRAMENTO, CA 94236-0001
(916) 653-5791



4/9/2024

Ms. Lauren Bauer
Water Resources Manager
Kern County Water Agency
3200 Rio Mirada Drive
Bakersfield, California 93308-4944

Subject: Conveyance of Non-Project Water to Kern County Water Agency
(SWP #24012)

This Letter Agreement, SWP #24012 (Agreement), is in response to Kern County Water Agency's (KCWA) request, dated March 21, 2024, to the Department of Water Resources of the State of California (DWR) for approval to convey up to 20,000 acre-feet of the San Joaquin Exchange Contractors Water Authority's (SJR Exchange Contractors') 2024 Central Valley Project (CVP) water (Non-Project Water) to KCWA under Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR. DWR and KCWA may be referred to individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

This Non-Project Water will be delivered to Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District, a member unit of KCWA, which lies within both the State Water Project (SWP) and CVP places of use. This Non-Project Water will be made available by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA for use in the CVP place of use.

In compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Reclamation and SJR Exchange Contractors prepared a Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR) for the "Water Transfer Program for the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors Water Authority, (2014-2038), which contemplates an annual transfer of up to 150,000 acre-feet of SJR Exchange Contractors' CVP water (State Clearinghouse (SCH) No. 2011061057). The SJR Exchange Contractors, as the lead agency under CEQA, filed a Notice of Determination (NOD) with the SCH on March 4, 2013. On October 28, 2019, KCWA, as a responsible agency under CEQA, filed a NOD, approving the project as it pertains to water transfers coming into Kern County for KCWA. DWR, as a responsible agency under CEQA, has considered the environmental effects of the project as shown in these CEQA documents prior to entering into this Agreement and will file a NOD with the SCH upon execution of this Agreement.

Ms. Lauren Bauer
4/9/2024

SWP #24012

Page 2

DWR is willing to approve the conveyance of up to 20,000 acre-feet of Non-Project Water to KCWA, in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR, subject to the following terms and conditions:

TERM

1. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by all Parties and shall terminate on February 28, 2025, or upon final payment to DWR of all costs attributable to this Agreement, whichever occurs later. However, the liability, hold harmless, and indemnification obligations in this Agreement shall remain in effect until the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, or until any claim or litigation concerning this Agreement asserted to DWR or KCWA within the applicable statute of limitations is finally resolved, whichever occurs later.

UNIQUENESS OF AGREEMENT

2. DWR's approval to convey Non-Project Water to KCWA under this Agreement is unique and shall not be considered a precedent for future agreements or DWR activities.

APPROVALS

3. The conveyance of water under this Agreement shall be contingent upon, and subject to, Reclamation's written approval, and any other necessary approvals and shall be governed by the terms and conditions of such approvals and any other applicable legal requirements. This Agreement shall terminate immediately if Reclamation refuses to grant any necessary approval for the delivery, or if Reclamation imposes any delivery conditions unacceptable to DWR. If such termination is required, all outstanding costs attributable to this Agreement are due within 30 days. KCWA shall be responsible for complying with all applicable laws and legal requirements and for securing any required consent, approvals, permit, or orders. KCWA shall furnish to DWR copies of all approvals and agreements required for the conveyance of water under this Agreement.

CONVEYANCE OF NON-PROJECT WATER TO KCWA

4. Reclamation will make available up to 20,000 acre-feet of the Non-Project Water to DWR at O'Neill Forebay for subsequent delivery by DWR to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct through February 28, 2025.
5. As required by the California State Water Resources Control Board, CVP water delivered to KCWA must be used within the CVP place of use. KCWA agrees that CVP water delivered to KCWA will not be utilized on lands outside the CVP place of use.

Ms. Lauren Bauer
4/9/2024

SWP #24012

Page 3

6. Currently, DWR does not apply conveyance losses to Non-Project Water conveyed through SWP facilities for SWP contractors. If DWR decides to implement a conveyance loss policy to DWR conveyance of Non-Project Water through SWP facilities for SWP contractors, the Parties agree that such losses shall apply to deliveries made under this Agreement after DWR's decision. In that case, DWR shall deliver to KCWA's turnout(s) the approved amount of Non-Project Water, minus applicable conveyance losses from the Delta to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct.
7. Water conveyed under this Agreement shall be in accordance with a schedule reviewed and approved by KCWA and DWR. DWR's approval depends on the times and amounts of the delivery and the overall delivery capability of the SWP. DWR shall not be obligated to deliver the water at times when such delivery would adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.
8. The sum of deliveries scheduled to KCWA under this Agreement, plus scheduled KCWA SWP water deliveries, plus deliveries to KCWA under any other agreements, shall not exceed the quantities on which the Proportionate Use-of-Facilities factors are based under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR unless DWR determines that deliveries will not adversely impact SWP operations, facilities, or other SWP contractors.

WATER DELIVERY SCHEDULES

9. All water delivery schedules and revisions shall be in accordance with Article 12 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
10. KCWA shall submit monthly water delivery schedules and revised monthly schedules, if any, for approval to the Division of Operation and Maintenance, Office of the Division Manager, Water Deliveries Reporting Unit, indicating timing and point of delivery requested under this Agreement with reference to SWP #24012. Monthly and revised schedules shall be sent by electronic mail to SWP-SWDS@water.ca.gov.
11. KCWA shall submit weekly water delivery schedules, indicating timing and point of delivery requested with reference to SWP #24012, by electronic mail by 10:00 am, Wednesday, for the following week, Monday through Sunday to the following:
 - a. Office of the Division Manager
Water Operation Scheduling Section
Water_deliv_sched@water.ca.gov
 - b. Office of the Division Manager
Power Management and Optimization Section
POCOptimization@water.ca.gov

Ms. Lauren Bauer
4/9/2024

SWP #24012

Page 4

- c. Office of the Division Manager
Day-Ahead Scheduling Unit
Presched@water.ca.gov
- d. San Joaquin Field Division
Water Operation Section
SJFDWaterSchedule@water.ca.gov

WATER DELIVERY RECORDS

- 12. DWR will maintain monthly records documenting the delivery of water under this Agreement.

CHARGES

- 13. KCWA shall pay to DWR any charges associated with deliveries under this Agreement from O'Neill Forebay to KCWA's turnout(s) in Reach 12E of the California Aqueduct in accordance with Article 55 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including but not limited to:
 - a. The Variable Operation, Maintenance, Power, and Replacement Components of the Transportation Charge;
 - b. All other applicable payments under KCWA's Water Supply Contract, including the Off-Aqueduct Facilities Charges; and
 - c. Any identified demonstrable increase in non-power costs that would otherwise be borne by the SWP contractors not signatory to this Agreement or by DWR as a result of activities under this Agreement.
- 14. Payment terms shall be in accordance with KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR.
- 15. All payments under this Agreement not covered under KCWA's Water Supply Contract with DWR shall be due 30 days after the date of DWR's billing. DWR shall charge interest if payments are delinquent by more than 30 days. KCWA shall pay to DWR accrued interest on these overdue payments at the rate of one percent per month from the due date to the date of payment.

NO IMPACT

- 16. This Agreement shall not be administered or interpreted in any way that would cause adverse impacts to SWP approved Table A water or to any other SWP approved water allocations, water deliveries, or SWP operations or facilities. KCWA shall be responsible, as determined by DWR, for any adverse impacts that may result from the delivery of water under this Agreement.

Ms. Lauren Bauer
4/9/2024

SWP #24012

Page 5

LIABILITY

17. DWR is not responsible for the use, effects, or disposal of water under this Agreement once the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s). Responsibility shall be governed by Article 13 of KCWA's Water Supply Contract, as applicable, with responsibilities under the terms of that article shifting from DWR to KCWA when the water is delivered to the designated turnout(s).
18. KCWA agrees to defend and hold DWR, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from any direct or indirect loss, liability, lawsuits, cause of action, judgment or claim, and shall indemnify DWR, its officers, employees, and agents from all lawsuits, costs, damages, judgments, attorneys' fees, and liabilities that DWR, its officers, employees, and agents incur as a result of DWR approving this Agreement or providing services under this Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of DWR, its officers, employees, and agents.
19. If uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering water under this Agreement, either partially or completely, then DWR is relieved from the obligation to deliver the water to the extent that DWR is reasonably unable to complete the obligation due to the uncontrollable forces. Uncontrollable forces shall include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes, floods, and other natural or human caused disasters. KCWA shall not be entitled to recover any administrative costs or other costs associated with delivery of water under this Agreement if uncontrollable forces preclude DWR from delivering the water.

EXECUTION

20. The signatories represent that they have been appropriately authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom they sign.
21. The Parties agree that this Agreement will be executed using DocuSign by electronic signature, which shall be considered an original signature for all purposes and shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.
22. All Parties will receive an executed copy of the Agreement via DocuSign after all Parties have signed.

Ms. Lauren Bauer
4/9/2024

SWP #24012

Page 6

If the terms and conditions in the Agreement are acceptable, please sign and date using DocuSign.

Sincerely,

John Yarbrough

John Yarbrough
Acting Deputy Director
State Water Project

ACCEPTED:

KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY

Name

Title

Date

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 0600222D8F97474D82C0F72C55BBF762	Status: Sent
Subject: Please DocuSign: SWP #24012	
FormID:	
Optional 1:	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 6	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled	SWP Contracts
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	715 P Street
	Sacramento, CA 95814
	SWPContracts@water.ca.gov
	IP Address: 136.200.53.18


Record Tracking

Status: Original April 5, 2024 09:11	Holder: SWP Contracts SWPContracts@water.ca.gov	Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: StateLocal	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: Department of Water Resources	Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Rylan Gervase rylan.gervase@water.ca.gov Policy Advisor State Water Project Department of Water Resources Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Completed Using IP Address: 136.200.53.21	Sent: April 5, 2024 09:24 Resent: April 9, 2024 14:39 Viewed: April 9, 2024 15:19 Signed: April 9, 2024 15:19

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

John Yarbrough john.yarbrough@water.ca.gov Assistant Deputy Director Department of Water Resources Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 136.200.53.23	Sent: April 9, 2024 15:19 Viewed: April 9, 2024 17:30 Signed: April 9, 2024 17:32
---	--	---

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Lauren Bauer lbauer@kcwa.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		Sent: April 9, 2024 17:32 Viewed: April 10, 2024 09:00
---	--	---

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: April 10, 2024 | 09:00
ID: b8766d44-6025-4d2c-8362-fd4ea0124dbd

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
---------------------------	---------------	------------------

SWP Contracts

swpcontracts@water.ca.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
-----------------------	------------------	------------------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------------	------------------	------------------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
--------------------------------	---------------	-------------------

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

April 5, 2024 | 09:24

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

April 10, 2024 | 09:00

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
-----------------------	---------------	-------------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Department of Water Resources (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Department of Water Resources:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by phone call: (916) 653-5791

To contact us by paper mail, please send correspondence to:

Department of Water Resources

P.O. Box 942836

Sacramento, CA 95236-0001

To advise Department of Water Resources of your new e-mail address

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at don.davis@water.ca.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

To request paper copies from Department of Water Resources

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to don.davis@water.ca.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Department of Water Resources

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

Operating Systems:	Windows2000? or WindowsXP?
Browsers (for SENDERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0? or above
Browsers (for SIGNERS):	Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)
Email:	Access to a valid email account

Screen Resolution:	800 x 600 minimum
Enabled Security Settings:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allow per session cookies • Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection

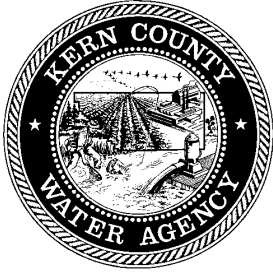
** These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Department of Water Resources as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Department of Water Resources during the course of my relationship with you.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 5

FROM: Michelle Anderson / Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Kern Groundwater Authority Meeting

Issue:

Report on the April 24, 2024 meeting of the Kern Groundwater Authority Board of Directors.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The Kern Groundwater Authority Board of Directors meeting agenda is provided as Attachment 1.

KERN GROUNDWATER AUTHORITY

1800 30th Street Ste #390, Bakersfield
Regular Meeting of Board of Directors
April 24, 2024 8:00 a.m.

The public may attend the meeting via zoom platform. Public comment will be taken in person at the location above or on the zoom platform at the link below:

Zoom

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/85434179102?pwd=OC90UVJ4VlhRWE9BczA2TkpMa28wZz09>

Meeting ID: 854 3417 9102

Passcode: 341423

Kern Groundwater Authority Board of Directors Agenda

This meeting is held in accordance with the Brown Act pursuant to Section 54956 of the California Government Code and the Kern Groundwater Authority Joint Powers Agreement.

1. Roll Call - Quorum Determination

In the absence of a quorum the Board will handle only those items not needing a quorum.

2. Flag Salute

3. Public Input

This portion of the meeting is set aside to provide the public an opportunity to bring to the attention of the Board matters of which the Board may not be aware and which are not on the current agenda. No action can be taken on any matter raised during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that the matter be placed on any future agenda for further review and possible action. Members of the public may directly address the Board of Directors on any item of interest within the Board's subject matter jurisdiction, before or during the Board's consideration of the item. The President may limit the time allowed for comment.

4. Approval of Minutes

a. **February Regular Board Meeting Minutes***

5. Financial Report

a. **Financial Report & Accounts Payable – February ***

b. **Financial Report & Accounts Payable – March ***

6. Attorney Report

a. Update on State Water Resources Control Board Probationary Process for Tulare Lake

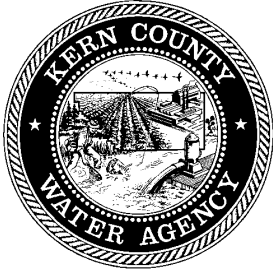
b. Groundwater Legislation

-
7. **DWR Grant**
 - a. Update on DWR Grant.
 - b. Action to facilitate grant submission and/or payment distribution. *
 8. **Authorize new DWR point of contact for DWR Grant.**
 - a. Action authorizing Jason Gianquinto to communicate with DWR and sign behalf of KGA for administration of DWR contracts. *
 9. **Revised Joint Powers Authority**
 - a. Review and potentially consider action on Revised KGA JPA. *
 10. **Revised KGA Groundwater Sustainability Plan**
 - a. Update and discussion on KGA GSP revisions.
 11. **New Business**

This Portion of the Meeting is set aside to provide each Board member an opportunity to bring to the attention of other Board members and the public matters which have come to their attention and/or which may be appropriate for future consideration. No action can be taken on any matter raised during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that the matter be placed on any future agenda for further review and possible action.
 12. **Correspondence**
 - a. Kern County Water Agency Letter dates 4.12.24.
 13. **Closed Session**
 - a. Conference with Legal Counsel – Potential Litigation: Closed Session pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2), (e)(2) (two matters)

14. **Adjournment**

A person with a qualifying disability under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 may request the Authority provide disability-related modification or accommodation in order to participate in any public meeting of the Authority. Such assistance includes appropriate alternative formats for the agendas and agenda packets. Requests should be made in person, by telephone, facsimile and/or written correspondence to the Authority office, at least 48 hours before a public Authority meeting. Written materials related to an item on this agenda to be considered in open session that are public documents and that are distributed to board members after the posting of the agenda, will be made available for public inspection when they are so distribution at the office of the Authority located at 1800 30th Street, Ste #280, Bakersfield, California during normal business hours. Documents that are public documents provided by others during a meeting will be available at the same location during business hours after the meeting.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Resources Committee
Agenda Item No. 6

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Kern River

Issue:

Update on Kern River activities.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

Isabella Reservoir/Kern River Runoff

The Kern River Interests (Interests) continue to work with United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) staff on Isabella operations.

The November 2023 Kern River Watermaster Report is provided as Attachment 1.

Kern River Watermaster Issues

The Interests continue to work with USACE staff in Sacramento on the Task Force that partners the Interests and USACE to determine solutions to Isabella issues. There are ongoing construction efforts that do not affect the functionality of the project, including road work, utilities, emergency spillway concrete apron, site restoration, disposal of waste materials, final clean-up of local rock surfaces, vegetation mitigation and demobilization.

REPORT OF THE KERN RIVER WATERMASTER

NOVEMBER 2023

Quantities in S.F.D. except where noted

PAGE 1 of 5

DAY	ISABELLA RESERVOIR				FLOW AT 1ST POINT	FLOW ABOVE 1ST POINT	FIRST POINT REGULATED FLOW	CHANGE IN STORAGE+LOSS		COMPUTED 1ST POINT NATURAL FLOW	MEAN STORAGE		KERN COUNTY RECREATION POOL LOSS	TOTAL FLOW AT SECOND POINT	SECOND POINT GROUP FLOW			DAY
	ELEVATION (FEET)	MIDNIGHT STORAGE		LOSS				+1ST POINT REGULATED FLOW	Recreation Pool + Dead Storage = 15,218 S.F.D. (30,184 ACFT)		KERN COUNTY RECREATION POOL LOSS	AT 2ND POINT			FRIANT-KERN INFLOW			
		ACRE-FEET	S.F.D.									KERN RIVER				FRIANT-KERN		
Previous Day	2573.26	257,776	129,962	76	2,105	15	2,120	563	563	129,962	114,744	8	172	172	100	0		
1	2572.68	253,343	127,727	65	2,175	15	2,190	20	208	127,915	112,697	5	167	167	100	0	1	
2	2572.27	250,234	126,160	58	2,076	16	2,092	583	381	126,146	110,928	4	179	179	100	0	2	
3	2571.86	247,149	124,604	51	2,028	16	2,044	539	537	124,588	109,370	4	180	180	100	0	3	
4	2571.42	243,862	122,947	57	2,076	14	2,090	490	465	122,906	107,688	4	181	181	100	0	4	
5	2570.91	240,083	121,042	63	2,194	13	2,207	365	491	121,127	105,909	5	165	165	41	0	5	
6	2570.45	236,704	119,338	59	2,248	14	2,262	617	526	119,332	104,114	5	162	162	0	0	6	
7	2570.03	233,641	117,794	35	2,091	15	2,106	597	603	117,794	102,576	3	165	165	0	0	7	
8	2569.61	230,604	116,263	41	2,072	13	2,085	595	578	116,246	101,028	3	168	168	0	0	8	
9	2569.17	227,447	114,671	40	2,080	14	2,094	542	609	114,721	99,503	3	172	172	0	0	9	
10	2568.77	224,598	113,235	46	2,065	14	2,079	689	604	113,200	97,982	4	168	168	0	0	10	
11	2568.39	221,912	111,881	43	1,877	14	1,891	580	606	111,872	96,654	4	148	148	0	0	11	
12	2568.02	219,314	110,571	63	1,781	15	1,796	549	554	110,567	95,349	5	143	143	0	0	12	
13	2567.64	216,666	109,236	48	1,809	13	1,822	535	542	109,239	94,021	4	129	129	0	0	13	
14	2567.29	214,243	108,014	39	1,714	12	1,726	543	629	108,103	92,885	3	110	110	0	0	14	
15	2567.02	212,385	107,077	42	1,689	14	1,703	808	817	107,175	91,957	4	110	110	0	0	15	
16	2566.95	211,906	106,836	28	1,299	13	1,312	1,099	851	106,686	91,468	2	87	87	0	0	16	
17	2566.86	211,289	106,525	44	900	13	913	646	787	106,516	91,298	4	0	0	0	0	17	
18	2566.76	210,605	106,180	25	921	15	936	616	657	106,212	90,994	2	43	43	0	0	18	
19	2566.69	210,129	105,940	30	907	14	921	711	677	105,938	90,720	3	55	55	0	0	19	
20	2566.63	209,719	105,733	52	844	14	858	703	681	105,709	90,491	5	41	41	0	0	20	
21	2566.55	209,174	105,459	63	828	13	841	630	653	105,458	90,240	6	21	21	0	0	21	
22	2566.48	208,700	105,220	41	812	13	825	627	606	105,198	89,980	4	18	18	0	0	22	
23	2566.39	208,089	104,912	49	805	14	819	560	600	104,930	89,712	4	22	22	0	0	23	
24	2566.33	207,682	104,706	30	777	14	791	615	570	104,679	89,461	3	23	23	0	0	24	
25	2566.25	207,142	104,434	33	761	13	774	535	572	104,444	89,226	3	19	19	0	0	25	
26	2566.18	206,668	104,195	43	748	13	761	565	526	104,166	88,948	4	24	24	0	0	26	
27	2566.08	205,993	103,855	57	746	14	760	477	538	103,887	88,669	5	22	22	0	0	27	
28	2566.01	205,522	103,617	49	750	12	762	573	521	103,597	88,379	5	24	24	0	0	28	
29	2565.93	204,985	103,347	30	740	13	753	513	533	103,347	88,129	3	12	12	0	0	29	
30	2565.82	204,246	102,974	24	739	15	754	405	405	102,974	87,756	2	13	13	0	0	30	
TOTAL SECOND FOOT DAYS				1,348	42,552	415	42,967	17,327	17,327	102,974	87,756	115	2,771	2,771	441	0		
TOTAL ACRE-FEET				2,674	84,401	823	85,224	34,368	34,368	204,246	174,062	228	5,496	5,496	875	0		

By: _____ Date: March 25, 2024

REPORT OF THE KERN RIVER WATERMASTER

NOVEMBER 2023

Quantities in S.F.D. except where noted

NORTH KERN WATER STORAGE DISTRICT

BUENA VISTA WATER STORAGE DISTRICT

HACIENDA WATER DISTRICT

DAY	NORTH KERN WATER STORAGE DISTRICT						BUENA VISTA WATER STORAGE DISTRICT						HACIENDA WATER DISTRICT									
	ENT'L	FLOW	FLOW	RESERVOIR		ENT'L	FLOW					SUKUT	RESERVOIR		ENTITLEMENT		FLOW		RESERVOIR		DAY	
	AT 1ST	AT 1ST	ABOVE	LOSS	STORAGE	AT 1ST	VIA	VIA	VIA PIO.	VIA/FOR	AT 2ND	CONSTRUCTION	LOSS	STORAGE	Contributed by:	FOR	FOR	LOSS	STORAGE			
POINT	POINT	1ST			POINT	KDWD	CWD	PROJECT	RRBWS	POINT				NKWS	BVWS	ID#	KCWA					
Previous Day	148	118	19	7	51,305	0	78	100	138	170	172	0	29	43,991		55	0	0	19,448			
1	208	1,414	15	31	50,053	0	142	100	158	139	167	0	24	43,261		55	0	10	19,383	1		
2	381	1,260	16	27	49,131	0	178	100	159	142	179	0	22	42,481		58	0	9	19,316	2		
3	537	1,224	16	24	48,404	0	115	100	211	137	180	0	19	41,719		61	0	8	19,247	3		
4	465	1,218	14	27	47,610	0	67	100	312	138	181	0	21	40,900		60	0	9	19,178	4		
5	491	1,257	13	30	46,801	0	42	100	417	154	165	0	23	39,999		59	0	10	19,109	5		
6	526	1,255	14	27	46,031	0	69	100	402	202	162	0	22	39,042		58	0	10	19,041	6		
7	603	1,248	15	16	45,355	0	108	18	367	137	165	0	13	38,234		48	0	6	18,987	7		
8	578	1,238	13	19	44,663	0	113	18	380	101	168	0	15	37,439		54	0	7	18,926	8		
9	609	1,264	14	19	43,975	0	84	18	384	101	172	0	14	36,666		57	0	7	18,862	9		
10	604	1,345	14	22	43,198	0	1	18	378	99	168	0	16	35,986		56	0	8	18,798	10		
11	606	1,266	14	21	42,503	0	0	18	392	0	148	0	15	35,413		53	0	7	18,738	11		
12	554	1,177	15	29	41,836	0	0	18	383	0	143	0	23	34,846		60	0	11	18,667	12		
13	542	1,221	13	22	41,122	0	0	18	380	0	129	0	17	34,302		61	0	9	18,597	13		
14	629	1,162	12	18	40,559	0	0	18	374	0	110	0	14	33,786		50	0	7	18,540	14		
15	817	1,137	14	19	40,206	0	0	18	373	0	110	0	15	33,270		51	0	8	18,481	15		
16	851	936	13	13	40,095	0	0	0	222	0	87	0	10	32,951		54	0	5	18,422	16		
17	787	788	13	21	40,060	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	15	32,895		71	0	8	18,343	17		
18	657	869	15	11	39,822	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	32,886		52	0	5	18,286	18		
19	677	856	14	14	39,615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	32,875		51	0	5	18,230	19		
20	681	796	14	25	39,461	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	32,857		48	0	9	18,173	20		
21	653	768	13	30	39,303	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	32,835		60	0	11	18,102	21		
22	606	749	13	20	39,127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	32,821		63	0	7	18,032	22		
23	600	746	14	23	38,944	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	32,804		59	0	9	17,964	23		
24	570	723	14	14	38,763	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	32,793		54	0	5	17,905	24		
25	572	701	13	15	38,606	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	32,781		60	0	6	17,839	25		
26	526	696	13	20	38,403	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	32,766		52	0	8	17,779	26		
27	538	695	14	27	38,205	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	32,746		51	0	10	17,718	27		
28	521	697	12	23	37,994	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	32,729		53	0	9	17,656	28		
29	533	686	13	14	37,814	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	32,718		54	0	5	17,597	29		
30	405	685	15	11	37,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	32,709		54	0	4	17,539	30		
S.F.D.	17,327	30,077	415	632	37,508	0	919	762	5,333	1,350	2,434	0	484	32,709		1,677	0	232	17,539	S.F.D.		
AC.FT.	34,368	59,657	823	1,254	74,397	0	1,823	1,511	10,578	2,678	4,827	0	960	64,877		3,327	0	460	34,788	AC.FT.		
TOTAL ACRE-FOOT STORAGE DAYS				2,489,587				TOTAL ACRE-FOOT STORAGE DAYS							2,101,506				TOTAL ACRE-FOOT STORAGE DAYS		1,097,761	

NOVEMBER 2023
KERN COUNTY RECREATION POOL REPORT

DAY	TOTAL STORAGE IN RESERVOIR (ACRE-FEET)	TOTAL WATER SURFACE AREA (ACRES)	AREA ATTRIBUTABLE TO RECREATION POOL (ACRES)	TOTAL RESERVOIR LOSS (S.F.D.)	COUNTY OF KERN		DAY	
					MING LAKE NET INFLOW (S.F.D.)	RECREATION POOL LOSS (S.F.D.)		
Previous Day	257,776	7,682	530	76	1	5		
1	253,343	7,607	535	65	1	5	1	
2	250,234	7,554	540	58	1	4	2	
3	247,149	7,500	545	51	1	4	3	
4	243,862	7,443	555	57	1	4	4	
5	240,083	7,376	560	63	0	5	5	
6	236,704	7,316	565	59	1	5	6	
7	233,641	7,261	570	35	1	3	7	
8	230,604	7,205	575	41	1	3	8	
9	227,447	7,147	580	40	1	3	9	
10	224,598	7,095	585	46	0	4	10	
11	221,912	7,044	590	43	1	4	11	
12	219,314	6,995	595	63	1	5	12	
13	216,666	6,945	605	48	1	4	13	
14	214,243	6,898	605	39	0	3	14	
15	212,385	6,863	610	42	1	4	15	
16	211,906	6,853	610	28	1	2	16	
17	211,289	6,841	610	44	0	4	17	
18	210,605	6,828	615	25	1	2	18	
19	210,129	6,819	615	30	1	3	19	
20	209,719	6,811	615	52	0	5	20	
21	209,174	6,800	615	63	1	6	21	
22	208,700	6,791	620	41	1	4	22	
23	208,089	6,779	620	49	0	4	23	
24	207,682	6,771	620	30	1	3	24	
25	207,142	6,760	620	33	1	3	25	
26	206,668	6,751	625	43	0	4	26	
27	205,993	6,737	625	57	1	5	27	
28	205,522	6,728	625	49	0	5	28	
29	204,985	6,717	625	30	1	3	29	
30	204,246	6,703	630	24	0	2	30	
				TOTAL SECOND FOOT DAYS	1,348	21	115	
				TOTAL ACRE-FEET	2,674	42	228	

Recreation Pool
15,125 S.F.D.
30,000 ACRE-FEET

RECREATION POOL LOSS SHARED 75% NKWSD & 25% BVWSD

SUMMARY OF KERN RIVER RUNOFF
(Monthly, To Date & Current Year)

Quantities in acre-feet

Year: 2023

	2023 CALENDAR YEAR				
	FIRST	POINT	ENTITLEMENT		
	REGULATED	NATURAL	NKWSD	BVWSD	HWD
JANUARY	26,973	93,320	84,587	8,733	0
To Date	26,973	93,320	84,587	8,733	0
FEBRUARY	22,880	41,180	41,180	0	0
	49,853	134,500	125,767	8,733	0
MARCH	150,342	361,610	135,172	145,222	81,216
	200,195	496,110	260,939	153,955	81,216
APRIL	331,732	322,673	102,664	103,333	116,676
	531,927	818,783	363,603	257,288	197,892
MAY	434,134	544,224	165,359	196,463	182,402
	966,061	1,363,007	528,962	453,751	380,294
JUNE	361,825	426,571	146,855	148,377	131,339
	1,327,886	1,789,578	675,817	602,128	511,633
JULY	245,003	304,282	114,487	96,323	93,472
	1,572,889	2,093,860	790,304	698,451	605,105
AUGUST	194,834	133,255	94,327	38,928	0
	1,767,723	2,227,115	884,631	737,379	605,105
SEPTEMBER	161,654	59,708	59,708	0	0
	1,929,377	2,286,823	944,339	737,379	605,105
OCTOBER	139,804	37,256	37,256	0	0
	2,069,181	2,324,079	981,595	737,379	605,105
NOVEMBER	85,224	34,368	34,368	0	0
	2,154,405	2,358,447	1,015,963	737,379	605,105
DECEMBER					
Year					

1894 to 2023 Mean April-July Runoff = 464,335 acre-feet (100% of Average)

	2023 - 2024 WATER YEAR				
	FIRST	POINT	ENTITLEMENT		
	REGULATED	NATURAL	NKWSD	BVWSD	HWD
OCTOBER	139,804	37,256	37,256	0	0
To Date	139,804	37,256	37,256	0	0
NOVEMBER	85,224	34,368	34,368	0	0
	225,028	71,624	71,624	0	0
DECEMBER					
JANUARY					
FEBRUARY					
MARCH					
APRIL					
MAY					
JUNE					
JULY					
AUGUST					
SEPTEMBER					
Year					

1894 to 2023 Mean March-October Runoff = 597,455 acre-feet (100% of Average)

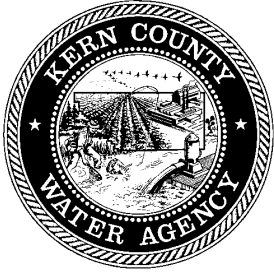
NOVEMBER 2023

WATERMASTER NOTES *** KERN RIVER BULLETIN

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>DAY(S)</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>	<u>TITLE OF COLUMN</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
NOVEMBER	1	1	COMPUTED 1ST POINT NATURAL FLOW	Computed Natural Flow reflects United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) change in measurement instrumentation. Adjustment to midnight recording was coordinated the USACE to avoid reporting negative inflow.



Y cvgt "O cpci go gpv'Eqo o kwgg"



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee
Agenda Item No. 1a

FROM: Thomas McCarthy

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Groundwater Banking Construction/Maintenance Projects

Issue:

Update on groundwater banking construction/maintenance projects.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

An overview of the construction projects associated with the groundwater banking construction/maintenance projects is provided as Attachment 1.

KCWA WELL 38 & 39 WELL EQUIPPING PROJECT CONTRACT NO. KCWA 2021-09B

SUMMARY

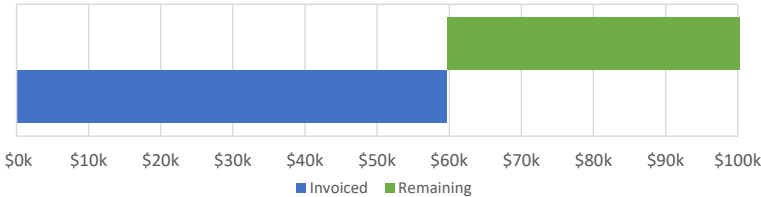
Equipping two new recovery wells KCWA 38 & 39

Prepared By: Michelle Anderson
 Reviewed By: Michelle Anderson RPG: 8898
 Reviewed By: Thomas D. McCarthy PE: 67516

COST BREAKDOWN

CONSULTANTS

Consultants Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract

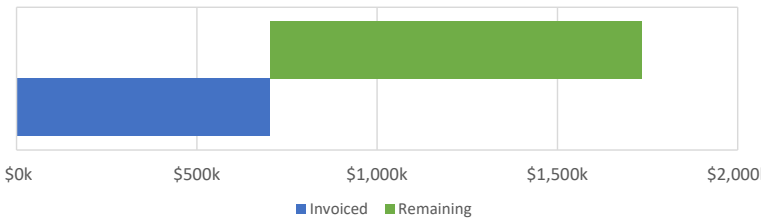


	Contracted	Invoiced	Remaining
DJA	\$ 122,608	\$ 59,657	\$ 62,951
SEI	\$ 39,672	\$ 12,062	\$ 27,610

TOTAL CONSULTANT COSTS	
Total Contract Amount	\$ 162,280
Total Invoiced Amount	\$ 71,719
REMAINING BALANCE	\$ 90,561

CONSTRUCTION

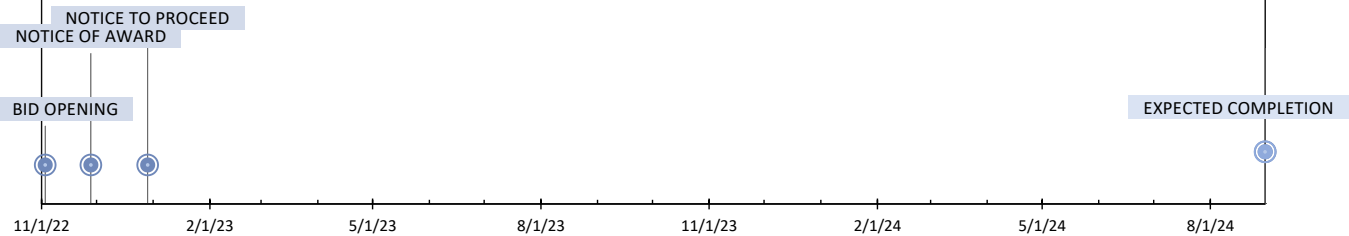
Construction Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract



Original Contract	\$ 1,735,458
Total Change Orders	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 1,735,458

PAYMENT BREAKDOWN	
Pay Requests Total	\$ 703,737
Retained (5%)	\$ (35,187)
Paid to Date	\$ 668,550

PROJECT SCHEDULE



Bid Opening:	11/3/2022	Length of Contract (Days):	200
Notice of Award:	11/28/2022	Time Extension (Days):	411
Notice to Proceed:	12/29/2022	Expected Completion:	8/31/2024

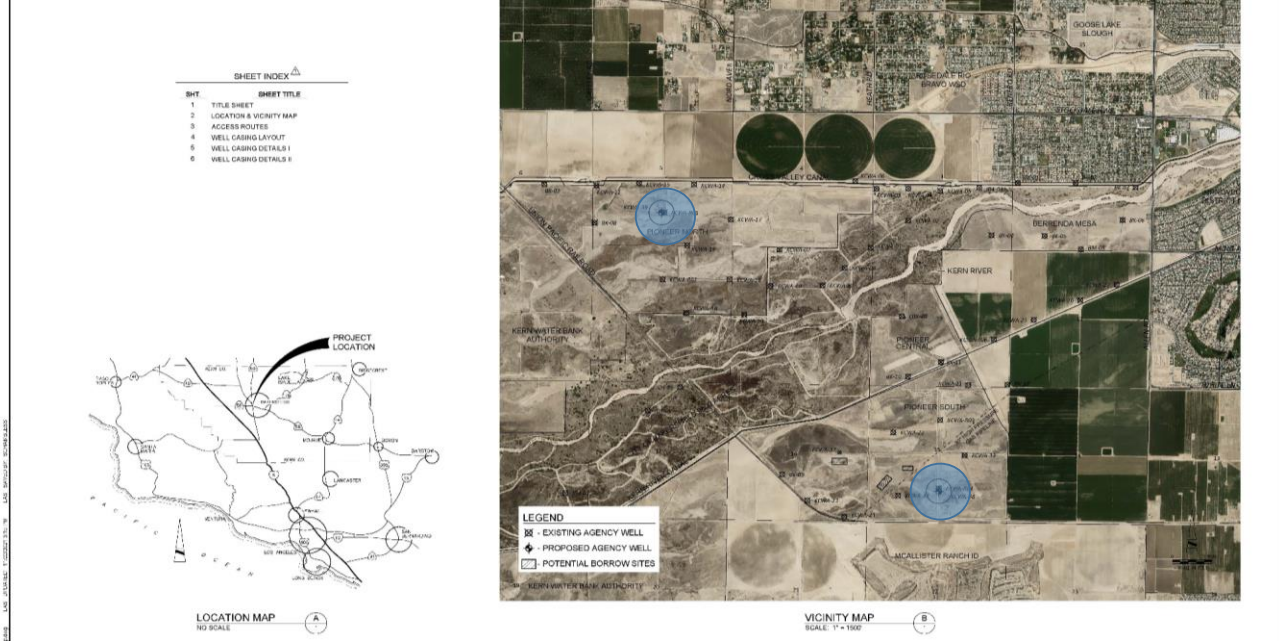
RECENT ACTIVITY

WM Lyles has remobilized on 4/3/2024 after 2023 recharge operations. Contractor is currently excavating for electrical conduits at both well sites.

PLANNED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

After electrical conduits are constructed PG&E will need to perform an inspection then finish pad work can proceed.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LOCATION (Blue circled area denotes construction location)



PHOTOGRAPHS

Kern County Water Agency
Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project



Electrical Conduit Trenches to Well and Well Discharge Piping

Kern County Water Agency
Well 38 & 39 Well Equipping Project



Pothole Location for Existing Pipeline



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Micah Clark / Michelle Anderson

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on 2024 Water Operations

Issue:

Summary of water operations for 2024.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

2024 Recharge Activities

Recharge operations have ceased for the 2800 Acres Property, the Pioneer Property, the Berrenda Mesa Property, and the Kern Water Bank.

As of March 31, 2024, approximately 35,700 acre-feet have been delivered to the Kern Fan Banking Projects. A summary of deliveries by water type is provided as Attachment 1 and a summary of deliveries by project is provided as Attachment 2.

2024 Recovery Activities

Recovery operations from the Pioneer Project (Pioneer) began on March 26, 2024, and have continued into April.

As of March 31, 2024, approximately 500 acre-feet have been recovered from the Kern Fan Banking Projects. Daily recovery includes approximately 46 cubic feet per second (cfs) from nine wells, as follows:

9 Pioneer

46 cfs

A summary of recovery operations by project is provided as Attachment 3 and a summary of recovery operations by participant is provided as Attachment 4.

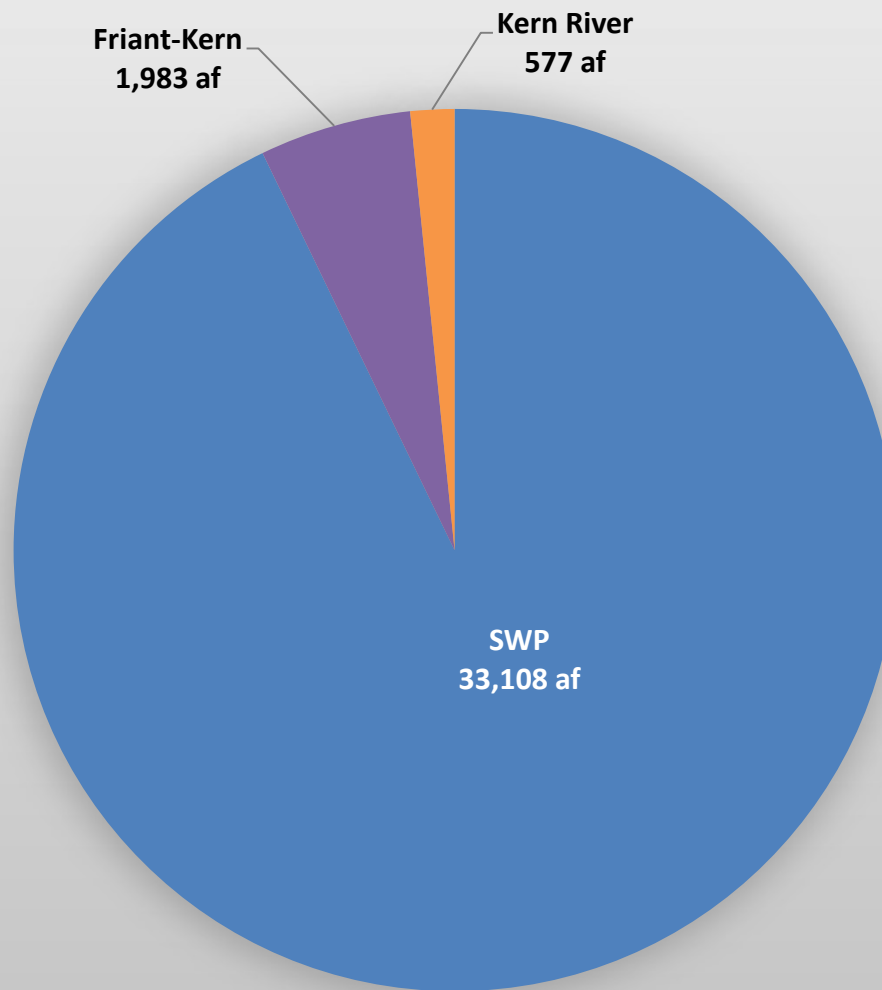
Groundwater Levels – Kern Fan

A map identifying the location of groundwater measurements is provided as Attachment 5, and a depiction of current and historic groundwater level trends in the Kern Fan banking project area is provided as Attachment 6.

Other Activities

- Completed the semi-annual Department of Water Resources groundwater level monitoring run;
- Completed the semi-annual Indian Wells Valley groundwater level monitoring run;
- Performed an Arc Flash Study on all Agency groundwater recovery wells;
- Performed electrical and mechanical preventative maintenance on all Pioneer Project and Berrenda Mesa groundwater recovery wells;
- Assisted in offloading and connecting the Joint Use Recovery Project groundwater recovery well No. 5 transformer;
- Started and continue to operate the Pioneer Project groundwater recovery wells on the Pioneer South and Pioneer Central;
- Performed road maintenance on Pioneer Project roads using the motor grader;
- Performed sounder repairs and calibration; and
- Performed the monthly Kern Fan groundwater level monitoring run.

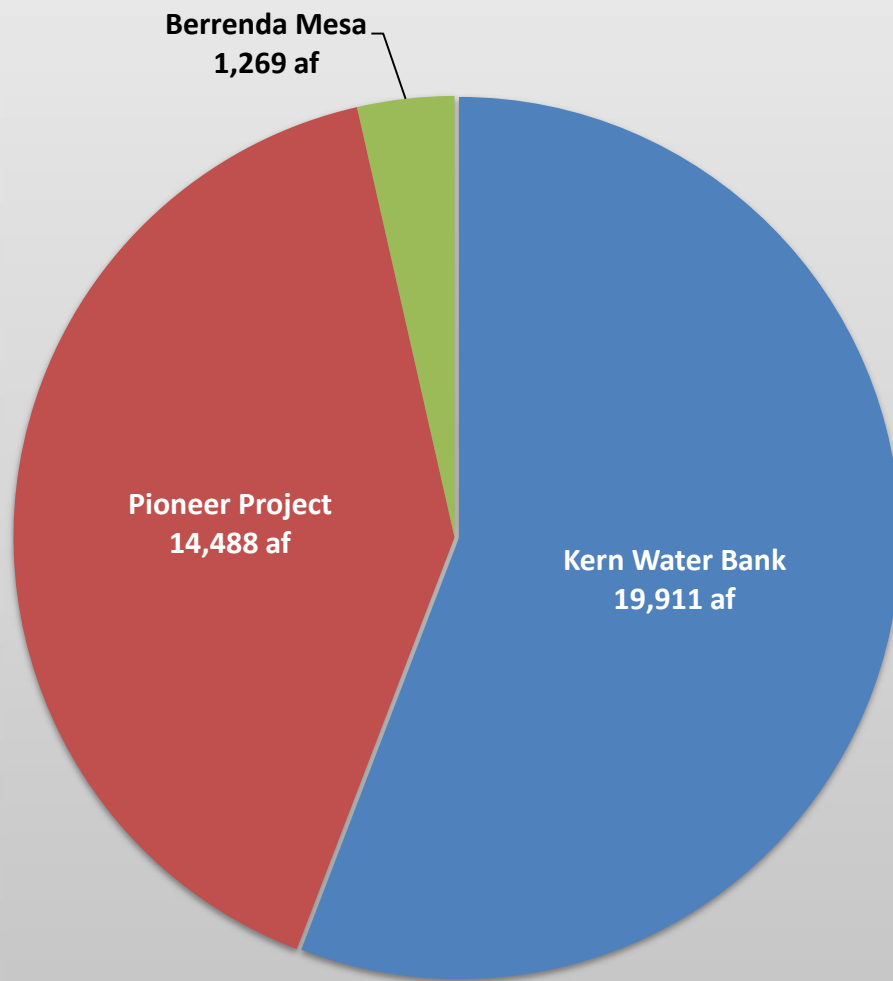
**2024 Estimated Kern Fan Banking Project Deliveries
(by Water Type)
Deliveries through March 31, 2024
Total Deliveries 35,668 af**



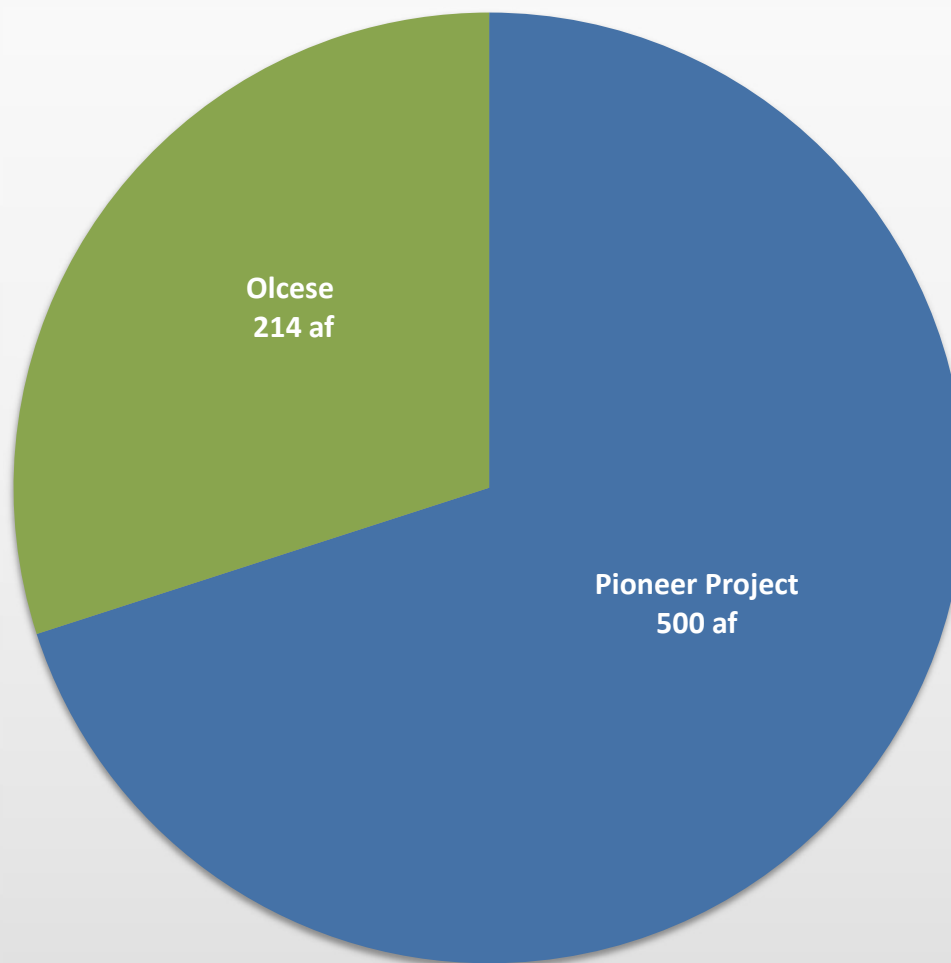
2024 Estimated Kern Fan Banking Project Deliveries (by Project)

Deliveries through March 31, 2024

Total Deliveries 35,668 af

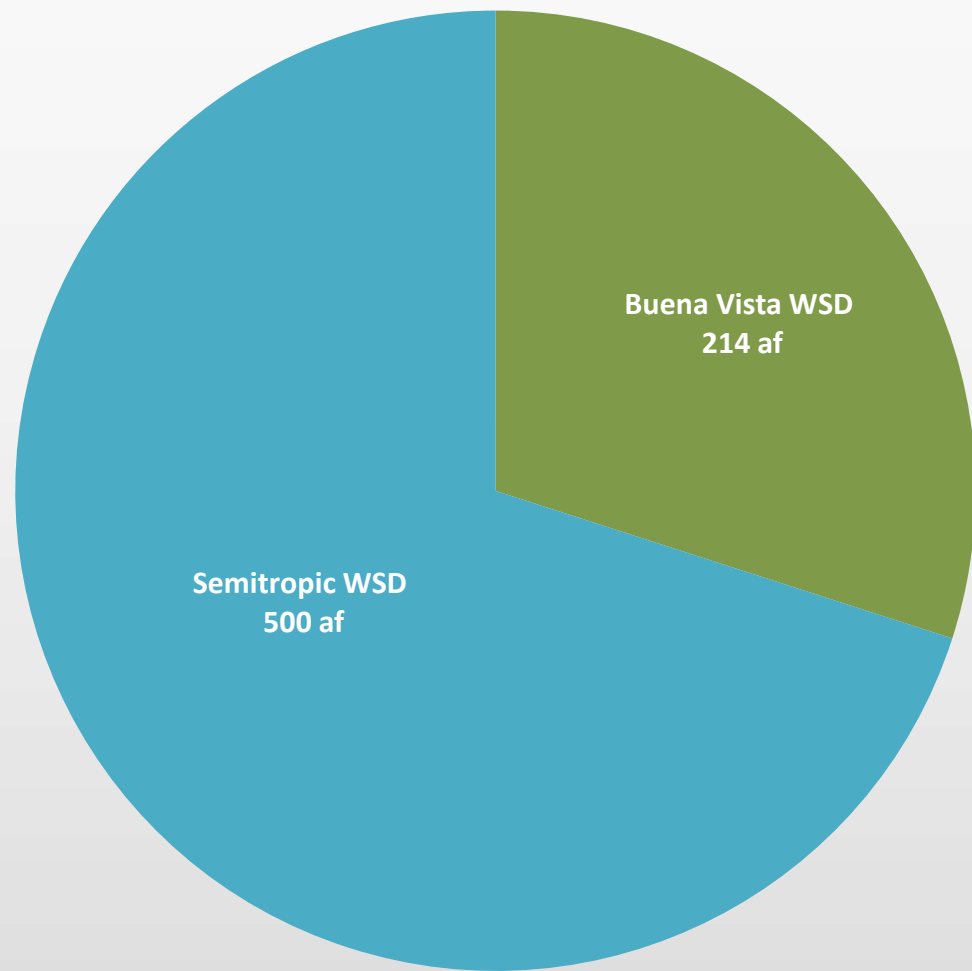


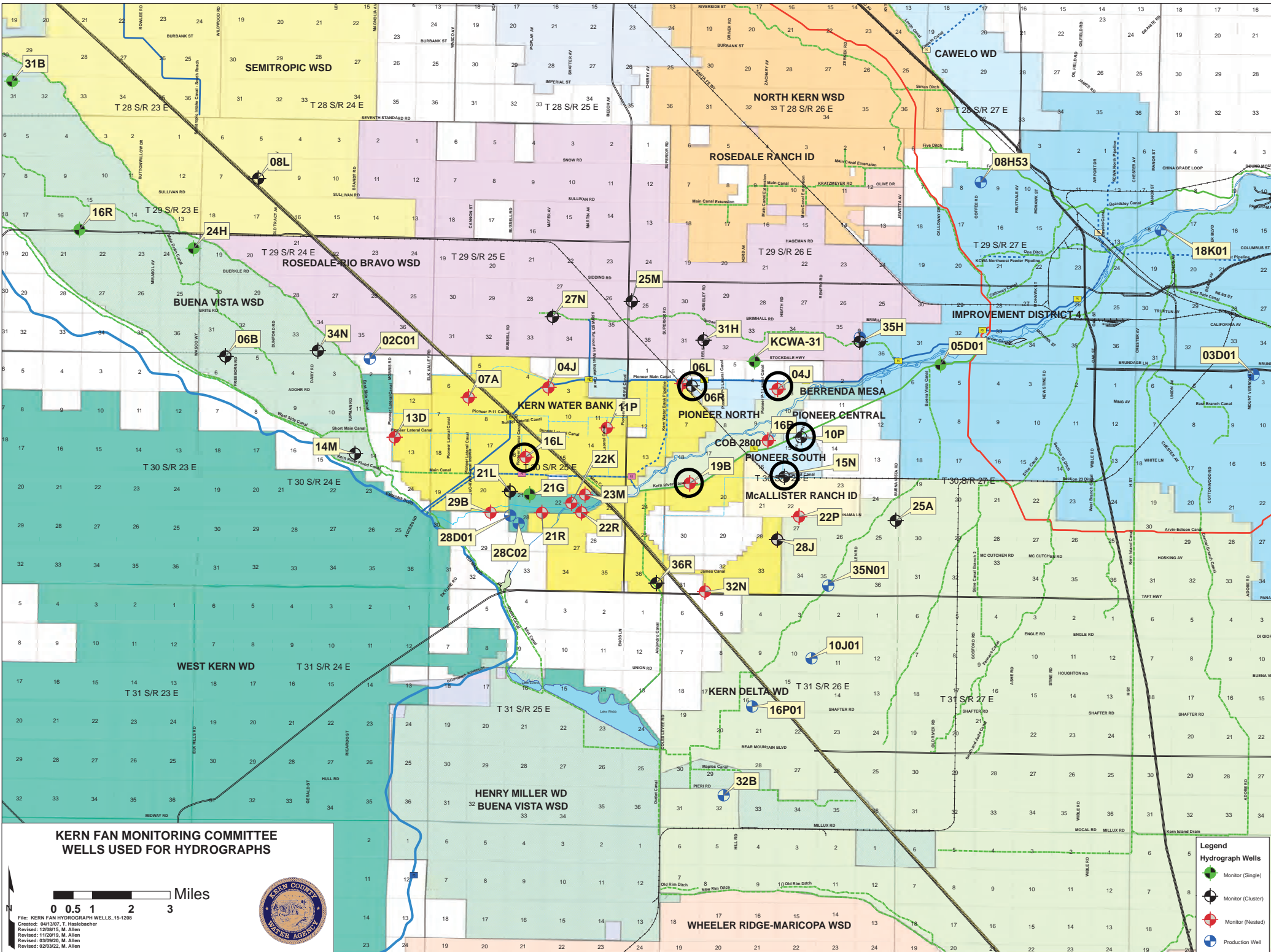
Kern Fan Banking Projects 2024 Estimated Gross Recovery by Project Through March 31, 2024



Total Gross Recovery 714 af

Kern Fan Banking Projects 2024 Estimated Recovery by Participant Through March 31, 2024





**KERN FAN MONITORING COMMITTEE
WELLS USED FOR HYDROGRAPHS**

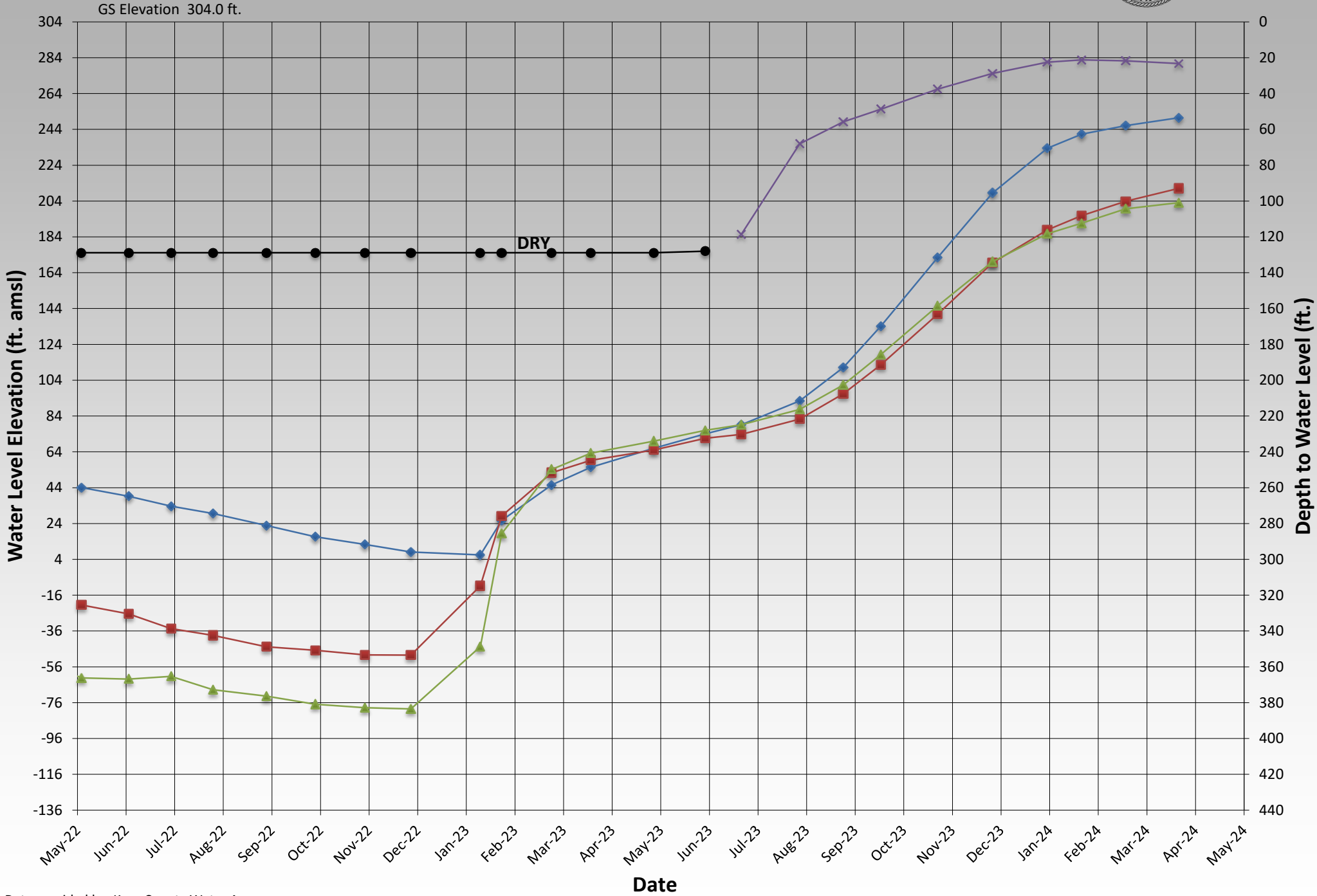


File: KERN FAN HYDROGRAPH WELLS_15-1208
 Created: 04/13/07, T. Haslebacher
 Revised: 12/08/15, M. Allen
 Revised: 03/09/20, M. Allen
 Revised: 02/03/22, M. Allen

Legend

- Monitor (Single)
- Monitor (Cluster)
- Monitor (Nested)
- Production Well

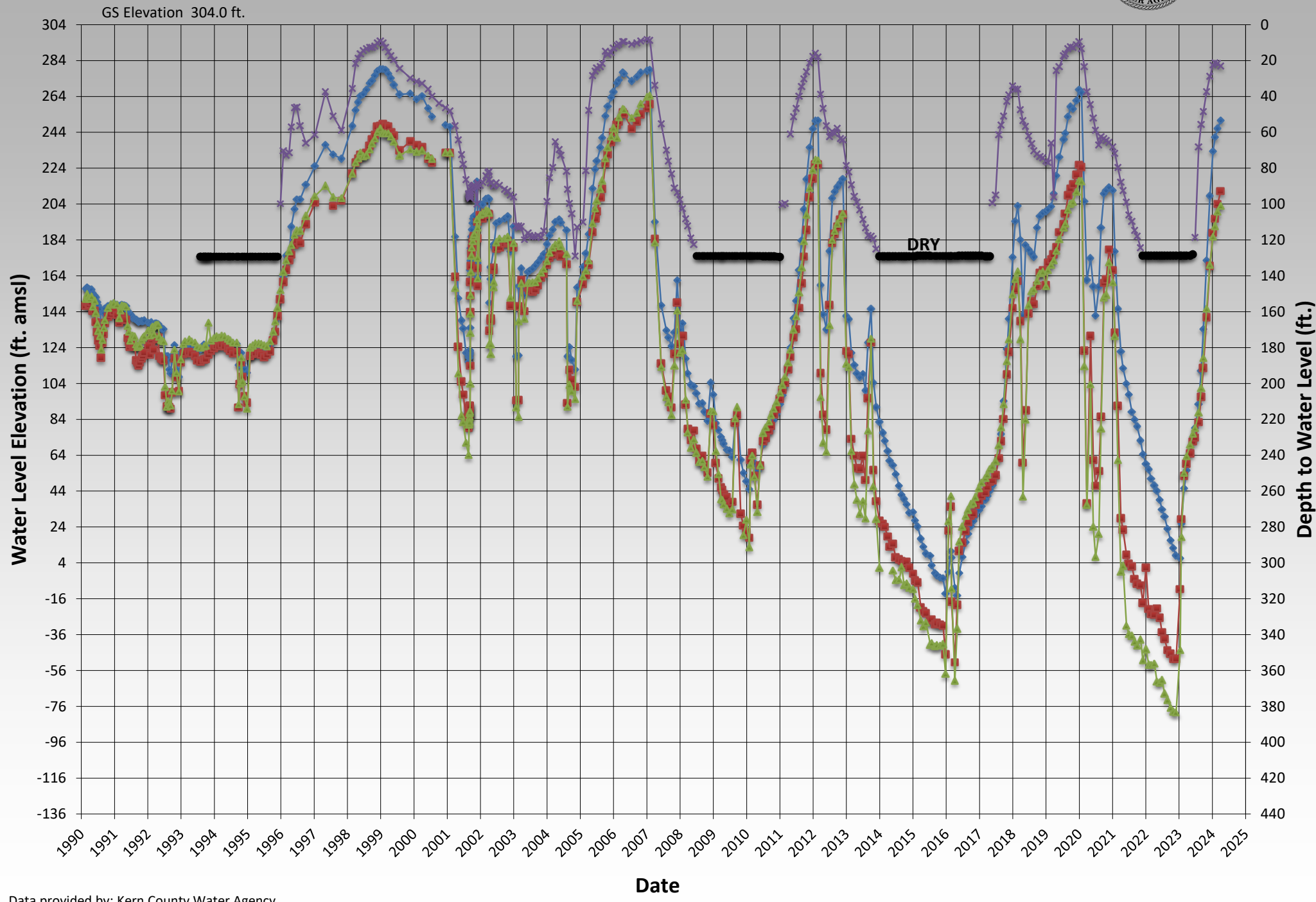
30S/25E-16L



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 16L01 PERF INT 285'-345'
- 16L02 PERF INT 515'-555'
- ▲ 16L03 PERF INT 645'-690'
- ✕ 16L04 PERF INT 100'-130'
- DRY 16L04

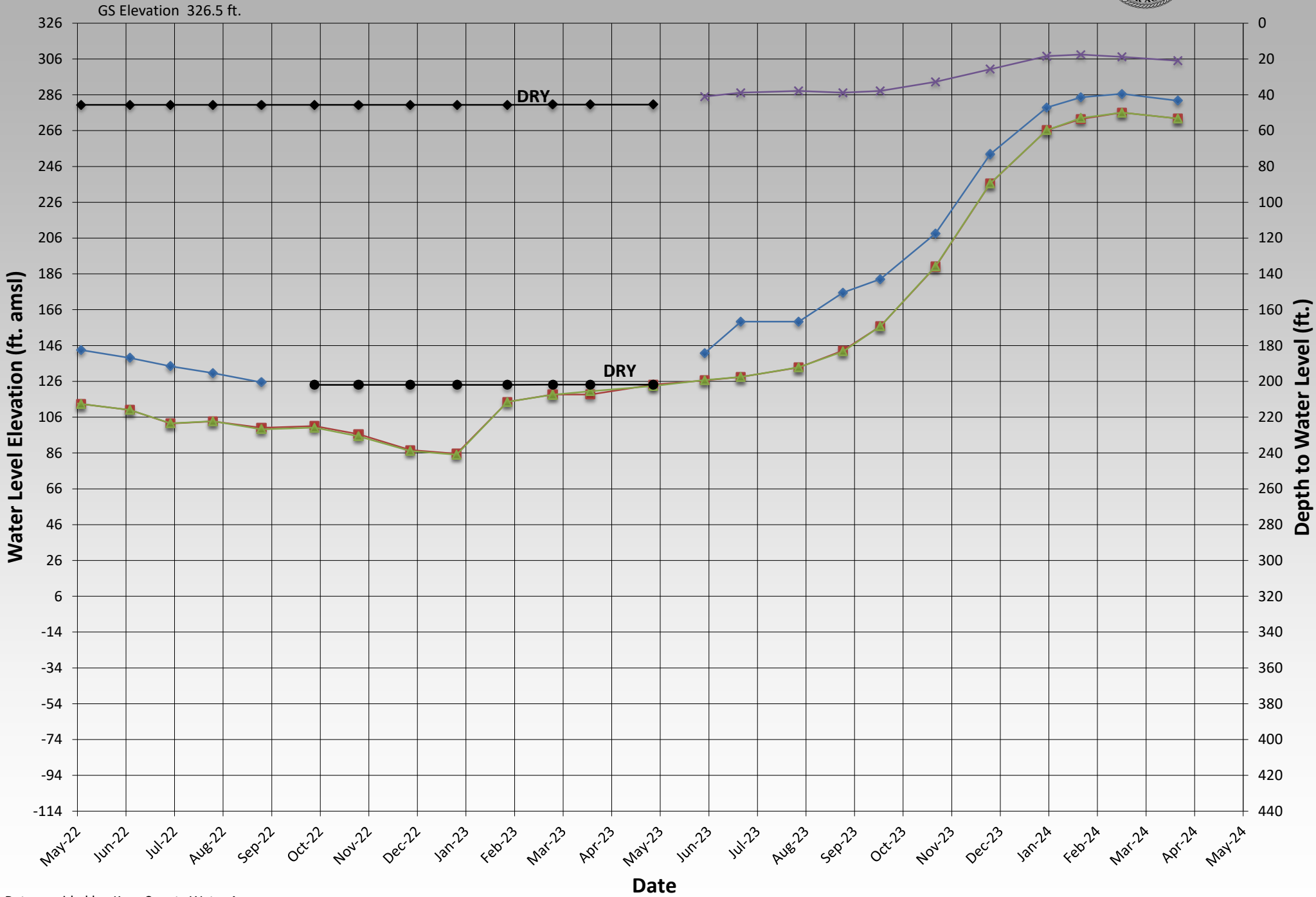
30S/25E-16L



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- 16L01 PERF INT 285'-345'
- 16L02 PERF INT 515'-555'
- 16L03 PERF INT 645'-690'
- 16L04 PERF INT 100'-130'
- DRY 16L04

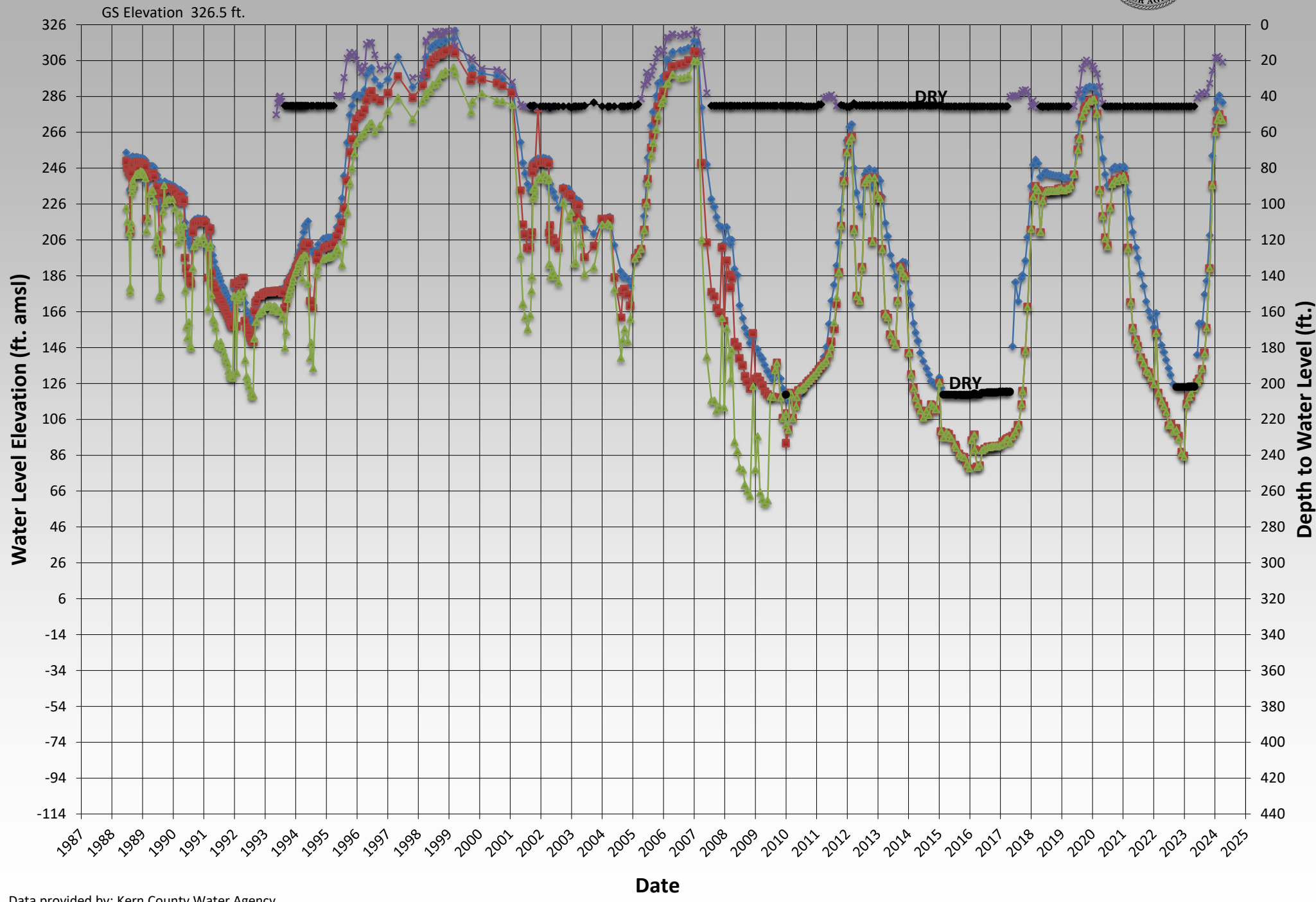
30S/26E-19B



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

◆ 19B01 PERF INT 120'-220' ■ 19B02 PERF INT 300'-390' ▲ 19B03 PERF INT 500'-590' ✕ 19B04 PERF INT 35'-45' ● DRY 19B01 ◆ DRY 19B04

30S/26E-19B



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

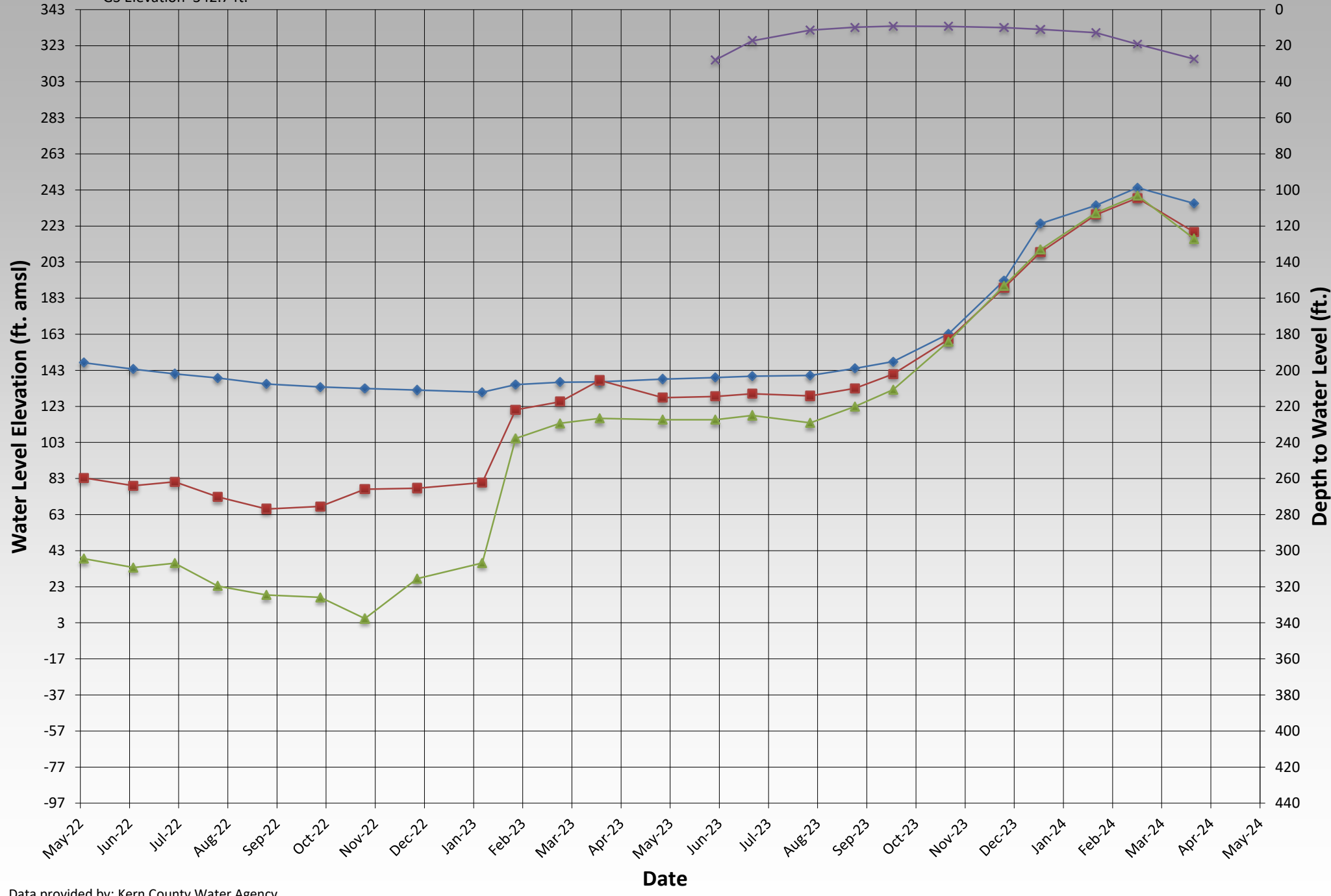
◆ 19B01 PERF INT 120'-220'
 ■ 19B02 PERF INT 300'-390'
 ▲ 19B03 PERF INT 500'-590'
 ✱ 19B04 PERF INT 35'-45'
 ● DRY 19B01
 ◆ DRY 19B04

30S/26E-15N

South Pioneer Monitoring Well



GS Elevation 342.7 ft.



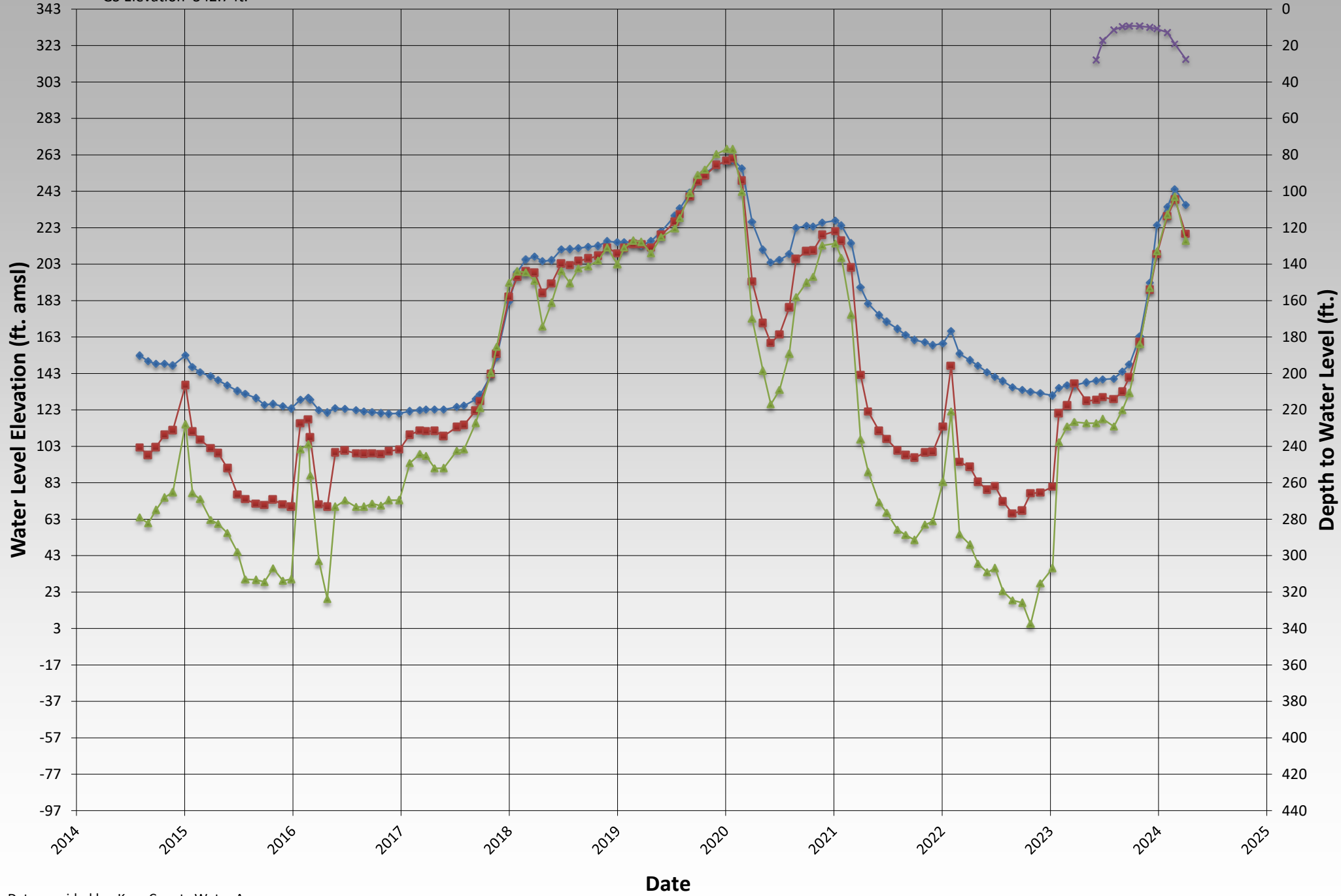
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- 15N01 PERF INT 240'-280'
- 15N02 PERF INT 450'-490'
- 15N03 PERF INT 510'-550'
- 15N03 PERF INT
- 15N04 DRY

30S/26E-15N South Pioneer Monitoring Well



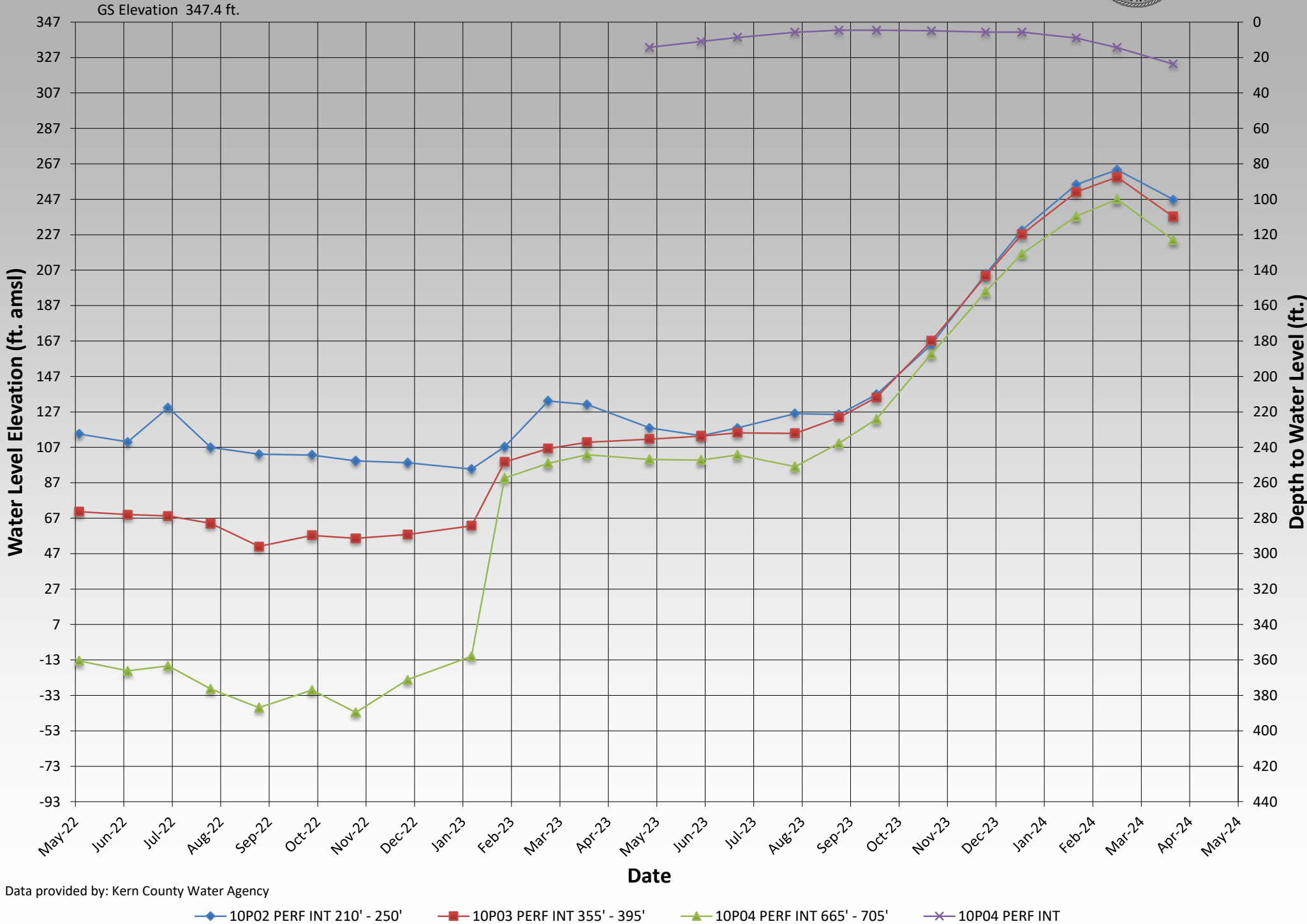
GS Elevation 342.7 ft.



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 15N01 PERF INT 240'-280'
- 15N02 PERF INT 450'-490'
- ▲ 15N03 PERF INT 510'-550'
- ✕ 15N03 PERF INT
- 15N04 DRY

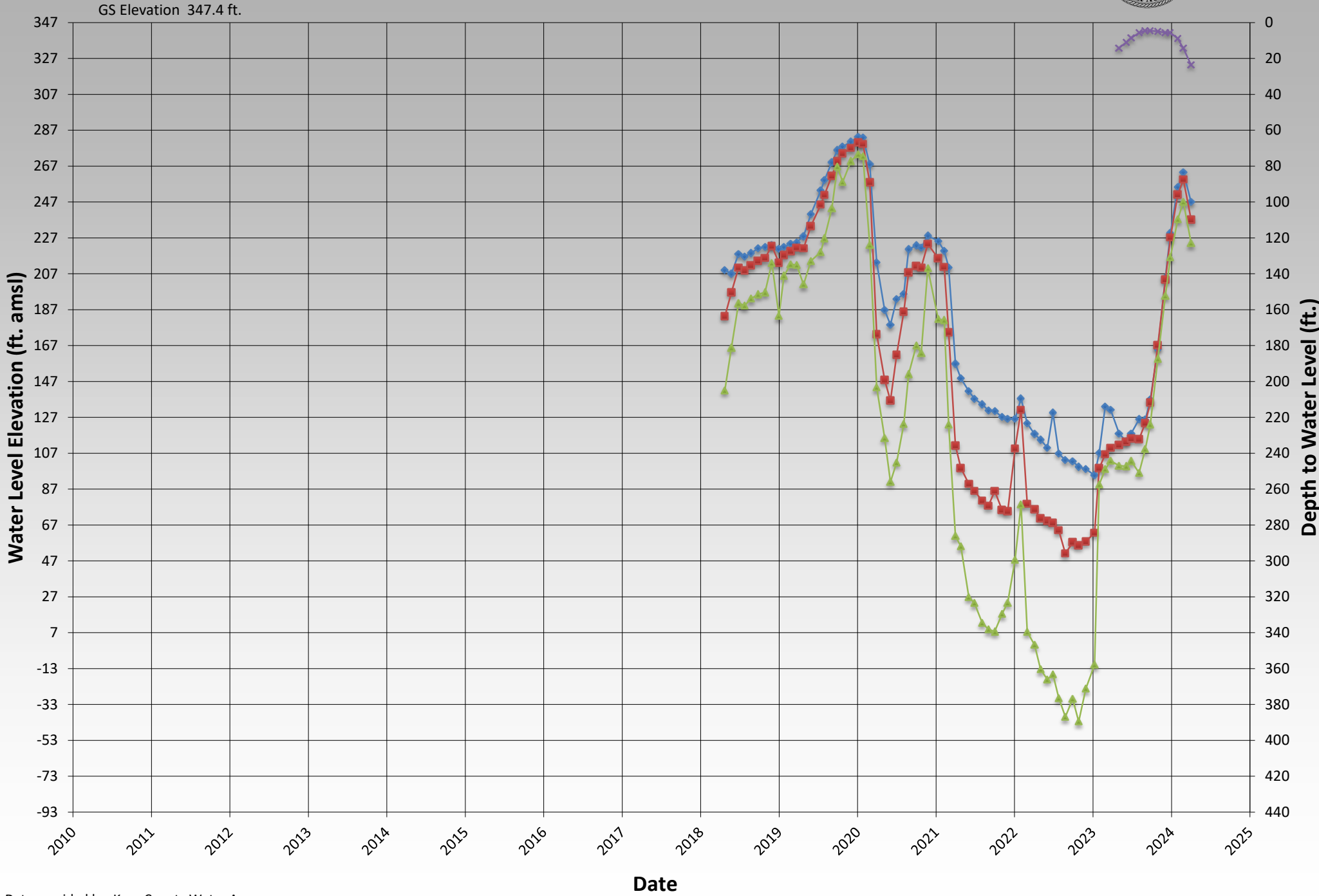
30S/26E-10P



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 10P02 PERF INT 210' - 250'
- 10P03 PERF INT 355' - 395'
- ▲ 10P04 PERF INT 665' - 705'
- × 10P04 PERF INT

30S/26E-10P



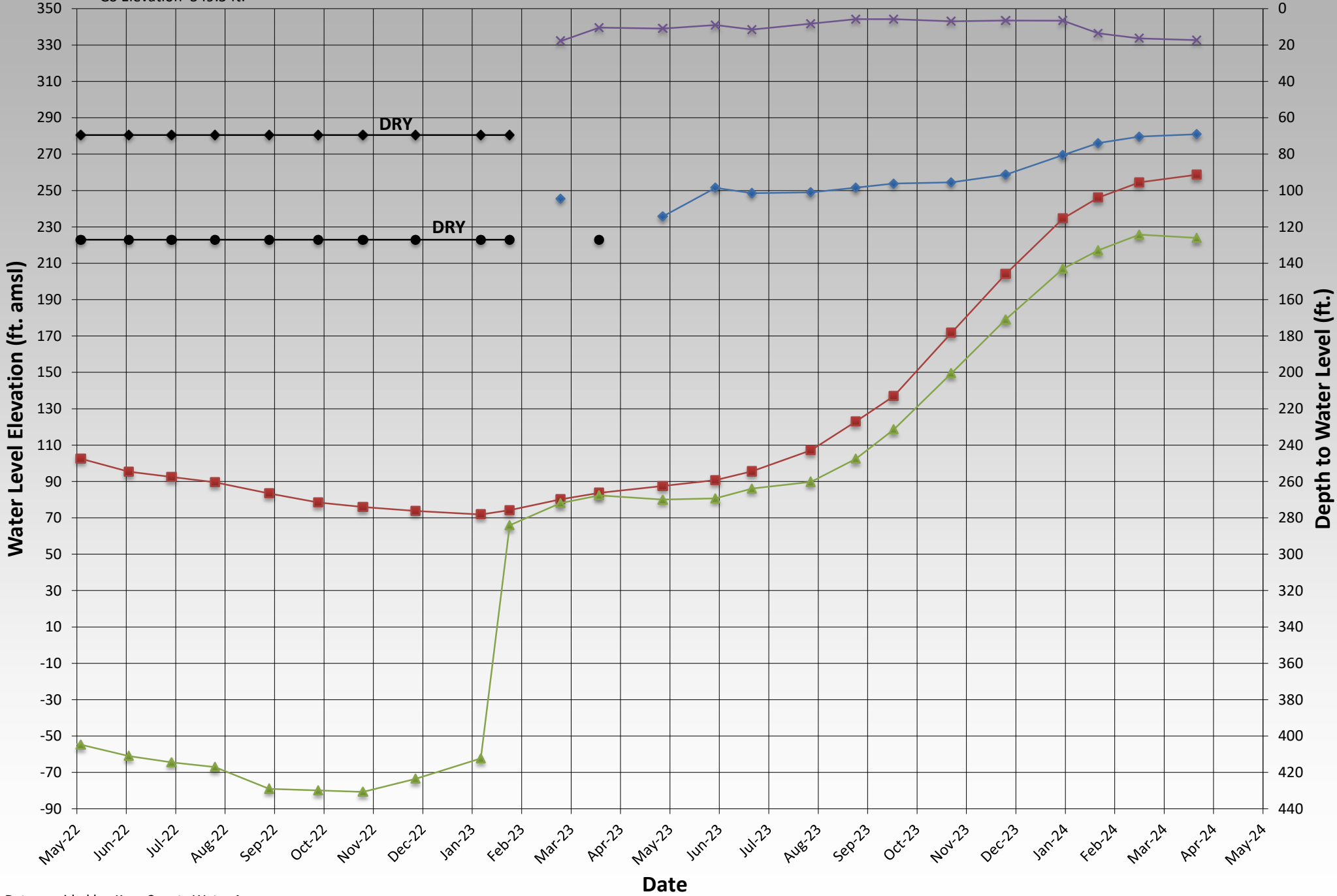
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

10P02 PERF INT 210' - 250' 10P03 PERF INT 355' - 395' 10P04 PERF INT 665' - 705' 10P04 PERF INT

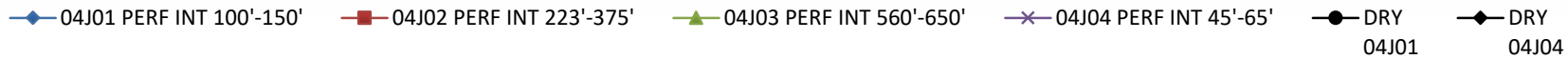
30S/26E-04J



GS Elevation 349.5 ft.



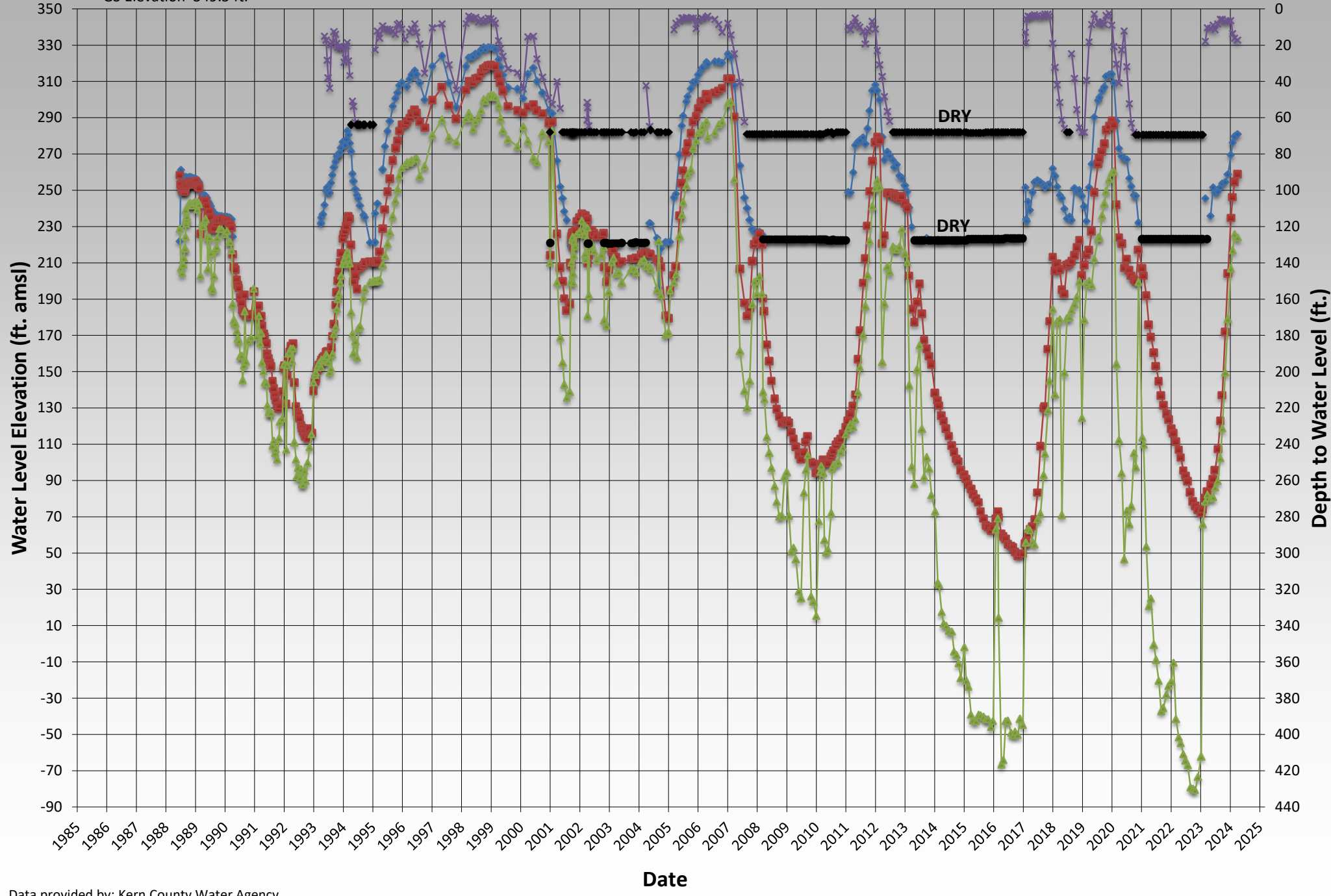
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency



30S/26E-04J



GS Elevation 349.5 ft.



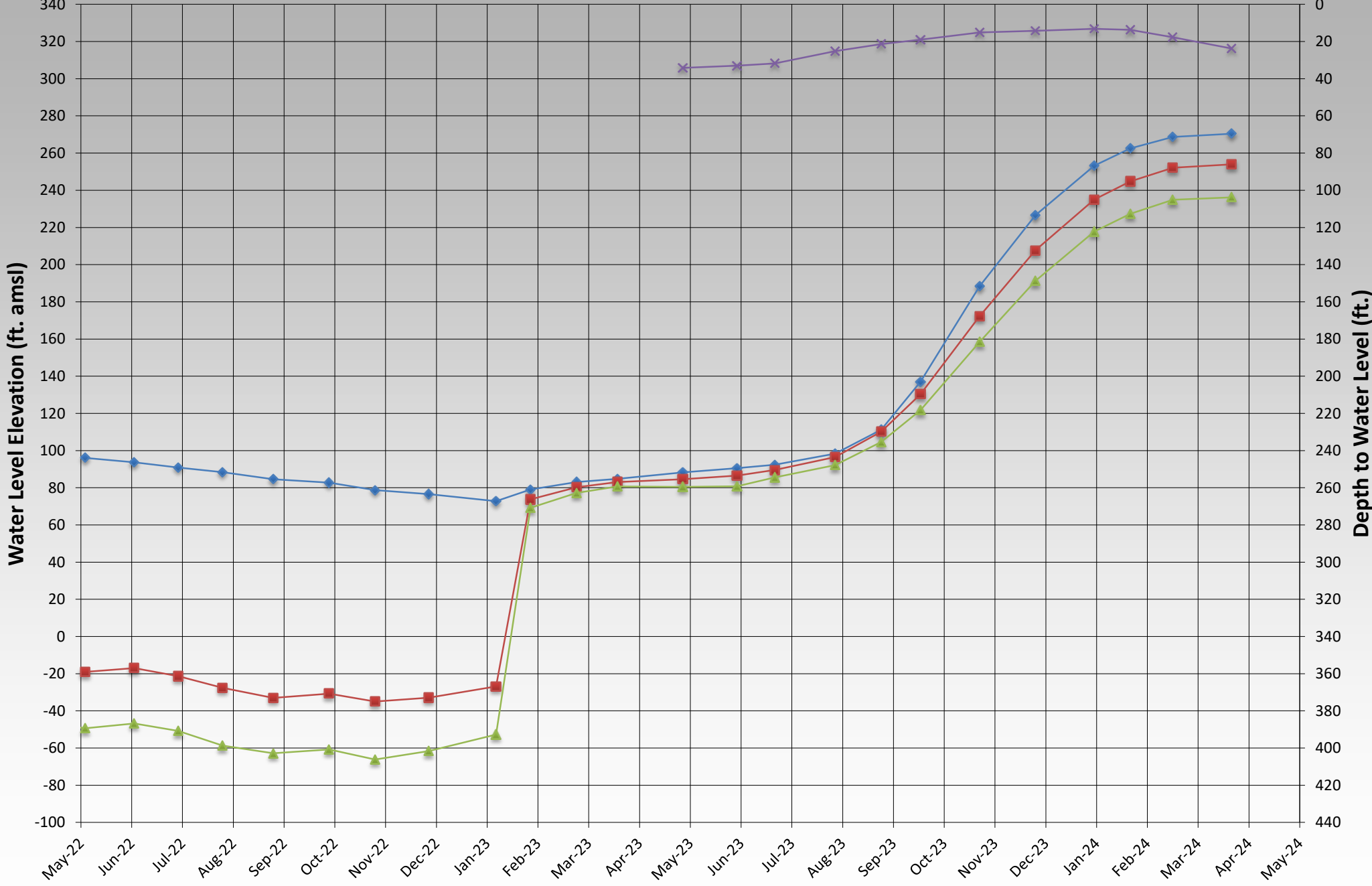
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 04J01 PERF INT 100'-150'
- 04J02 PERF INT 223'-375'
- ▲ 04J03 PERF INT 560'-650'
- ✕ 04J04 PERF INT 45'-65'
- DRY 04J01
- DRY 04J04

30S/26E-06R



GS Elevation 340.0 ft.



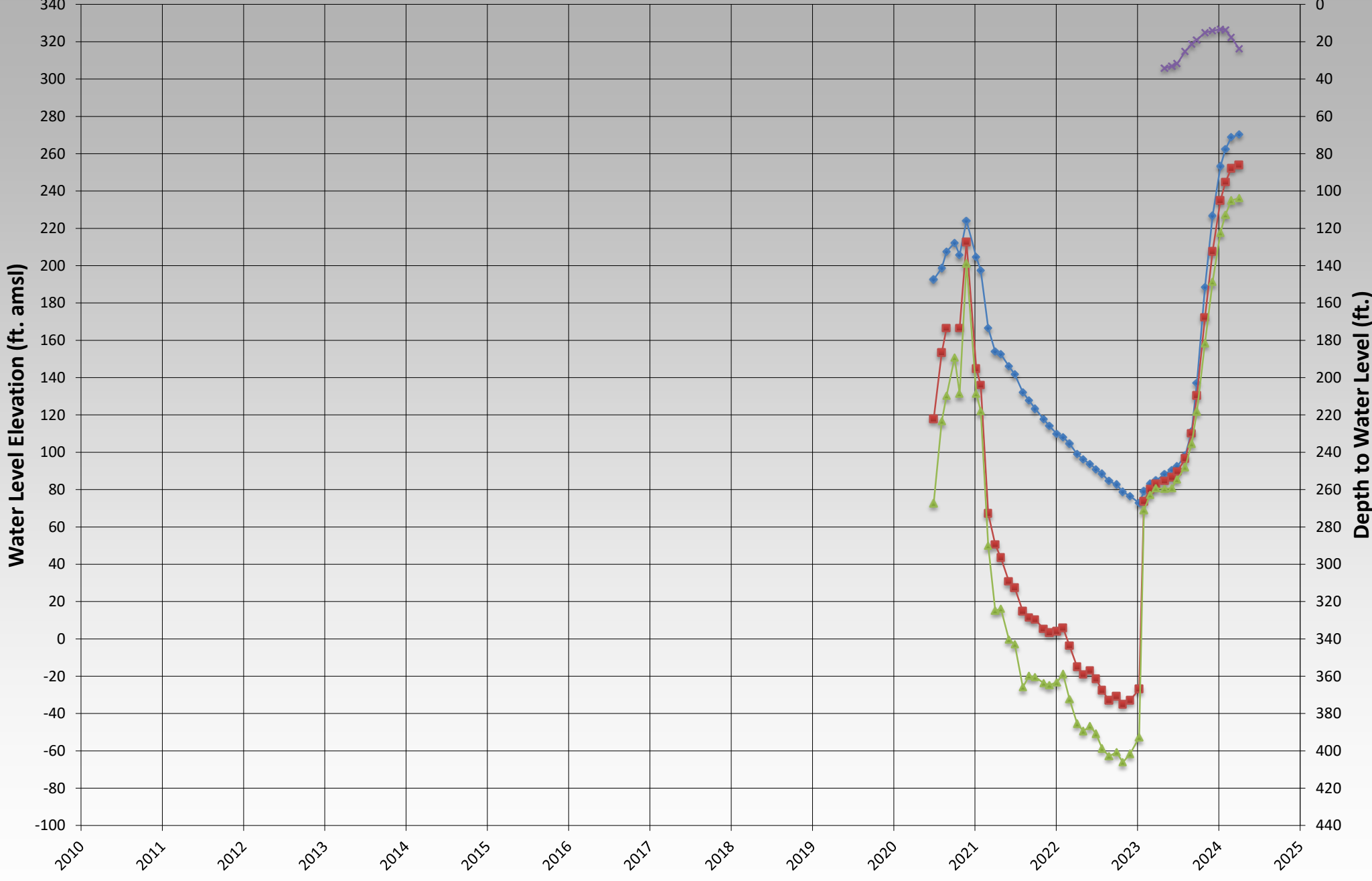
Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- ◆ 06R02 PERF INT 292' - 320'
- 06R03 PERF INT 510' - 540'
- ▲ 06R04 PERF INT 610' - 640'
- × 06R05 PERF INT 610' - 640'

30S/26E-06R

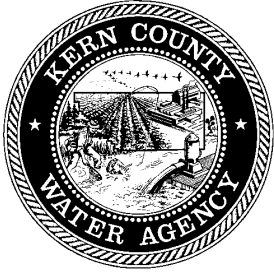


GS Elevation 340.0 ft.



Data provided by: Kern County Water Agency

- 06R02 PERF INT 292' - 320'
- 06R03 PERF INT 510' - 540'
- 06R04 PERF INT 610' - 640'
- 06R05 PERF INT 610' - 640'



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: David Beard

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Kern Water Bank Activities

Issue:

Report on Kern Water Bank activities.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The Kern Water Bank Authority's April 9, 2024, Regular Agenda, Monthly Status Report, and Groundwater Sustainability Agency Agenda are provided as Attachments 1, 2 and 3, respectively.

KERN WATER BANK AUTHORITY



**Regular Meeting of Board of Directors
Tuesday, April 9, 2024, 3:00 P.M. ⁱ
Kern Water Bank Authority Conference Room
1620 Mill Rock Way, Suite 500, Bakersfield, California**

This meeting is held in accordance with the Brown Act pursuant to Section 54950, et seq. of the California Government Code and the Kern Water Bank Authority Joint Powers Agreement.

- 1. Roll Call**
- 2. Acknowledge Receipt of Documentation Appointing Director**
- 3. Appoint Treasurer**
- 4. Approval of Minutes**
March 12, 2024, Regular Board of Directors Meeting.
- 5. Treasurer's Report**
Submission of the March 2024 Treasurer's Report for approval.
- 6. Authorization to Pay Expenses of Authority**
Submission of the March 2024 accounts payable for approval to pay.
- 7. KWBA Use Fees**
Consider approval of proposed use fee increase.
- 8. Resolution #2024-02 to Change Board Meeting Time**
Consider, and possibly adopt a resolution changing the date and time of the regularly scheduled Board of Director's Meetings.
- 9. Transfer SGMA Budget Funds to KWB GSA**
Consider, and possibly approve transfer of funds from the KWBA SGMA Budget to the KWB GSA.
- 10. KWBA Third-Party License Easement Agreement**
Consider approval of Third-Party License Easement Agreement.
- 11. Water Reporting and Invoicing Delays**
Discussion and possible action related to delays in local water supply reporting and invoicing.
- 12. Reports**
 - A. Staff Report**
Review and possibly act on previously submitted Staff Report and staff recommendations regarding:
 - (1) Water Bank Operations

- (2) 3rd Party Facilities on Kern Water Bank
- (3) Adjacent Properties
- (4) KWBA HCP/NCCP and Land Management
- (5) Capital Improvements and Funding Status
- (6) Power Update
- (7) Data Management Change
- (8) AB2079 [Well Permitting] Discussion/Direction

B. Directors, Counsel, and Committee Reports

The Board of Directors will hear and possibly act on reports and recommendations:

- (1) Kern Fan Monitoring Committee
- (2) Kern Groundwater Authority
- (3) Engineering Committee

13. Old Business

This portion of the meeting is set aside for the discussion of matters which have been addressed at previous Board meetings.

14. New Business

This portion of the meeting is set aside to provide the Board an opportunity to bring to the attention of the other Board members and the public, matters which have come to their attention, subject to certain exceptions. No action can be taken on any matter discussed during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that a subject be placed on any future agenda.

15. Public Input

This portion of the meeting is set aside to provide the public an opportunity to bring to the attention of the Board members, matters of which the Board may not be aware, subject to certain exceptions. No action can be taken on any matter discussed during this portion of the meeting; however, a Board member may request that a subject be placed on any future agenda.

16. Closed Session

The Board will meet in a closed session and possibly act on the following:

- A) Conference with Legal Counsel - Pending Litigation (Gov't. Code section 54956.9(d)(1)).
 - 1) Various Applications to appropriate Kern River water, complaint, and related proceedings before the State Water Resources Control Board.
 - 2) KWBA v. Kern LAFCo (Kern County Sup. Ct., Case No. BCV-21-101310-GP, Fifth Appellate Dist., Case No. F085669).

- B) Conference with Legal Counsel - Anticipated Litigation: Initiation of litigation pursuant to Gov't. Code section 54956.9(d)(4). Two potential litigations.
- C) Conference with Legal Counsel - Anticipated Litigation: Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Gov't Code section 54956.9(d)(2). Two potential litigations.
- D) Conference with Real Property Negotiator – Gov't. Code section 54956.8.

KWBA Representative: General Manager
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment
Negotiating Parties: Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) and KWBA
Property: Basin 11 and KCWA Pioneer Project Easement and Joint Use Agreement

- E) Conference with Real Property Negotiator – Gov't. Code section 54956.8.

KWBA Representative: Assistant General Manager
Under Negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment
Negotiating Parties: KWBA and Chevron
Properties: APN #'s 160-060-22, 160-060-23, and 160-060-24

- F) Public Employment – Gov't Code section 54957
Personnel: General Manager; Assistant General Manager; Facilities and Operations Manager.

- 17. Reconvene and Report from Closed Session (Gov't. Code section 54957.1)**
- 18. Adjourn**

ⁱ Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.

KERN WATER BANK AUTHORITY

MEMORANDUM

To: KWBA Board of Directors; Steve Torigiani

From: KWBA Staff

Date: April 8, 2024

Subject: Monthly Status Report

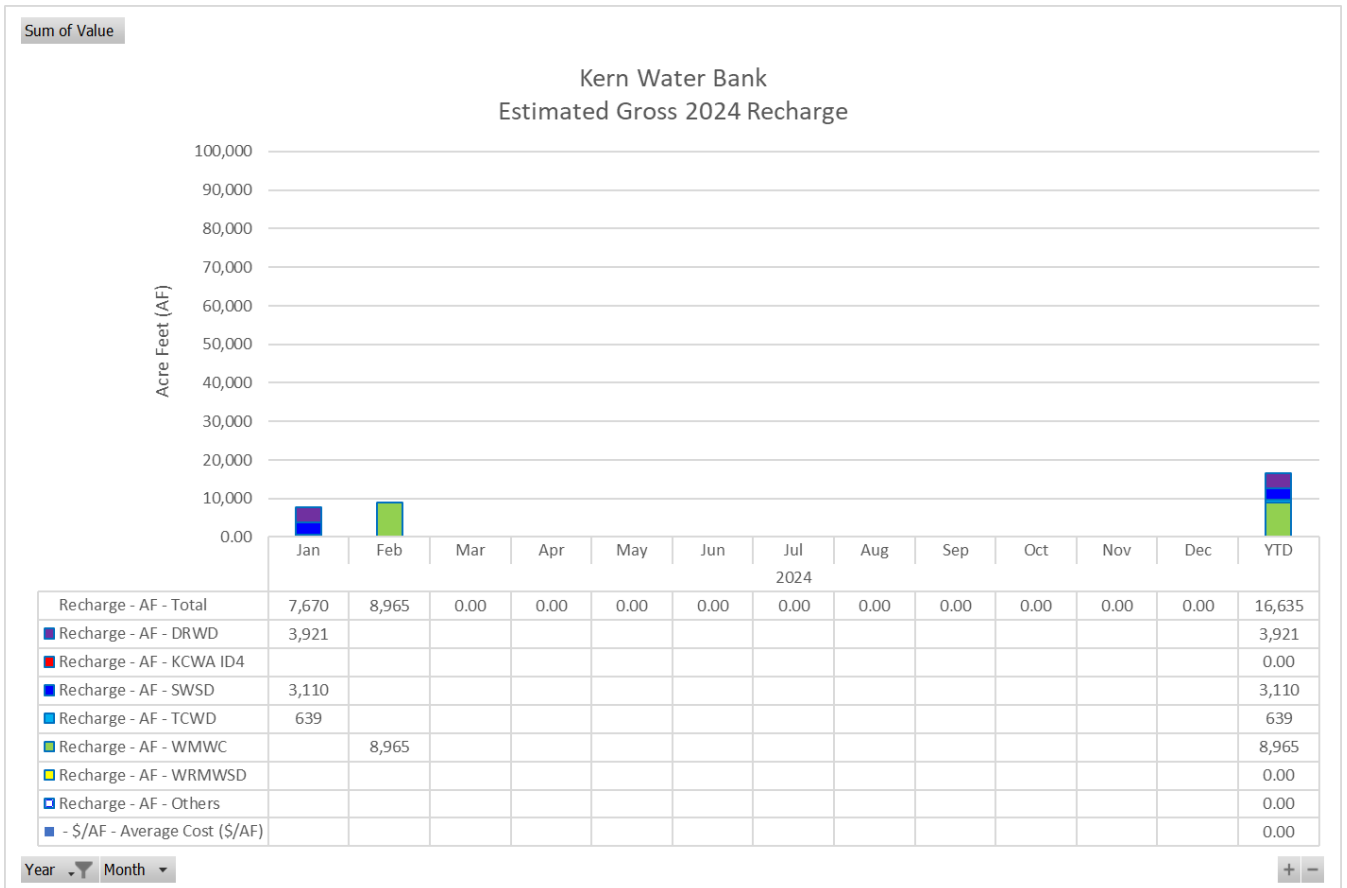
CALENDAR

- April 9 - KWBA Regular Board of Directors Meeting (3:00 P.M.)
- April 25 - Water Education Foundation Tour
- May 14 - KWBA Regular Board of Directors Meeting (3:00 P.M.)
- May 27 - Memorial Day (holiday observed)

OPERATIONS

Recharge

No current recharge operations.



Recovery

We are currently conveying 100 cfs of Kern River water for Buena Vista WSD and 45 cfs for the Pioneer project through the KWB Canal back to the aqueduct. Farm Pump and Bakersfield Well & Pump are currently servicing all electrical panels on the recovery wells. Recovery operations will start the week of April 8, 2024, for WRMWSD.

FACILITIES

Facilities Maintenance

Routine maintenance continues on roads, water delivery structures, pumping stations, and canals. Gillex continues to do temporary repairs on several roads, ponds, and other areas due to seepage from recharge operations. Gillex is currently working on repairing the W4 basin road break and W4 slope damage. DWR completed the wiring and calibration of the flow meter at the KWB Intake and it is in operation. DWR will follow up on the meter calibration by doing a series of water measurements. WM Lyles is currently working on repairs on the Old Main Canal, Weir #1 due to an upstream hole by the structure that made its way to the downstream side of the structure. KWB staff completed the painting of the 42” headgate at the end of the KWB Canal.

Vegetation Management and Grazing

Spraying, tumbleweed removal, mowing along fence lines, structures, and around wells continues. Grazing is occurring throughout all areas on the Kern Water Bank.

THIRD PARTIES

No Report.

ENVIRONMENTAL – GENERAL AND HCP ISSUES

Conservation Bank

Eighteen Conservation Bank Credits were purchased in 2023.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS/REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

Capitalized Maintenance Program

Turnout construction has resumed. There are 12 turnouts on order for fabrication.

Replacement Wells

Well 30S/26E-7N01- The well is being replaced by well 30S/26E-07N02, which has been drilled, cased, swabbed and developed. Underground electrical, well pad foundation, and perimeter flatwork are complete. Discharge pipe construction is in progress. Well enclosure and other miscellaneous items are pending.

Standby Wells

Wells 30S/25E-03L02, 09D01, 12J01, and 20D01 have been drilled, cased, swabbed, developed, and all well pad foundations have been poured. BWP has installed all the casing, tube, shaft, pumps, motors and electrical panels. BWP has installed underground electrical conduit and poured the perimeter foundation at all the wells. Well discharge construction for 20D01 is complete. Discharge pipe construction for wells 12J01, 3L02, and 9D01 are all currently in progress. PG&E construction is still pending for wells 9D01, 12J01 & 20D01. Well enclosure and other miscellaneous items are pending.

Well Rehabilitation and Repairs

There are currently no wells under rehabilitation or repair.

Basin 11

Turnouts are complete and (4) have been delivered to the job site. Pipes and gates have been delivered to Nicholas Construction's yard. Construction is currently on hold until recharge operations and legal agreements are complete.

Strand Siphon Replacement

The Strand Siphons are not currently in use but are operational. Replacement facilities using a turnout onto Strand Ranch have been designed. Currently waiting for Irvine's review of encroachment and joint-use agreements. Construction will be delayed until recharge operations are complete.

Enos Lane Culvert

Meyer Engineering has started detailed design and Caltrans permit work to proceed with the Enos Lane Culvert expansion.

ADMINISTRATIVE

Power Update

The NEM2a application is still in the review process with PG&E.

Data Management Progress

The KWBA SCADA consultant should have the automation of the pilot well completed and begin testing by the middle of April. Communication Enterprises, Inc. (CEI) has been engaged to evaluate optimal data transmission options for all the recovery well locations on the water bank.

Proposed Legislation

AB2079. On March 28, 2024, Jon participated in an ACWA workgroup to discuss possible amendments to AB2079 (transmitted along with this report). ACWA is taking an oppose, unless amended, position on the bill. AB2079 would, among other things, prohibit issuance of a permit for installation of a “large-diameter, high-capacity well” unless the well is screened below applicable minimum thresholds. This requirement, and possibly others in the bill, would be problematic for the Kern Water Bank. Board discussion and direction is requested.

Kern Water Bank Groundwater Sustainability Agency

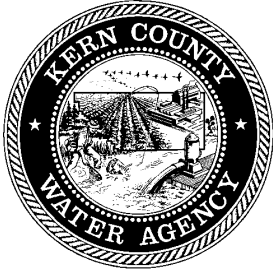


**Regular Meeting of Board of Directors
Tuesday, April 9, 2024, 4:15 P.M.
Kern Water Bank Authority Conference Room¹
1620 Mill Rock Way, Suite 500, Bakersfield, California**

This meeting is held in accordance with the Brown Act pursuant to Section 54950, et seq. of the California Government Code.

- 1. Roll Call**
- 2. Approval of Minutes**
March 12, 2024, Board of Directors Meeting.
- 3. Acknowledge Receipt of Documentation Appointing Directors**
- 4. Appointment of Treasurer**
- 5. Consider Resolution No. 24-02 Fixing Regular Meeting Schedule**
- 6. Reports**
 - a. Bank Account
 - b. Insurance
 - c. SGMA Compliance
 - d. JPA Agreement
 - e. Conflict of Interest Code
 - f. Other
- 7. New Business**
- 8. Public Comment**
- 9. Closed Session Item Descriptions (Gov. Code, § 54956.8):**
 - a. Conference with Legal Counsel
 1. Anticipated Litigation
 - i. Gov. Code § 54956.9(d)(2): Two Items
- 10. Reconvene and Report from Closed Session (Gov't. Code section 54957.1)**
- 11. Adjourn**

¹ Requests for a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to attend or participate in a meeting should be made to the Board Secretary in advance of the meeting to ensure availability of the requested service or accommodation.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Water Management Committee
Agenda Item No. 4

FROM: Michelle Anderson

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute a Letter of Intent Between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises, on behalf of the Pioneer Groundwater Sustainability Agency, for a Proposed Partnership for the Administration of the Kern County Subbasin Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s) Well Mitigation Program

Issue:

Consider authorizing the Water Resources Manager to execute a Letter of Intent Between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises, on behalf of the Pioneer Groundwater Sustainability Agency, for a Proposed Partnership for the Administration of the Kern County Subbasin Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s) Well Mitigation Program

Recommended Motion:

Authorize the Water Resources Manager to execute a Letter of Intent Between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises, on behalf of the Pioneer Groundwater Sustainability Agency, for a Proposed Partnership for the Administration of the Kern County Subbasin Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s) Well Mitigation Program, subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the April 25, 2024, staff memorandum to the Water Management Committee, Agenda Item No. 4.

Discussion:

On January 26, 2017, the Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board of Directors authorized the Agency to become a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) for a portion of the Kern County Subbasin, specifically for the Pioneer Property. The Pioneer GSA is one of 22 entities across the Kern County Subbasin working to revise its existing groundwater sustainability plan in response to comments from the California Department of Water Resources. The subbasin-wide coordination effort includes pooling collective consultant resources to perform technical analyses, draft documents and review information with GSA and state agency representatives. Therefore, the participating entities have developed a Letter of Intent (LOI) between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises (SHE) for a proposed partnership for the administration of a subbasin wide well mitigation program. The LOI is provided as Attachment 1.

Agency staff have reviewed the LOI and recommend Agency execution on behalf of the Pioneer GSA. This item was discussed with the Pioneer Participants and recommended by the Kern County Water Agency's Kern Groundwater Authority ad hoc committee (Directors Fast, Lundquist and Averett).

Tami McVay
 Self-Help Enterprises
 P.O. Box 6520
 Visalia, CA 93290

Re: Letter of Intent – Proposed Partnership between the Kern County Subbasin and Self-Help Enterprises, for the administration of the Kern County Subbasin Amended Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s) Well Mitigation Program

Dear Ms. McVay,

Please let this letter serve as a Letter of Intent (LOI) for interest in a partnership between the Kern County Subbasin (“Subbasin”), comprised of the individual Groundwater Sustainability Agencies and Management Areas (“GSAs/MAs”) and Self Help Enterprises (SHE) for SHE to administer the Subbasin’s Well Mitigation Program (“Program”) as described in the amended Kern County Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Plan(s), anticipated for submittal and review by the Department of Water Resources and/or State Water Resources Control Board in May 2024.

This LOI outlines those certain terms and conditions under which the Subbasin would consider entering into an agreement with SHE to provide Program services for domestic well owners and small community water systems who have lost access to potable water or are experiencing water quality issues caused by declining groundwater levels. This LOI does not contain all the material terms of the proposed transaction and is not intended to, nor does it create a binding agreement. A binding agreement shall occur upon the mutual execution and delivery of a contract services agreement (“Agreement”) which sets forth all terms and conditions related to the Program. Neither Party (Subbasin or SHE) will have any obligation to execute said Agreement.

Upon SHE’s acknowledgment of the LOI, the terms described herein are intended to support negotiations to develop an Agreement that includes the following components:

1. Area of Service.
 Kern County Subbasin, including the individual GSAs/MAs (Basin Number 5-22.14, DWR Bulletin 118).
2. SHE services.
 - a. SHE will provide Program service activities to domestic and/or small water system wells (“potable wells”) as defined by the State of California.
 - b. Emergency Bottled Water – Upon notice that a potable well user has lost access to groundwater, SHE will deliver a 2-week supply of bottled drinking water to the household within 24 hours (providing 1 gallon per capita per day (gpcd)).
 - c. Well Assessment – SHE staff will conduct an on-site assessment (within 72 hours of notice) that includes reviewing well reports/documentation, confirming water source, checking for running water/water pressure, assessing well depth and groundwater level, inspecting electrical and above-ground components, inspecting any existing tank systems, identifying locations for new tank system placement (if necessary), and developing a site map.
 - d. Temporary Tanks and Hauled Water – If necessary, SHE will arrange for the installation of a temporary tank system (within 72 hours), routine delivery of hauled potable water to the site

providing up to 47 gpcd, and repair services to the system until removal of temporary tanks. For services extending past 30 days, SHE shall provide the necessary information for mutual agreement on a valid claim and estimated costs to be paid/reimbursed for a long-term solution.

- e. Ongoing Bottled Water – SHE will coordinate ongoing deliveries of bottled drinking water supply (1 gpcd) until a long-term solution is in place.
 - f. Long-Term Solutions – In consultation with the relevant GSAs/MAs, SHE will develop a plan for pump lowering, well-repair, well replacement, and/or service connections to nearby water systems (whenever feasible) to restore long-term water access to the household within 14 days of notice and will finance the well owners’ cost-share (refer to depreciation schedule in 6e) for implementing such plan.
3. Program Administration Services. SHE shall serve as the point of contact for receiving and processing claims, coordinating with the appropriate GSA/MA, emergency water services, and implementing a public outreach and education strategy that prioritizes campaigns guided toward the prevention of dry well issues.
 4. Program Funding. Program service costs (“Budgets”) for administration and general overhead shall be funded by the Subbasin and shall be paid annually to SHE at the beginning of each calendar year along with projected Program service activities expected in each GSA/MA. Funding for the Program shall be reconciled at year-end.
 5. Party Collaboration. Throughout the term of the Program Services, SHE shall provide continuous collaboration with the Subbasin as established herein:
 - a. Coordination with GSAs/MAs to establish cost savings measures, including potable water fill stations, related equipment, and bottled water storage.
 - b. Collaboration with other Subbasin partners involved in related activities such as: Kern Water Collaborative, Water Association of Kern County, Purveyors, well drillers, pump companies, and Kern County Environmental Health Department.
 6. Services Coordination. Throughout Program Term, SHE shall undertake continuous coordination efforts with the Subbasin as established herein:
 - a. Notify the applicable GSA/MA of emergency bottled water and tank and hauled water service requests.
 - b. Coordinate all Claim assessment activities with the applicable GSA/MA.
 - c. Ensure any funded solutions are according to qualification criteria set by the Subbasin.
 - d. Coordinate all domestic groundwater well repair, replacement, and/or connection plans with the applicable GSA/MA. Plan to be offered to well owner within 14 days.
 - e. Utilize the following depreciation schedules to identify costs to be borne by well owner as part of the Claim process:
 - i. 50 years for potable wells; and
 - ii. 15 years for all potable well equipment repair and replacements.
 - f. Facilitate well-owner execution of GSA/MA provided release of liability agreements and record such documentation with Kern County, if applicable.

7. Terms. Initial term of arrangement shall be between 2 and 5 years, with the goal of implementation of outreach and Program services beginning January 1, 2025. Both Parties agree and acknowledge that should the State declare a drought emergency, implementation dates may be subject to change.

This LOI is an expression of understanding and intention only and, if acknowledged below, will provide guidance for the drafting of the Agreement. If SHE is interested in this proposal and opening negotiations on an agreement, please have SHE's representative acknowledge that fact by signing this letter below. We look forward to hearing from you.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT: Self-Help Enterprises



Signature

Thomas J. Collishaw
Printed Name

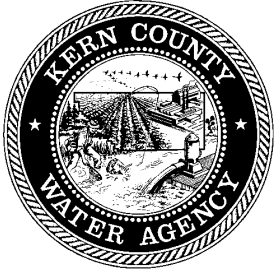
4/12/2024
Date

Authorized by:

<hr/> Arvin GSA	Derek Yurosek, Director DYurosek@bolthouseproperties.com
<hr/> Buena Vista GSA	Terry Chicca, Board President TChicca@aol.com
<hr/> Cawelo Water District	David Halopoff, Assistant General Manager dhalopoff@cawelowd.org
<hr/> City of Bakersfield	Bob Smith, City Councilmember bobsmith727@icloud.com
<hr/> Eastside Water Management Area	Chad Hathaway, President chathaway@hathawayllc.com
<hr/> Henry Miller GSA	Jeof Wyrick, President, Chairman jwyrick@jgboswell.com
<hr/> Improvement District No. 4	Dave Beard, ID4 Manager dbeard@kcwa.com
<hr/> Kern Delta Water District	Rodney Palla, Board Chair rodney@rpfarms.com
<hr/> Kern Water Bank Authority	Jonathan D. Parker, General Manager JParker@kwb.org
<hr/> Kern-Tulare Water District	Skye Grass, General Manager skye@kern-tulare.com

<hr/> Olcese GSA	James L. Nickel, President jlnickel@nflc.net
<hr/> North Kern Water Storage District	Kevin Andrew, Board President kandrew@illumeag.com
<hr/> Pioneer GSA	Tom McCarthy, General Manager tmccarthy@kcwa.com
<hr/> Rosedale-Rio Bravo Water Storage District	Dan Bartel, Engineer-Manager dbartel@rrbwsd.com
<hr/> Semitropic Water Storage District	Dan Waterhouse, Board President dan@neuhousefarms.com
<hr/> Shafter-Wasco Irrigation District	Randy Bloemhof, Board Member randy@supremealmonds.com
<hr/> 7th Standard Annex	Randy Bloemhof, Board Member randy@supremealmonds.com
<hr/> Southern San Joaquin Municipal Utility District	Roland Gross, General Manager/Secretary roland@ssjmud.org
<hr/> Tejon-Castac Water District GSA	Angelica Martin, Board of Directors Secretary amartin@tejonranch.com
<hr/> West Kern Water District	Greg Hammett, General Manager ghammett@kwkd.org
<hr/> Westside Water Authority	Mark Gilkey, General Manager mgilkey@westsidewa.org
<hr/> Wheeler Ridge-Maricopa GSA	Dennis Atkinson, President dalaska2019@gmail.com

Cross Valley Canal Committee



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee
Agenda Item No. 1a

FROM: Lauren Bauer

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Cross Valley Canal Construction/Maintenance Projects

Issue:

Update on Cross Valley Canal construction/maintenance projects.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

An overview of the construction projects associated with the Cross Valley Canal are provided as Attachments 1A and 1B.

Cross Valley Canal

Monthly Facilities Improvement and Construction Project Update

April 2024

Attachment 1A

1. HEC-RAS Model Compilation and Hydraulic Analysis

- Description: Aggregate the six existing post-expansion HEC-RAS hydraulic models representing Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pools 1 through 6 into a single comprehensive model that can evaluate pump operations and canal hydraulics in forward and reverse flow.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task H
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
 1. Draft technical memorandum distributed to the CVC participants on January 28, 2021.
 2. Consultant presented the technical memorandum to the CVC Advisory Committee on February 24, 2021.
 3. Issued final technical memorandum on April 19, 2021.
- Next Project Milestone:
 1. Conduct field verification of the model 1,000 cfs flow test of CVC Pools 4 through 6.
 - a. Create this milestone as a stand-alone project, item 11.
 - b. Requested by the Hydraulic Improvement Project (HIP) ad hoc committee during the May 1, 2023 meeting.
 2. Conduct field verification of CVC pump flow versus head (lift) data.
 3. Prepare next steps for mitigation of the following:
 - a. Perform review of CVC pumping plant control philosophy.
 - b. Pool 1 dependence on California Aqueduct operations.
 - c. Explore impacts of adjusted Aqueduct water levels on CVC capacity.
 - d. Pool 1A reverse flow hydraulics (back siphonage).
 - e. Prepare feasibility analysis and develop project schedule for proposed mitigations.

2. Evaluation to Review the CVC Channel Freeboard and Pump Submergence

- Description: Evaluate the feasibility and potential risks of reducing the minimum pump submergence for infrequent operations when the CVC is approaching its capacity as a method of increasing the canal freeboard and thereby increasing canal capacity.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task J
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
 1. Completed preparation of consultant proposal.
 2. Received Kern County Water Agency (Agency) Board authorization to execute task order on March 25, 2021.
 3. Completed data collection effort.
 4. Completed draft conceptual design review of CVC 'A' Pumping Plant forebays.
 5. Finalized physical model testing and mitigation for all pools and utilize pertinent information in the submergence assessment and freeboard evaluation.
 6. Performed review of CVC pumping plant control philosophy.
- Next Project Milestone:
 1. Prepare pump submergence assessment.
 2. Prepare channel freeboard evaluation.
 3. Coordinate technical study with findings from the Approach Channel and Water Level Fluctuation Hydraulic Analysis.
 4. Submit draft technical memorandum to the Agency.

3. Pumping Plant Forebay Approach Channel and Water Level Fluctuation Hydraulic Analysis

- Description: Develop a scaled physical model and analyze the water level fluctuations associated with the pumping plant bifurcation geometry that causes a diverging flow directly upstream of the pumping plant forebays when both the ‘A’ and ‘B’ Pumping Plants are in operation.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task K
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to date:
 1. Completed physical model internal workings.
 2. Completed physical model design and construction.
 3. Constructed physical model.
 4. Initiated physical model startup, testing and calibration.
 5. Conducted physical model testing for Pumping Plants 1 through 5.
 6. Completed testing of mitigation measures for Pumping Plants 1, through 5.
 7. Received draft technical memorandum.
 8. Dismantled the physical model.
 9. Completed staff review of draft technical memorandum.
 10. Staff and GEI-NHC reviewed HIP ad hoc comments on draft technical memorandum.
 11. Prepared and submitted final technical memorandum on June 29, 2023.
- Next Project Milestone:
 1. Determine if recommendations to install blocks in the A-side and B-side channel of the canal will be implemented.

4. Pumping Plant B Spare Pump Procurement

- Description: Procure one spare 800-horsepower (hp) pump, two spare 700-hp pumps and one spare 600-hp pump for ‘B’ Pumping Plants.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task C
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Performed Agency staff review of Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump proposal.
 2. Completed evaluation of existing 600-hp motor thrust values.
 3. Reviewed spare pump alternatives based on existing motor thrust rating limitations.
 4. Received updated Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump price quotation.
 5. Completed review of updated Cascade Pump 600-hp spare pump price quotation.
 6. Received Agency Board approval to executed change order #4 on September 23, 2021.
 7. Issued the Notice to Proceed to Cascade Pumps.
 8. Performed field measurements of existing pump by Cascade Pumps.
 9. Received pump submittals and analysis from Cascade Pumps on February 2, 2022.
 10. Completed submittal review and provided Cascade review comments.
 11. Finalized submittal.
 12. Received completed pump design from Cascade Pump’s engineering department.
 13. Finalized the casting machining process and fabricated the pump.
 14. Coordinated the delivery of the 600-hp motor to Cascade Pump, which occurred in December 2022.
 15. Inspected and tested the 600-hp pump.
 16. Received pump, bowl assembly and motor from Cascade Pump.
 17. Project complete.
 18. Filed Notice of Completion in June 2023.

5. Pumping Plant B Forebay Modifications

- Description: Prepare contract bidding documents to hydraulically isolate ‘B’ Pumping Plant forebays and install pump forebay vortex mitigation modifications.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task F
- Participant Group: CVC Expansion Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Received draft 100 percent complete project drawing set on April 6, 2021.
 2. Completed 100 percent complete contract bidding documents for Pumping Plant No 2B.
 3. Completed review of engineer’s cost estimate for Pumping Plant No. 2B.
 4. Completed partial value engineering analysis and procurement alternatives evaluation.
 5. Completed staff recommendation for initial project scope of work.
 6. Completed review of removeable baffle wall system price quotations from fabrication shops for Pumping Plant No. 2B.
 7. Determined to delay purchase of inflatable dam system.
 8. Received Agency Board approval to purchase baffle wall system for Pumping Plant 2B on December 15, 2021.
 9. Completed review of fabricator shop drawings which were returned to the fabricator on February 2, 2022.
 10. Received final shop drawings from the fabricator.
 11. Began fabrication of the baffle wall system.
 12. Galvanize the three manufactured baffle walls.
 13. Inspected galvanized baffle walls at fabricators facility.
 14. Received baffle wall system from fabricator.
- Next Project Milestone:
 1. Install baffle wall system and monitor for reduction of vortices in the forebay.
 2. Continue developing project procurement alternatives.
 3. Coordinate final design of pump forebay modifications with pump submergence analysis to verify elevational placement of proposed pump forebay modifications prior to the issuance of the project Notice of Award.

6. Pumping Plant Power Outage Mitigation

- Description: Develop modifications to the pumping plant electrical control relays to provide more information to Agency staff during electrical outages and allow Agency staff to restore electrical power more quickly.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task E
- Electrical Field Consultants: Electrical Power Systems (EPS) and Northern Digital Inc. (NDI)
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Completed staff recommendation and implementation plan for mitigation measures.
 2. Completed evaluation facility scheduled outages for implementation of mitigation measures.
 3. Received engineering consultant design proposal for implementation of mitigation measures.
 4. Reviewed and evaluated the submitted proposals for all the pumping plants.
 5. Requested a revised proposal to focus on Pumping Plants 1B and 2B.
 6. Received consultant proposals for Pumping Plants 1B and 2B.
 7. Received electrical consultant recommended changes to engineering consultant’s proposal that design was not needed and issues could be addressed with updated programming at the individual sites.
 8. Performed site evaluation at all ‘B’ Pumping Plants and modified programming.
 9. Operated ‘B’ Pumping Plants with programming modifications to determine if issues were addressed.

10. Discussed 'A' Pumping Plants with consultants and developed a plan to address outage issues.
 11. Reviewed 'A' Pumping Plant plan and determined cost and schedule.
 12. Performed site evaluation at all 'A' Pumping Plants.
 13. Prepare construction plans for conduit and equipment installation.
- Next Project Milestone:
 1. Install the new modules, program SCADA and test the system for functionality.
 2. Continue to operate 'A' Pumping Plants with modifications to determine if issues have been addressed.

7. Pioneer Inlet Modifications and Repair

- Description: Prepare Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) model on the Pioneer Inlet (Inlet) to evaluate and provide final design parameters based on the selected alternative from the feasibility study. Once the CFD model is completed, the design to repair and modify the Inlet to minimize impacts of Inlet operations in CVC Pool 5. The project will also address structural damage to the Inlet and adjoining CVC concrete canal liner from 2017 high-flow operations.
- Consultant Contract: GEI
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Completed final conceptual design based on CFD model.
 2. Completed final inlet facility design.
 3. Received, reviewed and commented on 30, 60 and 99 percent complete drawings.
 4. Issued notice to proceed for the geotechnical analysis.
 5. Received and reviewed geotechnical investigation report.
 6. Authorized GEI proposal to finalize plans, specifications and cost estimate package, prepare construction schedule, provide bid, and design support during construction.
 7. Met with Agency staff to determine project schedule.
 8. Receive 100 percent complete plans and specifications.
 9. Finalize bid set.
 10. Received Agency Board approval for Notice to Invite Bids on September 22, 2022.
 11. Opened bids October 28, 2022.
 12. Presented and obtained recommendation to award contract at the November 14, 2022 CVC Advisory Committee meeting.
 13. Presented and obtained approval to award contract at the November 16, 2022 Agency Board meeting.
- Next project milestone:
 1. Construct replacement structure.
 2. Project currently on hold due to the necessity to operate the Pioneer Inlet for Kern River operations.

8. Cross Valley Canal I-5 Siphon Outlet Freeboard Mitigation

- Description: Prepare investigation and design of the CVC I-5 Siphon Outlet levees and canal liner to mitigate loss of freeboard during high-flow operations.
- Consultant Contract: Meyer Civil Engineering
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Completed draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis.
 2. Completed staff review of draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis.
 3. Completed phased project feasibility analysis.
 4. Updated draft technical memorandum and feasibility analysis based on staff review.
 5. Finalized technical memorandum.

6. Received first draft of construction drawings for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
 7. Received 90 percent complete plans for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
 8. Finalized the review of 90 percent completed plan submittal for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
 9. Received and reviewed 95 percent completed plans and specifications for Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project.
- Next project milestone:
 1. Review and evaluate Pool No. 2 Liner Raising Project design based on Task M – Post-expansion (1422 cfs) HEC-RAS model compilation and hydraulic analysis.
 2. Request design proposal for Pool No. 3 Liner Raising Project.

9. Pre-Expansion (922 cfs) Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation

- Description: Prepare a HEC-RAS model reflecting changes to the CVC between 1976 and 2007 to analyze the flow of the canal prior to Expansion.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task L
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Reviewed consultant proposal with HIP ad hoc.
 2. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task L on January 27, 2022.
 3. Held start-up meeting with HIP ad hoc on February 17, 2022.
 4. Performed hydraulic model testing and verification to validate parameters.
 - a. Reviewed Boyle Technical Memorandum No. 4 Final – 10/11/04.
 - b. Reviewed October 5, 2020 CVC Hydraulic Improvements Project CVC Original Construction Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation Final Technical Memorandum.
 5. Met with HIP ad hoc on March 23, 2022 to review hydraulic model testing and verification to validate parameters.
 6. Received proposal for out-of-scope work for additional analysis as requested by HIP ad hoc.
 7. Met with HIP ad hoc to review proposal for out-of-scope work (Task L -3A).
 8. Provided Task L general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on April 27, 2022.
 9. Received recommendation to approve Task L – 3A from CVC Advisory Committee on April 27, 2022.
 10. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task L – 3A on April 28, 2022.
 11. Presented Task L - 3A parameter recommendations to the HIP ad hoc on May 31, 2022.
 12. Received approval from HIP ad hoc on May 31, 2022 to use recommended parameters and move forward with model runs.
 13. Received additional questions about recommended parameters from HIP ad hoc on June 6, 2022.
 14. Hold work on the model runs until concurrence from HIP ad hoc.
 15. Received direction from HIP ad hoc on June 28, 2022 to present consultant findings and recommendations to CVC Advisory Committee and request direction.
 16. Presented Task L-3A parameter recommendations and general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on July 27, 2022.
 17. Received direction from CVC Advisory Committee on July 27, 2022 to move forward with Task 5 utilizing consultant recommendations for model parameters.
 18. Completed Task 5, Pools 1 through 6 model runs using design flowrates and recommended parameters.
 19. Discussed results with HIP ad hoc and developed additional eight model run scenarios.
 20. Presented Task 5 final model run scenario results with HIP ad hoc on September 12, 2022.
 21. Prepared draft hydraulic analysis report and submitted to HIP ad hoc on October 10, 2022 for review and comment.
 22. Collected and compiled comments from HIP ad hoc review by November 1, 2022.

23. Presented Task 5 results and general project update at the November 14, 2022 CVC Advisory Committee meeting.
24. Finalized final hydraulic analysis report on December 1, 2022.
25. Distributed final report to the CVC Advisory Committee members.
26. Project complete.

10. Post-Expansion (1422 cfs) Hydraulic Capacity Evaluation

- Description: Prepare a HEC-RAS model reflecting changes to the CVC based on the 2007 canal Expansion.
- Consultant Contract: GEI – Task L
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Reviewed consultant proposal with HIP ad hoc.
 2. Received Agency Board approval to execute Task M on November 16, 2022.
 3. Scheduled preparation meetings and HIP ad hoc meetings.
 4. Discussed Post-expansion parameters and geometry data, which will be used in the model runs, with the HIP ad hoc for concurrence.
 5. Completed Pools 1 through 6 model runs using design flowrates, recommended parameters and defined geometry.
 6. Discussed results with HIP ad hoc and developed additional eight model run scenarios.
 7. Presented final model run scenario results to HIP ad hoc.
 8. Presented Task M findings and general project update to CVC Advisory Committee on February 22, 2023.
 9. Prepared draft hydraulic analysis report and submitted to HIP ad hoc for review and comment.
 10. Collected and compiled comments from HIP ad hoc.
 11. Received final hydraulic analysis report on August 4, 2023.
- Next project milestone:
 1. Review final hydraulic analysis report to ensure all comments were addressed.
 2. Distribute final report to the CVC Advisory Committee.

11. Field Verification of Model Evaluation

- Description: Collect field data, including flow data, water surface elevations, CA Aqueduct deliveries and SCADA data for Pools 1 through 6 at a flow rate near or greater than 1,000 cfs.
- Work to be performed by Agency staff
- Participant Group: CVC Integrated Canal Participants
- Progress to Date:
 1. Scheduled preparation kick-off meeting.
 2. Discussed Agency staff roles and data collection process. Data collection work sheets and maps have been finalized for Pools 1 through 3.
- Next project milestone:
 1. Finalize data collection work sheets and maps for Pools 4 through 6.
 2. Verify current and collect additional survey benchmarks needed to convert water depths collected during flow measurements to water surface elevations.
 3. Monitor future water deliveries to determine when flow rate criteria may be met in order to schedule field data collection effort.

CROSS VALLEY CANAL PIONEER INLET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT CONTRACT NO. KCWA 2022-02

PROJECT SUMMARY FOR MARCH 2024

SUMMARY

Remove and replace existing Pioneer Inlet and damaged concrete liner and tie-in Pioneer Canal box culvert to the replaced structure.

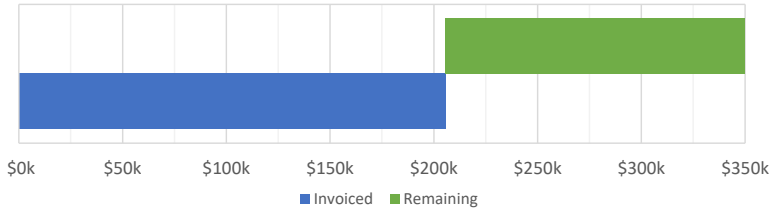
Prepared By: Scott Chambless

Reviewed By: Tom McCarthy

COST BREAKDOWN

CONSULTANTS

Consultants Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract



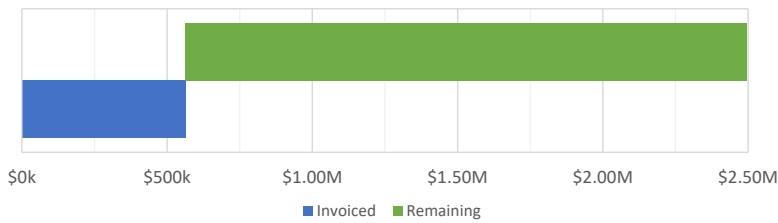
	Contracted	Invoiced	Remaining
V&A, Inc.	\$ 210,000	\$ 115,662	\$ 94,338
SEI	\$ 60,000	\$ 24,720	\$ 35,280
GEI	\$ 80,000	\$ 65,146	\$ 14,854

TOTAL CONSULTANT COSTS

Total Contract Amount	\$ 350,000
Total Invoiced Amount	\$ 205,528
REMAINING BALANCE	\$ 144,472

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract



Original Contract	\$ 2,379,244
Original Contingency Amount	\$ 237,924
Increase to Contract	\$ 70,178
TOTAL	\$ 2,449,422

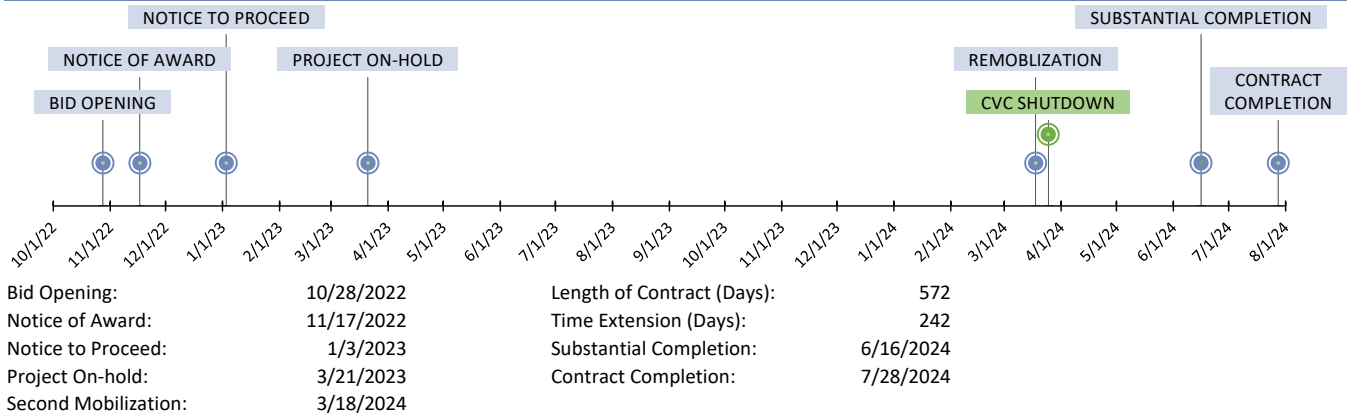
PAYMENT BREAKDOWN

Pay Requests Total	\$ 562,513
Retained (5%)	\$ (28,126)
Paid to Date	\$ 534,388

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS

Description of Changes	DATE	AMOUNT	DAYS ADDED
Change Order 1 - Emergency use of the CVC (Kern River shutdown)	5/19/2023	\$ 47,670	0
Change Order 2 - ID1 Levee Restoration	11/20/2023	\$ 15,764	92
Change Order 3 - Remobilization and Material Cost Increases	2/26/2024	\$ 54,414	150
	Contingency Expended	\$ 117,847	242
	Contingency Remaining	\$ 190,255	

PROJECT SCHEDULE



RECENT ACTIVITY

- Mobilized to site.
- Pulled remaining plates and beams from shoring system.
- Demolition of existing Pioneer Inlet structure and damaged concrete liner.

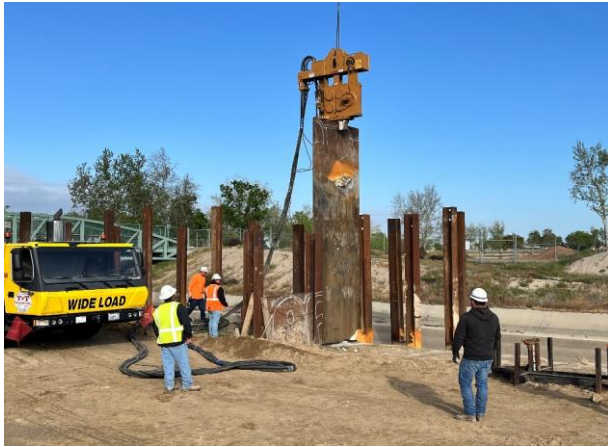
PLANNED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

- Install rebar and place concrete structure floor.
- Place concrete apron.
- Install rebar and form structure walls.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LOCATION (Blue circled area denotes construction location)



PHOTOGRAPHS



Removing plates from shoring system.



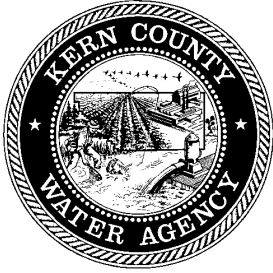
Box culvert sawcut and partially demolished.



Structure demoed and subgrade work completed.



Existing concrete liner damage to be repaired.



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Cross Valley Canal Committee
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Micah Clark

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on Cross Valley Canal Operations and Deliveries

Issue:

Report on Cross Valley Canal operations and deliveries.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

A summary and graph of the Cross Valley Canal (CVC) operations, maintenance and deliveries for March 2024 is provided as Attachment 1. A table summarizing the year-to-date deliveries is provided as Attachment 2. Graphs illustrating deliveries by direction of flow and by source over the last 12 months are provided as Attachment 3. A schematic illustrating current CVC operations is provided as Attachment 4. A schematic illustrating the current maintenance and availability status of the pumps and motors at each pumping plant is provided as Attachment 5.

CROSS VALLEY CANAL
REPORT ON OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE AND DELIVERIES
APRIL 2024

CROSS VALLEY CANAL
OPERATIONS

Preliminary inflows and deliveries for the month of March were as follows:

Deliveries by Turnout:	California Aqueduct SWP (AF)	California Aqueduct CVP (AF)	CVC Total (AF)
Arvin-Edison Turnout	-	4,265	4,265
Lined Losses - Pools 1-6	-	90	90
Lined Losses – Pool 7	-	16	16
Total	0	4,371	4,371

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS:

- Installed pump and motor 2E (400/565 hp) at Cross Valley Canal (CVC) Pumping Plant No. 2A;
- Deenergized CVC Pumping Plant No. 7 and Pumping Plant No. 5B and performed extensive electrical and switch gear cleaning and maintenance;
- Replaced damaged wire and connections on pump 7B at CVC Pumping Plant No. 7;
- Deenergized CVC Pumping Plant No. 2A and performed an electrical inspection;
- Dewatered CVC Pools 1-6;
- Dewatered and cleaned sediment out of CVC Pumping Plant No. 5A afterbay in preparation for the afterbay trash rack installation;
- Responded to a power failure at CVC Pumping Plant No. 5A;
- Assisted the Department of Water Resources (DWR) with dewatering the Outlet Canal Siphons at the Greater Bakersfield Turnouts in preparation for DWR meter maintenance;
- Assisted the contractor in replacing underground wire to pumps 3L (700 hp) and 3M (700 hp) at CVC Pumping Plant No. 3B;
- Assisted the contractor in replacing underground wire to pump 5L (700 hp) at CVC Pumping Plant No. 5B;
- Performed mechanical cleaning of pumping plant forebays and walk decks using Gradall excavator
- Burned tumbleweeds along CVC fence lines and rights-of-way when permitted by San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District;
- Assisted electrical staff with multiple motor control issues at various pumping plants;
- Continued to collect groundwater level measurements from CVC Pools 1-8 piezometers;
- Performed spare motor maintenance by spinning motor shafts on all spare motors at CVC Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Center;
- Performed pre-emergent herbicide applications;
- Performed fence and gate repairs;
- Performed road and levee maintenance and washout repairs along CVC rights-of-way;
- Performed siphon breaker and compressor checks throughout entire CVC system;
- Performed electrical preventative maintenance checks and testing at all CVC Motor Control Centers (MCC);
- Performed routine maintenance activities that included vehicle and heavy equipment maintenance repairs; pump maintenance and interior MCC buildings cleaning; and
- Performed a monthly safety inspection at the CVC O&M Center.

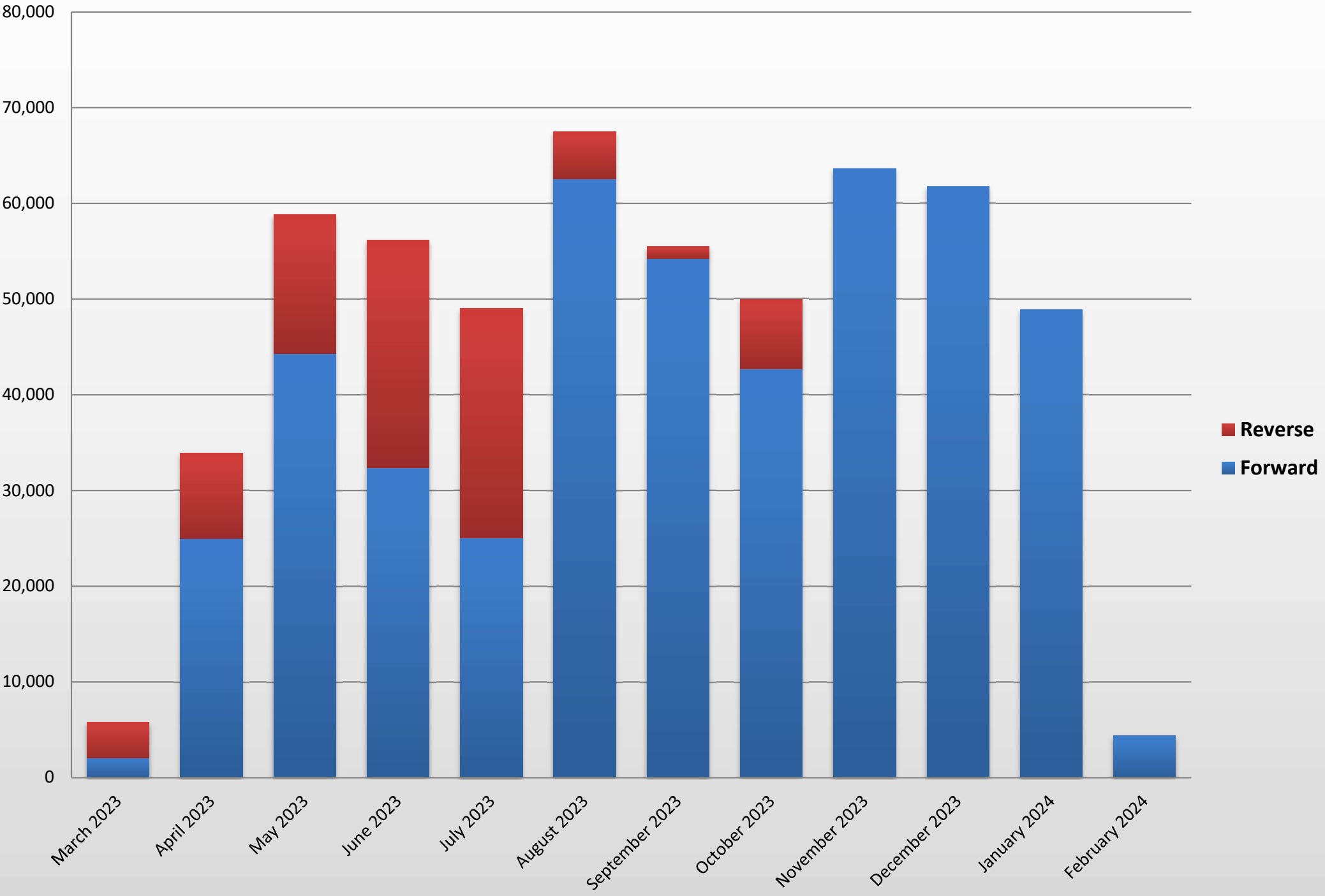
**Cross Valley Canal
March 2024 Deliveries
Total deliveries 4,371 af**



**Arvin - Edison Water
Storage District
4,371 af**

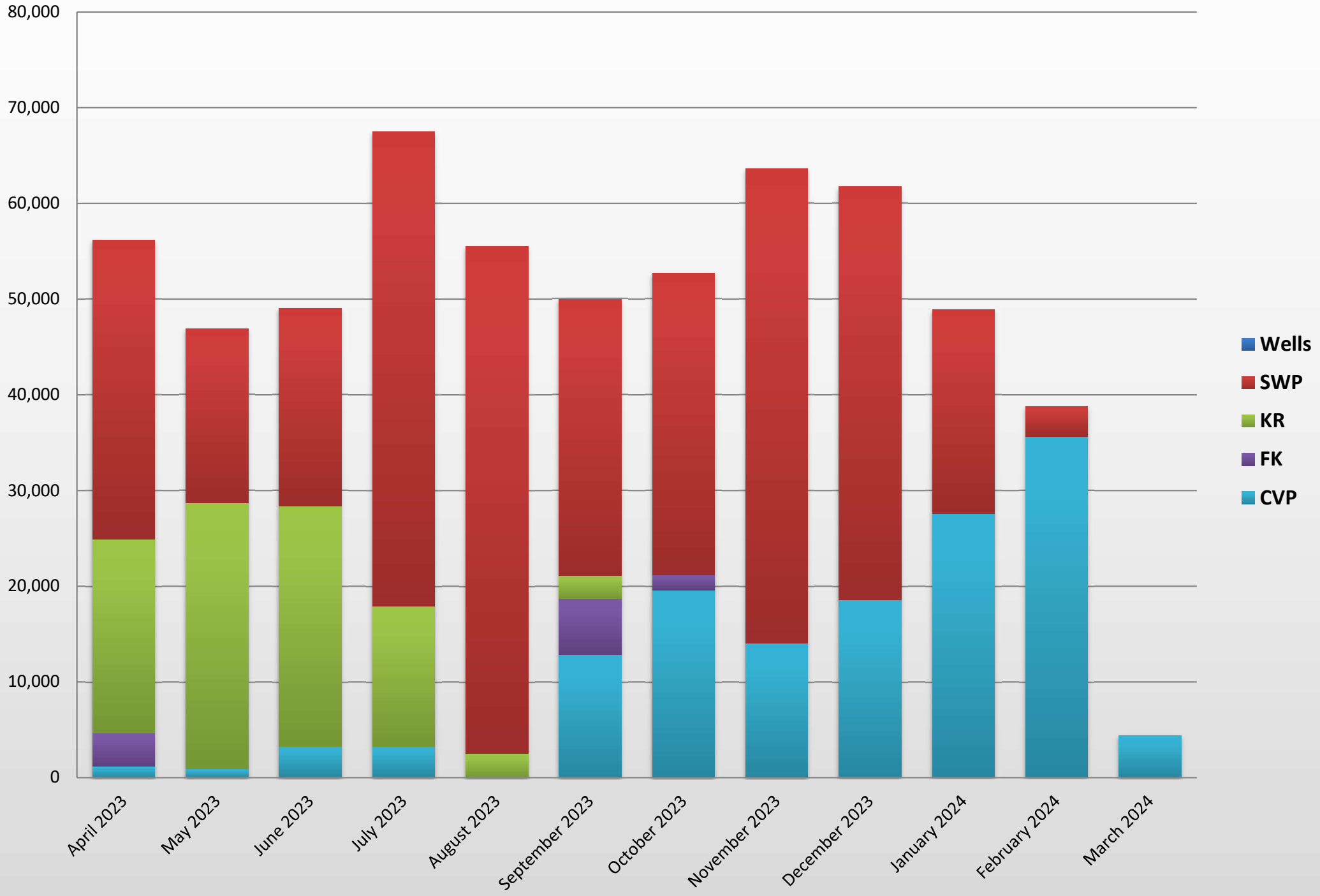
Cross Valley Canal

Twelve Month Delivery by Direction

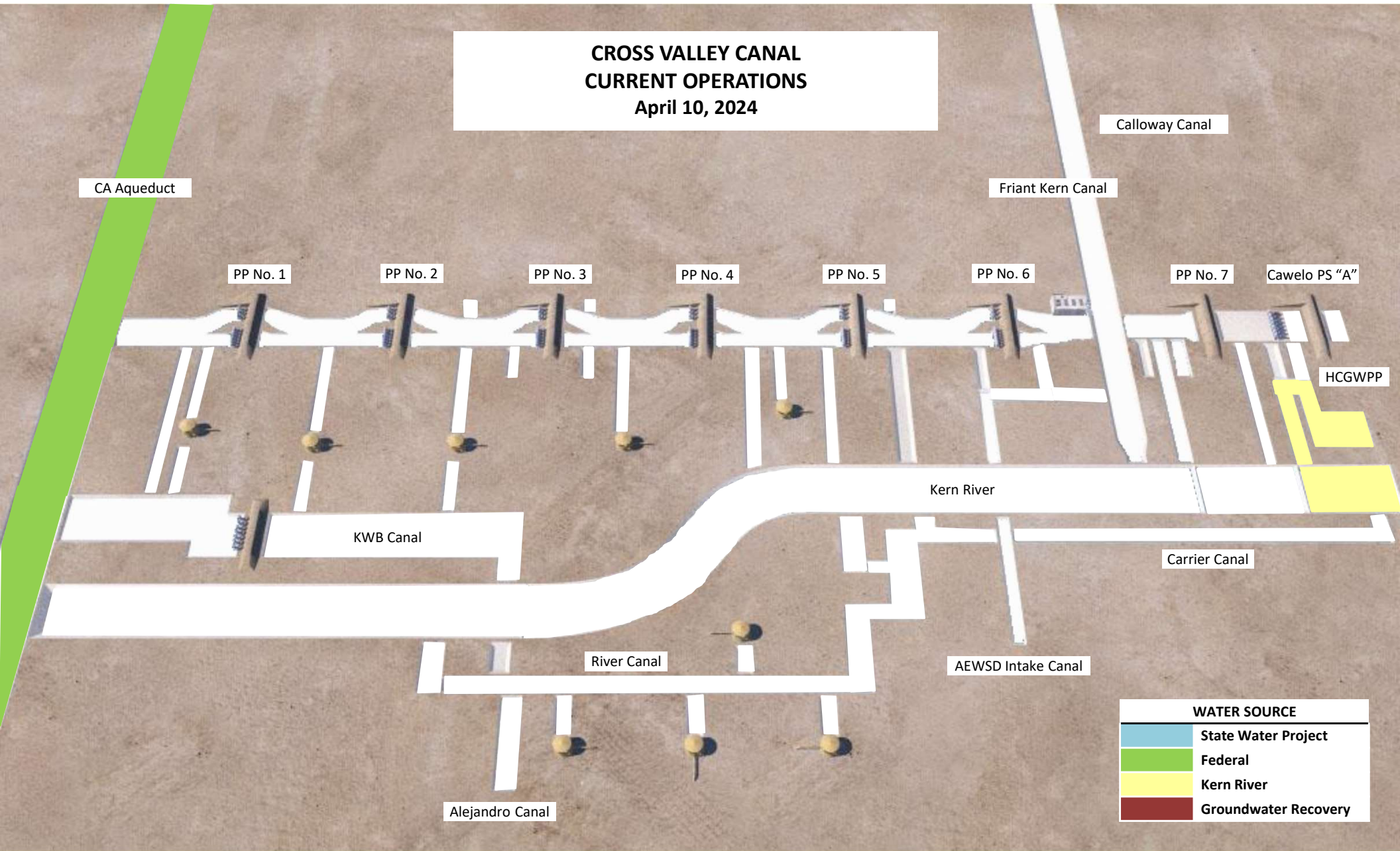


Cross Valley Canal

Twelve Month Delivery by Source



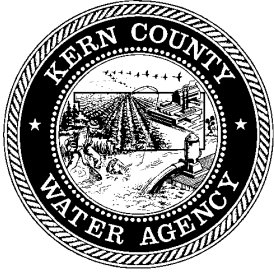
CROSS VALLEY CANAL CURRENT OPERATIONS April 10, 2024



**Cross Valley Canal
Pump and Flow Configuration
Last Updated on April 10, 2024**

'A' Pumping Plants												'B' Pumping Plants					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	Total cfs	K	L	M	N	Total cfs	Total cfs
Pumping Plant No. 1	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	565	565	250	100			800	800	800			
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	31	70	180	180	180	180	70	31		922	167	167	167		500	1,422
Pumping Plant No. 2	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	400	565	250	100			700	700	700			
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	Service	Service	180	180	Service	180	70	31		641	167	167	167		500	1,141
Pumping Plant No. 3	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	565	250	100	250	100		700	700	700			
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	Service	70	180	180	180	70	Service	70	31	781	167	167	Service		334	1,115
Pumping Plant No. 4	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	565	250	100	250	100		700	700	700			
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	Service	Service	180	Service	180	Service	31	70	31	492	167	167	167		500	992
Pumping Plant No. 5	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	565	250	100	250	100		700	700	700			
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	31	70	180	180	180	Service	31	Service	31	703	167	Service	167		334	1,037
Pumping Plant No. 6	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	565	565	565	250	250	100			200	600	600	350		
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	31	Service	180	180	180	Service	70	Service		641	40	193	Service	90	323	964
Pumping Plant No. 7	Estimated Horsepower	100	250	250	250	250	100										
	Estimated Flow Rate (cfs)	31	Service	70	70	70	31				272						272

Urban Bakersfield Committee



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee
Agenda Item No. 1a

FROM: David Beard

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Update on Improvement District No. 4 Construction/Maintenance Projects

Issue:

Update on Improvement District No. 4 construction/maintenance projects.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

An overview of the construction projects associated with Improvement District No. 4 is provided as Attachment 1.

OSWELL REGULATING FACILITY RECOATING PROJECT CONTRACT NO. KCWA 2023-05

PROJECT SUMMARY FOR MARCH 2024

SUMMARY

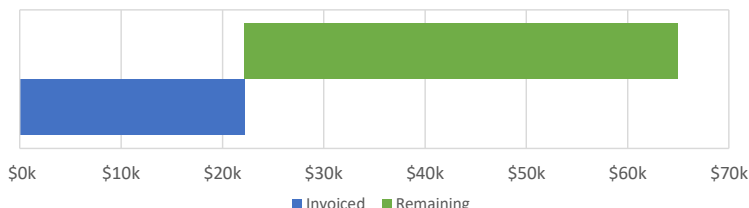
Recoat the interior of the 6.8 million-gallon (MG) Tank, exterior of the 6.8 MG Tank and 0.5 MG Tank, pump station and piping and exterior buildings at the Oswell Regulating Facility.

Prepared By: David Pieper
 Reviewed By: Tom McCarthy

COST BREAKDOWN

CONSULTANTS

Consultants Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract



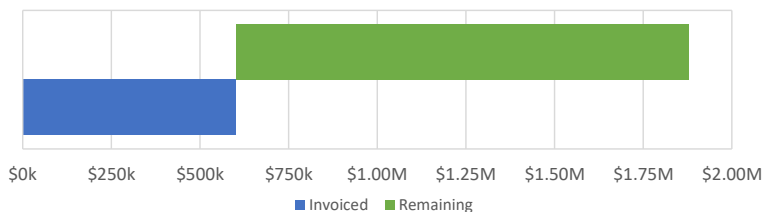
	Contracted	Invoiced	Remaining
DJA	\$ 65,000	\$ 22,187	\$ 42,813

TOTAL CONSULTANT COSTS

Total Contract Amount	\$ 65,000
Total Invoiced Amount	\$ 22,187
REMAINING BALANCE	\$ 42,813

CONSTRUCTION

Construction Billed to Date vs. Remaining Contract



Original Contract Amount	\$ 1,877,561
Original Contingency Amount	\$ 93,878
Increase to Contract	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 1,971,439

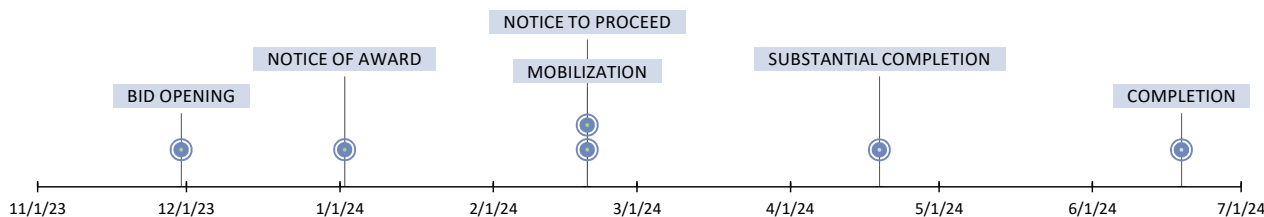
PAYMENT BREAKDOWN

Pay Requests Total	\$ 601,351
Retained (5%)	\$ (30,068)
PAID TO DATE	\$ 571,283

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS

Description of Changes	DATE	AMOUNT	DAYS ADDED
None to Date		\$ -	0
	Contingency Expended	\$ -	0
	Contingency Remaining	\$ 93,878	

PROJECT SCHEDULE



Bid Opening:	11/30/2023	Length of Contract (Days):	120
Notice of Award:	1/2/2024	Time Extension (Days):	0
Notice to Proceed:	2/20/2024	Substantial Completion:	4/19/2024
Mobilization:	2/20/2024	Contract Completion:	6/19/2024

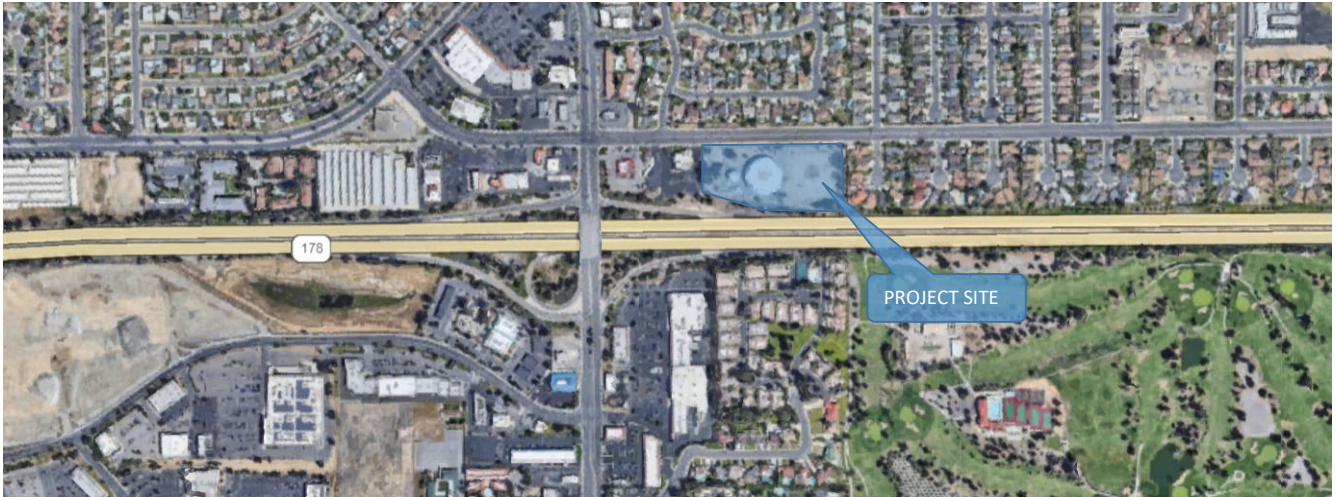
RECENT ACTIVITY

- Complete blasting of interior shell and floor of the 6.8 MG Tank.
- Recoat interior shell and floor of the 6.8 MG Tank.
- Spot repair interior roof of the 6.8 MG Tank.

PLANNED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

- Blast and recoat exterior roof of the 6.8 MG Tank.
- Install baffle curtains and cathodic protection system for the 6.8 MG Tank.
- Clean, disinfect, and return 6.8 MG Tank to service.
- Blast exterior shell of 6.8 MG Tank.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY LOCATION (Blue area denotes construction location)



PHOTOGRAPHS



Stripe Coating Blasted Interior Shell



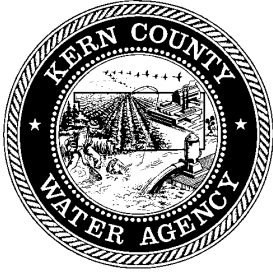
Spot Repairing Interior Roof



Coating Interior Floor



Thickness Testing Interior Coating



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee
Agenda Item No. 1b

FROM: David Beard

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency Meeting

Issue:

Report on Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency activities.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

The Kern River Groundwater Sustainability Agency's April 4, 2024 meeting agenda is provided as Attachment 1.



Board Members:
Rodney Palla, Chair
Bob Smith, Vice-Chair
Gene Lundquist

KERN RIVER GSA REGULAR BOARD MEETING

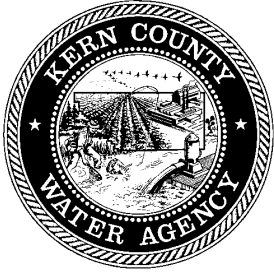
Thursday, April 4, 2024
10:00 a.m.

City of Bakersfield Water Resources Department
1000 Buena Vista Road, Bakersfield CA 93311
Large Conference Room

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **ROLL CALL**
3. **PUBLIC STATEMENTS**
4. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES** of the March 8, 2024, Special Meeting
5. **NEW BUSINESS**
 - A. Election of Officers
 - B. Correspondence Received (City Clerk, Maldonado)
 - C. Finance Updates (McKeegan)
 - i. Receive and File Financial Report
 - D. Management Group Updates (Beard, Maldonado, Teglia)
 - i. Basin Coordination Committee Updates
 - a. Update on SWRCB Meetings/Revised GSP
 - b. Approval of Letter of Intent with Self Help Enterprises for Well Mitigation Work
6. **CLOSED SESSION**
 - A. Conference with Legal Counsel – **Potential Litigation**; Closed session pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9 (d)(2), (e)(1); Two Matters
7. **CLOSED SESSION ACTION**
8. **COMMITTEE COMMENTS**

9. ADJOURNMENT



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee
Agenda Item No. 2

FROM: Donna Semar

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan

Issue:

A summary of the Improvement District No. 4 2024 Water Supply and Management Plan.

Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

A summary of the Improvement District No. 4 2024 water supply activities by source and point of delivery is provided as Attachment 1.

Units in Acre Feet unless otherwise noted.

Subject to revision.

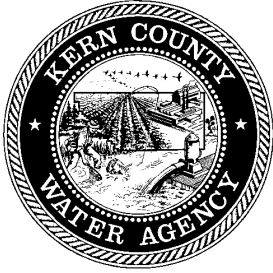
Improvement District No. 4

March 2024

Allocation: **40%**

acre-feet

		SWP	Kern River	Bank Transfers	Total
ID4 SUPPLIES					
	SWP (M&I)	30,746			30,746
	SWP (Ag)	2,378			2,378
	Carryover from 2023	32,667	21,313		53,979
	Subtotal	65,791	21,313		87,104
ID4 EXCHANGES / OBLIGATIONS					
	Buena Vista WSD (TRF 24-014)	(4,000)		4,000	-
	California Aqueduct	(5,000)			(5,000)
	Total Exchanges/Obligations	(9,000)	-	4,000	(5,000)
	Available Supplies	56,791	21,313	4,000	82,104
ID4 DELIVERIES					
		SWP	Kern River	Bank Transfers	Total
Month of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant		2,728		2,728
	In-District Transportation Recharge		1,385		1,385
	In-District Recharge				-
	Out of District Losses				-
	2800 AC				-
	Kern Water Bank				-
	Pioneer Project				-
	Total Deliveries Month to Date	-	4,113	-	4,113
YTD of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant	4,788	2,778	-	7,566
	In-District Transportation Recharge	595	1,433	-	2,028
	In-District Recharge	1,989	-	-	1,989
	Out of District Losses	-	-	-	-
	2800 AC	948	-	-	948
	Kern Water Bank	-	-	-	-
	Pioneer Project	-	-	-	-
	Total Deliveries Year to Date	8,320	4,211	-	12,530
Projected of	Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant	26,030	11,197		37,226
	In-District Transportation Recharge	8,525	5,905		14,430
	In-District Direct Recharge				-
	Out of District Losses				-
	2800 AC				-
	Kern Water Bank				-
	Pioneer Project				-
	Carryover to 2025	13,917		4,000	17,917
	Total Projected Deliveries	48,472	17,102	4,000	69,573
	Deliveries Year To Date	8,320	4,211	-	12,530
	Total Deliveries	56,791	21,313	4,000	82,104



MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee
Agenda Item No. 3

FROM: Brian Sarver

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant

Issue:

Report on the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant.

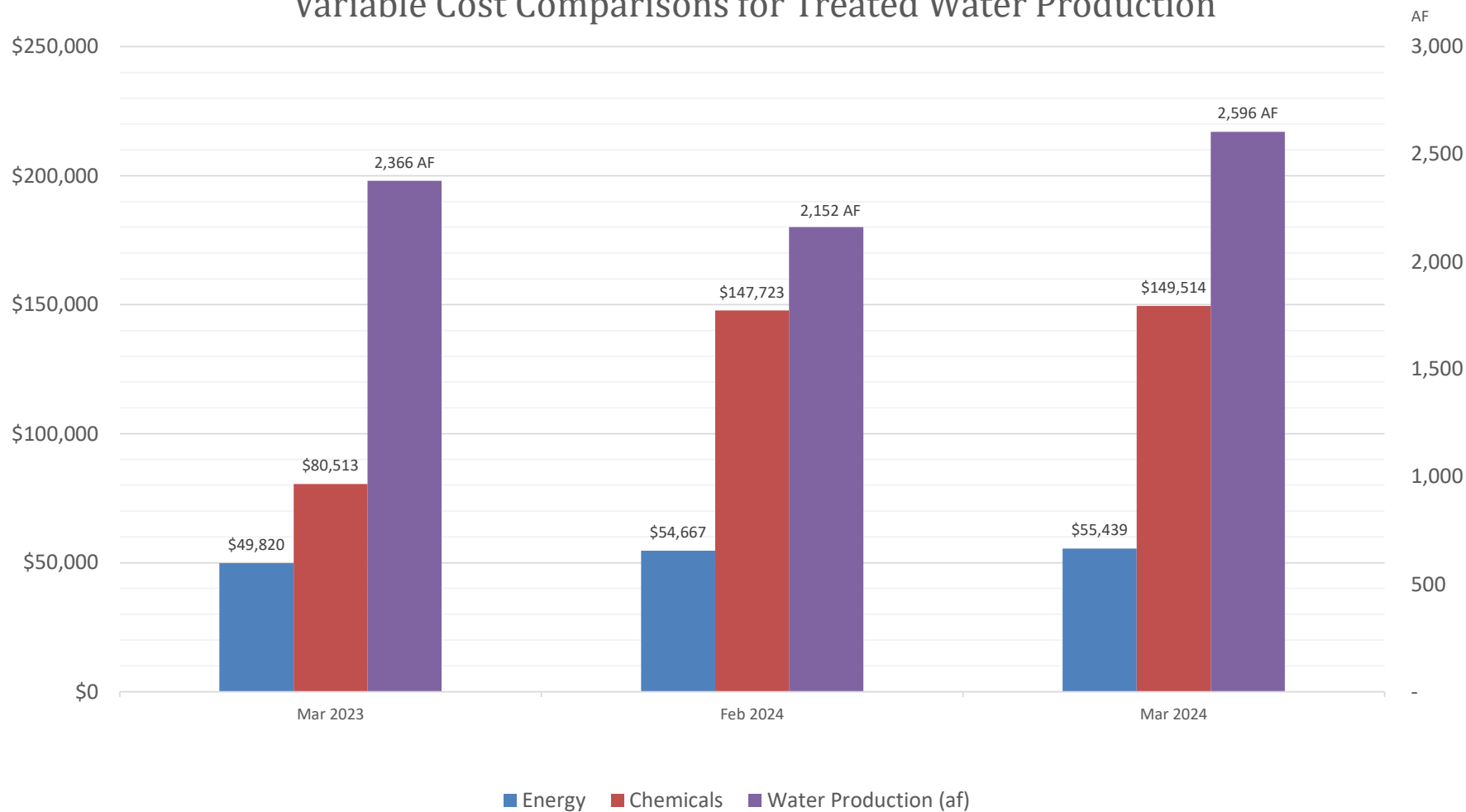
Recommended Motion:

None – information only.

Discussion:

During the month of March 2024, the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant treated Lower Kern River water. Treated water production ranged from 20.9 million gallons per day (mgd) to 34.6 mgd. The average flow for the month was 28.7 mgd. A summary of variable cost comparisons for treated water production is provided as Attachment 1. Graphs illustrating monthly influent and filtered water total organic carbon concentrations, distribution system regulated Haloacetic Acids and Total Trihalomethane concentrations are provided as Attachment 2. A graph reflecting treated water deliveries for years 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024 is provided as Attachment 3.

Variable Cost Comparisons for Treated Water Production



Current energy costs are estimated. Actual costs are determined when energy invoices are received.



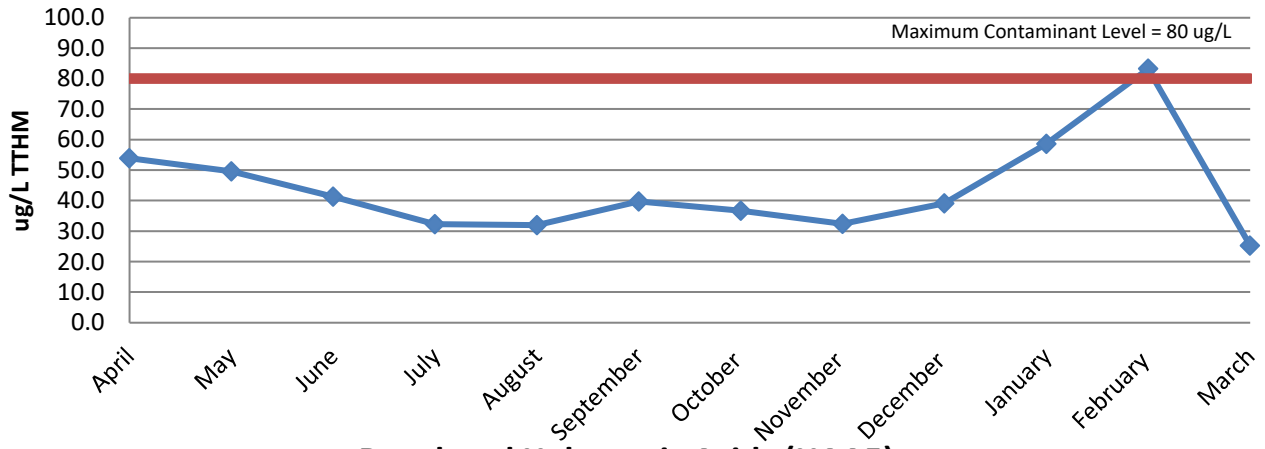
Kern County Water Agency

ID4 Water Quality Laboratory

The following graphs represent data collected from April 2023 to March 2024

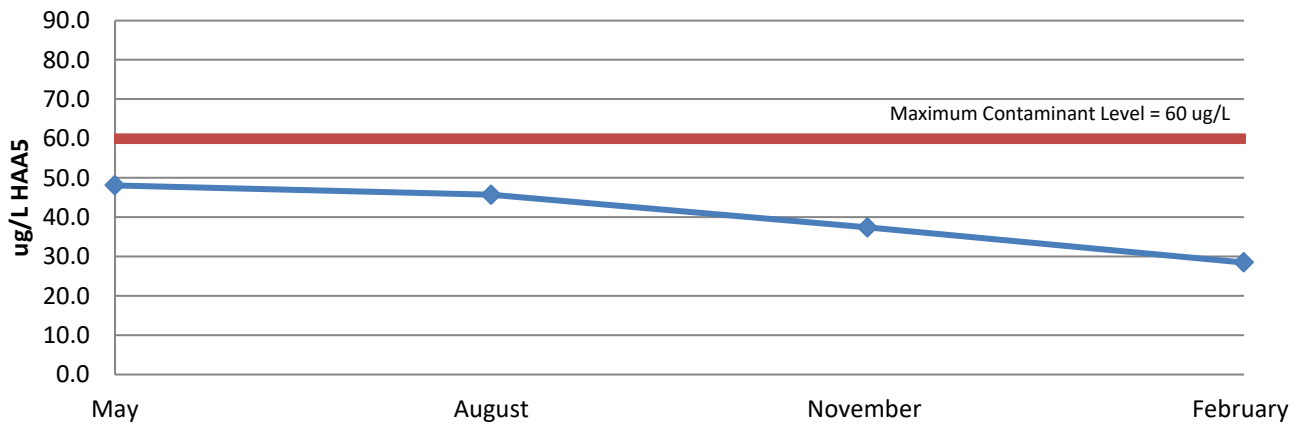
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)

Distribution System Monthly Average TTHM Concentration
April 2023 - March 2024



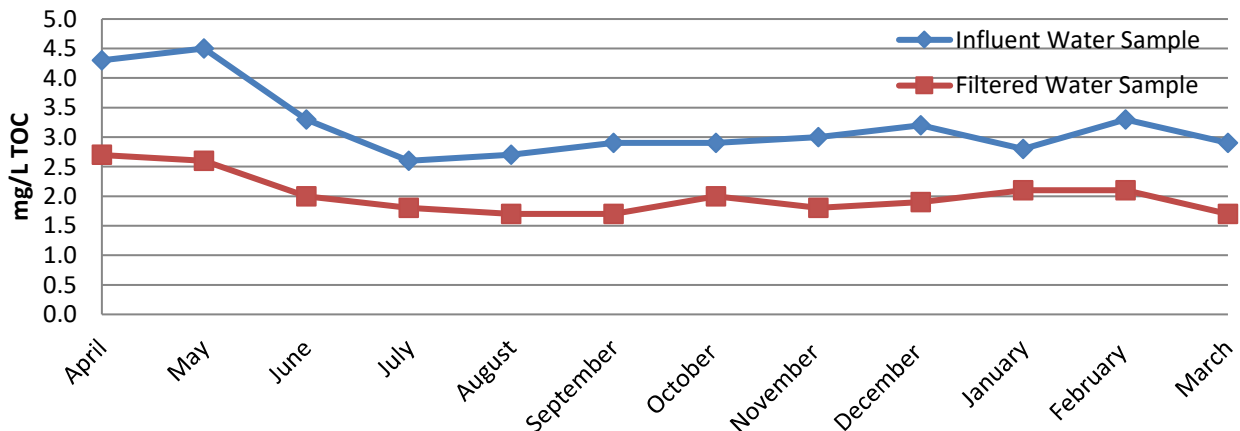
Regulated Haloacetic Acids (HAA5)

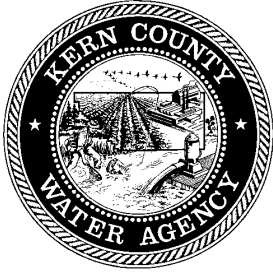
Distribution System Quarterly Average HAA5 Concentration
April 2023 - March 2024



Total Organic Carbon (TOC)

Monthly Influent Water and Filtered Water TOC Concentration
April 2023 - March 2024





MEMORANDUM

20.2.1

TO: Urban Bakersfield Committee
Agenda Item No. 3a

FROM: David Pieper

DATE: April 25, 2024

SUBJECT: Authorization to Execute a Contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9

Issue:

Consider an authorization to execute a contract for the Improvement District No. 4 Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9.

Recommendation:

Authorize the General Manager to execute a contract with W.M. Lyles Co. for the Improvement District No. 4 Removal of Precipitated Solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 for an amount not to exceed \$48,400 subject to approval of General Counsel as to legal form, as outlined in the April 25, 2024 staff memorandum to the Urban Bakersfield Committee, Agenda Item No. 3a.

Discussion:

Kern County Water Agency (Agency) staff requested proposals from contractors to remove precipitated solids from the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant's Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 and stockpile them onsite. Five proposals were received and W.M. Lyles Co. (Lyles) was the lowest bidder.

Agency staff recommends executing a contract with Lyles for the removal of precipitated solids from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9 and stockpile them onsite for a proposal amount of \$44,000. In addition, staff requests approval for a contract contingency fund of \$4,400, which is approximately ten percent of the bid amount. This would bring the total authorization amount to \$48,400. The proposed contract is provided as Attachment 1. Money for this work will be expended from the Improvement District No. 4 Enterprise Fund.

This item was discussed and recommended by the Urban Bakersfield Advisory Committee at the April 24, 2024 meeting.

**KERN COUNTY WATER AGENCY
CONTRACT
FOR
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
REMOVAL OF PRECIPITATED SOLIDS FROM DRYING BED NOS. 8 AND 9
MC2024-06**

This Contract, made and entered into by and between the Kern County Water Agency, hereinafter referred to as "Agency" and W. M. Lyles Co., hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

Agency and Contractor agree as follows:

- 1) **SCOPE OF WORK:** Contractor will perform all work described in Contractor's Proposal as shown in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Contractor shall have a valid State of California General Engineering Contractor's license classification "A".
- 2) **TERM:** This Contract shall become effective on April 29, 2024 and shall terminate June 30, 2024. The Agency and/or Contractor may terminate this Contract for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice. In the event of termination, the Agency shall pay Contractor for all authorized services performed and all authorized expenses incurred to date of termination of the Contract.
- 3) **COMPENSATION:** Compensation under this Contract shall not exceed \$48,400 in total without express written approval of the General Manager as authorized by the Agency Board of Directors.
- 4) **PAYMENTS:** Charges shall be billed monthly to the Agency prior to the 10th of each month and payment by the Agency shall be made within 60 days of receipt of each undisputed monthly invoice. Detailed invoices shall be submitted in duplicate to the Kern County Water Agency, 3200 Rio Mirada Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93308, Attention: Accounts Payable. Contractor shall keep adequate records of all services and charges to the Agency and make them available if requested by the Agency.
- 5) **PREVAILING WAGE:** Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1720 *et seq.* and 1770 *et seq.*, Contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). Prevailing wage schedules for Kern County are available from the Department of Industrial Relations - Division of Labor Statistics and Research via the Internet at www.dir.ca.gov. Should Contractor intend to use a craft or classification not shown on the prevailing rate determinations, Contractor may be required to pay the rate of the craft or classification most closely related to it.
- 6) **DIR REGISTRATION:** Contractor shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
- 7) **INDEMNITY:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall hold harmless, defend at its own expense, and indemnify Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all liability, claims, losses, damages, or expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, arising from all acts or omissions of Contractor or its officers, agents, or employees in rendering services under this contract; excluding, however, such liability, claims, losses, damages, or expenses arising from Agency's sole negligence or willful acts.
- 8) **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:** Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise

from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder and the results of that work by the Contractors, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the following:

- a. Commercial General Liability – Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 00 01) including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury, personal and advertising injury with limit of at least two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence or the full per occurrence limits of policies available, whichever is greater. Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers shall be named as Additional Insured (via ISO endorsement at least as broad as CG 20 10 11 85 or both CG 20 10 04 13 AND CG 20 37 04 13) with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractors including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. Contractor’s insurance shall be primary and not contribute with any insurance maintained by Agency.
- b. Auto Liability – Insurance Services Office (ISO) Business Auto Coverage (Form CA 00 01) covering all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles in the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per each accident.
- c. Workers’ Compensation – as required by the State of California with Statutory Limits, and Employer’s Liability insurance with a limit no less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury or disease.

If the Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the Agency requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to Agency. Each insurance policy required above shall provide that coverage shall not be canceled except with thirty (30) day notice to Agency. Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein, and Contractor shall ensure that Kern County Water Agency, its directors, officers, employees, and authorized volunteers are an additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors, with endorsement as broad as CG 20 38 04 13.

- 9) COMPLIANCE WITH LAW; PERMITTING: Contractor will comply with all local, state and federal regulations and statutes including Cal/OSHA requirements that are applicable to the work and services provided under this Contract. Any permits required by governmental authorities will be obtained at Contractor’s expense.
- 10) COVID: Contractor must comply with personal protective equipment and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.
- 11) NOTICE: Any notice or instrument required to be given or delivered by this Contract may be given or delivered by personal delivery or by depositing the same in a United States Post Office, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to:

AGENCY: Kern County Water Agency
3200 Rio Mirada Drive
Bakersfield, CA 93308
ATTN: General Manager

CONTRACTOR: W. M. Lyles Co.
525 W. Alluvial Avenue
Fresno, CA 93711
ATTN: Dave Stringer

This Contract is executed by the Agency pursuant to an action of its Governing Body authorizing the same, and Contractor has caused this Contract to be duly executed.

AGENCY

CONTRACTOR

By: Thomas D. McCarthy

By: _____

Title: General Manager

Title: _____

Dated: _____, 2024

Dated: _____, 2024

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL



Kern County Water Agency
Request for Proposal for:

Improvement District No. 4
Removal of Precipitated Solids
from Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9

A. Introduction

The Kern County Water Agency (Agency) is soliciting informal bids through this Request for Proposal to remove precipitated solids from the Henry C. Garnett Water Purification Plant's (HCGWPP) Drying Bed Nos. 8 and 9, and stockpile on Agency property. Work includes providing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to remove approximately 1,500 cubic yards of accumulated precipitated solids in Drying Bed No. 8 and approximately 1,545 cubic yards in Drying Bed No. 9 and stockpile on-site. Contractor will be paid through a Kern County Water Agency Maintenance Contract.

B. Instruction to Contractors

The Agency will be accepting proposals up to **5:00 p.m. on March 29, 2024**. Proposals shall include the Agency's Request for Proposal and the Schedule of Work Items in Attachment A and shall be submitted to Scott Chambless at schambless@kcwa.com.

C. General Information

The Agency is seeking a Contractor to remove approximately 3,045 cubic yards of precipitated solids from the HCGWPP's Drying Beds Nos. 8 and 9 and stockpile on Agency property. The Contractor must possess a valid California State Class "A" Contractor license at the time of the proposal submittal. The Agency will execute a Maintenance Contract with the selected Contractor. A sample of the Maintenance Contract is included as Attachment B.

The Contractor certifies that Contractor has a minimum of five (5) years of experience removing and stockpiling earthwork of similar quantity.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all proposals.

D. Scope of Services

The Scope of Services for the Contractor includes:

1. Provide all labor, materials and equipment to remove approximately 1,500 cubic yards of accumulated precipitated solids in Drying Bed No. 8 and stockpile in Agency designated

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL

location on-site. Cubic yards are approximate and will be paid for by lump sum. See drawings in Attachment C for measured depths of precipitated solids.

2. Provide all labor, materials and equipment to remove approximately 1,545 cubic yards of accumulated precipitated solids in Drying Bed No. 9 and stockpile in Agency designated location on-site. Cubic yards are approximate and will be paid for by lump sum. See drawings in Attachment C for measured depths of precipitated solids.
3. Contractor may access each drying bed at the 12-ft wide dirt ramp on the east end as shown in Attachment C. Contractor is not permitted to build up sediment above shotcrete slopes and place heavy equipment on top of pile. Removal of precipitated solids along the shotcrete side slopes to be completed by hand. Any damage to shotcrete will be repaired by Contractor at their expense to the complete satisfaction of the Agency.
4. Stockpiles shall be wrapped in wire mesh and straw wattles placed around perimeter at the end of each day for threatened and endangered species protection and stormwater pollution prevention. Wire mesh and straw wattles to remain in place upon project completion.
5. At completion, each stockpile shall be leveled and sloped to the satisfaction of the Agency.
 - a. Stockpile height must be the same across entire stockpile.
 - b. The slope face must be maintained at the angle of repose, or flatter.
 - c. Wire mesh and straw wattles to remain in place.
6. Clean the entire construction area and all other areas affected by the performance of work to the satisfaction of the Agency.
7. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, as required, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.
 - a. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any permits.
 - b. Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations.

The Scope of Services for the Agency includes:

1. Provide Threatened and Endangered Species training to all on-site Contractor employees prior to the start of construction activities.
2. Provide access to the project work site located at 811 Nadine Lane, Bakersfield, CA 93308.
3. Provide water for construction during normal working hours at no cost to the Contractor.
4. Designate stockpile area.

E. Submittals

Contractor to submit the following items. All submittals are to be approved prior to the start of sediment removal work.

1. Approved Dust Control Plan (DCP), if required by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). DCP shall show proposed arrangements and methods for dust control. Show that the plans satisfy all SJVAPCD, State and federal requirements. Provide proof that the DCP has been submitted to the SJVAPCD for review and approval.

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL

2. The Contractor shall submit copies of permits required by regulatory authorities to the Agency and shall retain copies of the permits at the site.

F. Reference Drawings

1. Attachment C – Project drawings

G. Project Constraints

1. Contractor will have 30 calendar days to complete all work.
2. Work at each drying bed must be completed before commencing work at the next drying bed.
3. Construction access along levee between drying beds is prohibited.
4. Work by others shall be occurring in the project area concurrently with this project. Contractor shall coordinate work with Agency personnel to avoid conflicts or other problems.

H. Miscellaneous

1. Contractor shall include all applicable sales taxes in the total price.
2. All on-site Contractor employees shall attend a Threatened and Endangered Species Training meeting prior to start of construction activities.
3. Contractor must comply with personal protective equipment and/or social distancing guidelines applicable to COVID as requested by the Agency.

Please contact Scott Chambless at (661) 634-1464 with any questions regarding this request for proposal or if you would like to schedule an on-site visit prior to the proposal submittal date.

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL

ATTACHMENT A

SCHEDULE OF WORK ITEMS

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit of Measure	Item	Unit Price (in figures)	Expansion Price (in figures)
1	1	LS	All labor, material and equipment necessary for removal, transport and stockpiling of approximately 1,500 cubic yards of precipitated solids in Drying Bed No. 8	\$ 21,700-	\$ 21,700-
2	1	LS	All labor, material and equipment necessary for removal, transport and stockpiling of approximately 1,545 cubic yards of precipitated solids in Drying Bed No. 9	\$ 22,300-	\$ 22,300-
Total Base Price (Items 1 thru 2):				\$ 44,000-	
Total Base Price (in words):			FOURTY FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS & NO CENTS —		

The proposal and questions shall be emailed to Scott Chambless, schambless@kcwa.com.
The proposal must be received no later than **5:00 p.m. on March 29, 2024.**

Signature of Contractor: 
 Printed Name: Kevin R. Shigematsu
 Title: Sr. Vice President
 Company: W. M. Lyles Co.

Dated: 03/29/24

Correspondence

KERN WATER BANK AUTHORITY

RECEIVED

April 22, 2024

APR 22 2024

Ted R. Page
President Board of Directors Kern County Water Agency

K.C.W.A.

Re: Timing of accounting and operational information

Dear Mr. Page:

The relationship between the Kern Water Bank Authority (KWBA) and the Kern County Water Agency (KCWA) goes back several decades to the very beginning of the KWBA and is a relationship that both our board and our employees value greatly. Unfortunately, over the last few years that relationship has been strained due to the inability of the KCWA to deliver accurate critical operational and financial information on a timely basis. This information is essential to KWBA operations and the extensive delays have had negative impacts to not just the KWBA, but also its members and the financial institutions with which we bank. To be blunt, the information has never been punctual but in the past couple of years the length of the delays has become much more extreme to the point that for the calendar 2023 we received very limited financial and operational information during the entire year. We finally received the first six months of the 2023 information early January of 2024 and that information had several errors. We then receive the last six months of 2023 information middle of April 2024 and because of these extensive delays, the KWBA had to push our audit date back by a month and request an extension from our financial banking partner so we would not be in violation of our financial covenants.

We understand there may be various issues and reasons that explain these delays and errors. However, at some point an operation as significant as the KCWA must overcome these challenges and meet its obligations. The consequences of the extensive delays on the various entities that rely on the KCWA for operational and financial information are too significant.

We appreciate the time to highlight these issues with the KCWA Board and respectfully ask for guidance on the timing of receipt of this critical information and the process under which the Board expects the KCWA staff to do so going forward.

Sincerely,



Joe Butkiewicz
General Manager